

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/204

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Annexes

1-30 November 1970

SECRET

279

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM



COMMANDER'S DIARY

NOVEMBER 1970

SECRET

AFV/MISC/2174

ANNEX C TO COMMANDER'S DIARY OF HQ 1 ATF

FROM 1 Nov 70 TO 30 Nov 70

OPERATION ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED

MESSAGE FORM

c-1 277

PRIORITY
 FROM 1 ATF
 TO B SQN 3 CAV REGT
 1 FD SQN
 4 FD REGT
 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)
 TFMA
 8 FD AMB
 OPS AIR Q

31 *0830* Z OCT 70

R569/2/275
RESTRICTED
 OPS 1396

OP POSEIDON (.) REF (.) ALPHA (.) 1 ATF OP INSTR 37/70 DATED 20 SEP 70 (.)
 REF (.) BRAVO (.) 1 ATF G1744 DATED 260545Z Oct 70 (.)
 OC 2 RAR ELMS AT NDP GARTH IS TO ASSUME FULL COMD RESPONSIBILITY IMMEDIATELY (.)
 ACCORDINGLY THE FOL AMDTS TO REF ALPHA APPLY CLN

FIRST (.) DELETE MAJ R.J. JOHNSON CMM INSERT LT COL J.M. CHURCH CO 2 RAR (.)
 SECOND (.) PARA 1.c. (1) TO (5) INCL (.) 1.c. (1) CHANGES TO IN SP FROM
 220600H SEP 70 (.) 1.c.(4) CHANGES TO REMAINING UNDER COMD (.)
 REMAINDER OF SUB PARAS 1.c. (2) CMM (3) CMM (5) NO CHANGE (.)
 THIRD (.) PARA 3.b. AND c (.) AMEND GROUPING PHASES 2 AND 3 TO READ CLN
 RIFLE PL (+) CMM ONE SECT RCL OF 2RAR WITH CLN
 ALPHA (.) IN DS (.) ONE SECT APC CMM ONE ACV CMM PLANT TP(-) CMM
 ONE COMBAT TEAM CMM FRT 1 FD SQN WKSP (.)
 BRAVO (.) UNDER COMD (.) DET PET PL TFMA CMM RAAMC NCO (.)
 CHARLIE (.) IN SP (.) ARTY FROM LYNCH CMM TPT FROM TFMA (.)
 FOURTH (.) PARA 4.d.(3) DELETE AND INSERT CLN RESUP BY ROAD COORD BY 2 RAR/NZ
 (ANZAC) (.)
 FIFTH (.) PARA 5.a. DELETE ALL DETAIL AND INSERT a. COMD 2 RAR (.) ACK

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BLYTH OPS EBONY 10

[Signature]
 MAJ

C-2

B659/2/1

307 79

The Province Police Chief
Flora Bay Province

PROVISION OF POLICE ASSISTANCE

1. ATF units will be conducting an operation in the near future that will involve moving in civilian areas.

2. In order to assist these units in screening suspects in the area, it would be appreciated if you could provide 8 Field Force and 4 Special Branch Policemen.

3. If you agree to this request I shall arrange for a representative to discuss details.

(E.B. BRYCE)
Capt
For Commander

C-5 273



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

R569-1-12

HEADQUARTERS
1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE
VIETNAM

// Nov 70

HQ AFV (6)

MONTHLY REPORT

1 ATF PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

OCT 70

General

1. There are no major changes from the previous reporting period. Annex A summarizes Psy Ops activities for Oct 70.

Psy Ops Int

2. The value of sociological information gathering and incidental use of contacts gained was demonstrated by the tracking down of the child belonging to a female Hoi Chanh. The province was searched and after three days the child was found as a result of casual conversations. Mother, child and other relatives were reunited having had no contact for three years.
3. Exploitation of the incident was minor: a leaflet was prepared (Annex B), but the major gain was through gossip about 1 ATF efforts to help the Hoi Chanh.
4. An area survey has been started: this is an open-ended project with the object of gathering sociological information which will be shown by information group (e.g. agriculture, local government) on a map overprint. As the project develops, examples will be included with monthly reports.
5. Much information which is gathered is also acquired by battalions, Div Int, LOs and Vietnamese agencies. To avoid duplication of effort, closer liaison is to be maintained.

Hoi Chanh

6. 10 Hoi Chanh rallied. The low figure may be attributed in part to the decreasing number of enemy in the province.
7. One Hoi Chanh, Chau, gave valuable post evaluative criticism of 1 ATF Psy Ops leaflets. He had read the "Newsletter for Chau Duc" (Psy Ops Sep 70 report) and agreed that it was a good way of making people think - but that those mentioned were watched by the cadre. (It is of interest that the newsletter

750 1.7 C-4

274

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 10 0405 Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS (NOV 70)
FROM IATF			PREFIX GR
TO: LO DAT DO			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL
INFO: LO HOA LONG			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 11159
INFO: TRAR LO SECTOR		1 AUST CA UNIT G2 PSY OPS	

1 CAP PROGRAMME NOV 70

ONE PROGRAMME AS FOLLS:

ALFA @ NI 12/13 NOV PHUOC HOA LONG

BRAVO @ NI 17/18 NOV REFUGEE VILLAGE

CHARLIE @ NI 24/25 NOV PHUOC LOI

DELTA @ NI 26/27 NOV HOA LONG CAT

TWO PROTECTION FOR 1 CAP PARTY IS TO BE PROVIDED BY RF/PF @ FOR SERIALS ALFA TO CHARLIE CMM DAT DO DISTRICT CMM FOR SERIAL DELTA CMM HOA LONG DISTRICT @

THREE DIRECT LIASION BETWEEN OC 1 PSYOPS UNIT AND DAT DO IS TO BE EFFECTED 11 NOV 70 @ LO HOA LONG IS TO EFFECT LIASION WITH OC 1 PSYOPS UNIT 24 NOV 70

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME CAIRNS	OFFICE OPS	TEL. NO. EBONY 10
CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		FOR OPERATOR'S USE		
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				D
				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
				RANK CAPT.

ELT FORM 52

275

MESSAGE FORM

C-3

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

R569-2-269
R569-2-275

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 04 0445Z	MESSAGE EXTENSION (Nov 70)
FROM: 1 ATF			PREFIX CR
TO: 1 FD SQN			
17 Const Sqn			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION RESTRICTED
2 RAR			
TERRA			
Q			COORDINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 1423
INFO			

CHANGES IN ENGR RESPONSIBILITIES ~~com~~ NDP'S HELEN AND GARTH (.)

REFS ~~cln~~ ALPHA (.) 1 ATF OP INSTR 31/70 DATED 10 JUL 70 (.)

BRAVO (.) 1 ATF OP INSTR 37/70 DATED 20 SEP 70 (.)

CHARLIE (.) 1 ATF SIG OPS 1396 DATED 310830Z OCT 70 (.)

ONE (.) WEF FROM 070800H NOV 70 ENGR RESPONSIBILITIES AT GARTH AND HELEN CHANGE AS FOLLOWS ~~cln~~

ALPHA (.) 1 FD SQN ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR LCT AT HELEN (.)

BRAVO (.) 17 CONSTR SQN ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROUTE 2 CONSTR AND ENGR OPS AT GARTH (.)

TWO (.) OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES ~~com~~ NO CHANGE FROM REFS A ~~com~~ B ~~com~~ C (.)

ACK

PAGE 1 C 1 PAGES	REFS TO MESSAGE	DRAFFER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	ELYTH	OPS	EBONY 10
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE
?				MAJ

NAV FORM 12

may have had some effect on the actions of at least one person. News was given concerning the baby of a woman named Gioi. After the ambush on 12/13 Aug 70, the baby was taken to Hoa Long and then to Long Dien village to be looked after by Gioi's parents. After the newsletter was dropped, the baby was taken to THam Thien (Long Thanh Province) to stay with the mother of Ba Loi, Gioi's husband. Ba Loi came to see Gioi while on TDY from VC Ba Long Province HQ. They have both gone AWOL. Reports indicate that they may be living in the jungle near Tham Thien and visiting the child by night. Div Int have been informed.)

8. Chau's criticism of the leaflets was that the Vietnamese language used was too good, and that not enough use was made of the vernacular. This point has also been made by 6th Psy Op Bn , and has been noted for the future.

Refugees

9. 5 refugees reported to the GVN authorities at Xuyen Moc. They had been displaced by Operation Massey Harris and had obeyed the instruction relayed by the voice aircraft to go to Xuyen Moc.

10. Films were shown, as part of the normal ICAP programme, to the refugees in the Lang Phuoc Hai area. Ground teams visiting the area were told that the fisher folk of Phuoc Hai were concerned about the influx of refugees as they feared for their fishing rights.

11. Assistance is being given to the RD Culture Drama Team in entertaining the refugees.

Air Team

12. The Porter aircraft is now being used for leaflet dropping. No technical difficulties were experienced. Examples of tapes flown are at Annex C.

13. Seven sorties could not be flown due to weather. This was most unfortunate as enemy morale during the period would have been very low. Annex D is an overlay showing missions flown. Areas bounded in red are voice; those in green, leaflet drops.

14. The Hoi Chanh, Chau, said most emphatically that very early morning and after dark are the best times for voice missions. This was verified by other Hoi Chanh's, and approximately 50% of missions are now being flown from 0530-0730 and from 1900-2100. Midnight sorties are also being made.

15. The tests referred to in the September report were successfully completed. The height and flight pattern evolved are described in the current Battle Analysis Report.

Ground Teams

15. A ground team was attached to an RF coy for operations to the south and south east of the Long Hai Range. This was a successful attachment, and future operations of this sort will be carried out. The Battle Analysis Team have a copy of this report, with photographs of the broadcast equipment used.

16. Three day operations continue. The October operation was in Ngai Giao hamlet, and much useful work was done. The results are being included in the Area Survey.

17. The degree of rapport being established between the individuals in the ground teams and local inhabitants is most pleasing. A major activity has been the visiting of families with VC ties. The type of assistance given is best illustrated by an example: the father of a girl abducted by the VC in June 1969 and taken prisoner on 11 Apr 70 asked a ground team to find out for how long she would be detained. It was established that she is a class C detainee. The Chieu Hoi Chief said that he would accept her, and Commander 1 ATF asked the Province Chief that this be allowed. After the course at the Chieu Hoi Centre, she will be free to leave. This little incident has done much to help the "image" of the ground teams, and the news of the assistance has spread.

18. Information has been given to families similarly placed, concerning the whereabouts of their PW offspring. Families with members active with the VC are spoken with regularly. No positive results have yet been gained from these face to face contacts, but the groundwork is being done for future action.

ICAPs and Schools Programme

19. Films continue to be shown; it may be of interest that the films most liked are the long "story telling" type. The children naturally like the cartoons, but audience reaction has been most favourable to the longer films.

20. District Chief of Duc Thanh, Major No, has requested that his local VIS run ICAPs in his district. This is a good example of Vietnamisation. 1 Psy Ops Unit had to lend a generator when that belonging to the VIS broke down, but this is only indicative of co-operation, and not of deficiency in the Vietnamese system.

Vietnamisation

21. In addition to "Vietnaising" ICAPs, Major No has involved himself in Psy Ops, and every encouragement is being given him. He had a tape made by a Hoi Chanh who rallied to his post, contacted G (Psy Ops) 1 ATF and requested an aircraft. A planned mission was postponed, and the tape flown. Although this was speedy, and the best means of having the mission flown, it has been pointed out to the Province Psy Ops advisor that the Vietnamese chain of command should be used. This may well slow things down, but the system must be made to **work**, and speed and slickness will come in time.

Assistance to GVN Agencies

22. 360 copies of an 80 page magazine were produced at the request of the Province Polwar Officer. The magazine was designed to mark National Day. Production took five days.

23. Assistance continues to be given to VIS, and liaison is being maintained.

Problem Areas

29. The knowledge displayed by the populace about the Land Reform Programme is depressingly limited. Only three village officials have been through the training course at Vung Tau, although more are to go, and in consequence, dissemination of the programme's aims, so far as Phuoc Tuy is concerned, is not of a high standard.

30. The ground teams are giving assistance in publicizing the scheme.

31. OC B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and GS0III (Psy Ops) attended the CORDS six day briefing in Saigon. This was a most worthwhile week. The standard of presentation was high, and there were no attempts whatsoever to paint other than a realistic picture.

L. Swigg *W.G. Henderson*
for (W.G. HENDERSON)
 Brig
 Comd

- Annex:
- A. Summary of Psy Ops Activities Oct 70
 - B. Exploitation of Female Hoi Chanh Leaflet
 - C. Examples of Tapes Produced
 - D. Overlay of Air Missions Flown
 - E. Three Day Operation Instruction

Enclosures: Leaflets and Posters Produced During October 70
 Copy of Magazine Produced During October 70

SUMMARY OF PSY OPS ACTIVITIES

OCT 70

Air Activities

- a. Broadcasts: 48 hrs
- b. Leaflet Drops: 357,500

Ground Activity

- a. Ground Team Operations: 278 hrs
- b. Loudspeaker Broadcasts: 42 hrs
- c. Leaflets Distributed: 6,000
- d. Posters Distributed: 150
- e. Other Publications: 360
- f. Films: 12 hrs

Propaganda Production

- a. Tapes: 11
- b. Leaflets: 1,200,000
- c. Posters: 5,000

Hoi Chanh: 10.



Ý NGHĨA CỦA CHIÊU HỒI



ĐOÀN TỤ VỚI GIA ĐÌNH
ĐƯỢC SẴN SÓC THUỐC MEN
ĐƯỢC HƯỞNG MỘT ĐỜI SỐNG MỚI.



ĐỪNG ĐỢI ĐẾN KHI QUÁ TRỄ

A TF-050-70

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

1 Psychological Operations Unit
NUI DAT

DATE PRODUCED: 5 Nov 70

LEAFLET NO	ATF-050-70
TITLE	NGUYEN THI GAI
THEME	MEANING OF CHIEU HOI
SIZE	5" X 4"
COLOUR	BLACK & GREEN ON WHITE
TARGET AUDIENCE	CHAU DUC
LANGUAGE	VIETNAMESE
ORIGIN	HQ 1 ATF
PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE	TO INDUCE RALLIERS FROM THE REMAINDER OF CHAU DUC
METHOD OF DISSEMINATION	BY AIR

ENGLISH TRANSLATION:

FRONT: (Photo of family on bed)
THE MEANING OF CHIEU HOI.

BACK: REUNITED WITH HER FAMILY.
MEDICAL CARE.
NEW LIFE.
DONT WAIT UNTIL ITS TOO LATE.

TAPES - OCTOBER 70

<u>Tape No</u>	<u>Text</u>
ABL-6	I Tran Minh Chau of Front Supply Council, Chau Duc District rallied on the 15th Oct 1970 and was well treated. At this moment I appeal to Miss Hue, Mr Lam, Mr Dao and the remainder part of the unit to rally in order to avoid being used by the communists the transportation machine, standing the hardships for the unclean cause, for the past month there have been many comrades of the same unit eliminated from the field, if you keep going on sooner or later you will also be pushed by the communists into the same destiny like the dead comrades. Rally now so you and I will enjoy the new and better life.....
ABG-1	1....I am Pham Thi Tho, I rallied at Xuyen Moc, I was welcomed, you people living in the jungle give yourselves up..... 2....I am Vo Van Quyt I rallied at Xuyen Moc, I was well treated. I ask you to surrender..... 3....I am Vo Gha. I rallied at Xuyen Moc. I was welcomed by the GVN. So you people living in the jungle rally now.....
ABH-4	I am Nguyen Thi Gai AKA Tam Bu Lu of Ngai Giao Party Chapter and Front Line Supply Council. I rallied to the GVN on the 2nd Oct 1970. I have been well treated. I had lived far away from my family for a long time, but with the GVN's help I have met my family after my rallying. I am living in Phuoc Tuy Chieu Hoi Centre with my friends in a liberated democratic atmosphere. I call upon you who are still in the VC ranks. Hurry up and rally so you can avoid a senseless death.....
ABL-4	I am Le Vinh, Platoon Leader of 2 Platoon C41 Chau Duc. I rallied and am being well treated now. I have asked you to rally many times so that you would not go hungry or be killed. I guarantee if you return to the GVN you will be well treated. If you don't rally your life isn't secure.
AAB-2	Are you a tax gatherer! You are trying to help a lost cause. Do you know of the lost battles of your comrades. The GVN forces are increasing in strength and providing the people with security so they can enjoy happiness in their home. Return to your family and happiness. Return now. Chieu Hoi is an honourable road to peace.....
ABL-12	I'm Tran Van Mang AKA Chin, Medic from Medical Section of Chau Duc District. I rallied on 12/10/1970 at Long Le Sub Sector. I have been well treated and nothing happened to me. Dear comrades- stop living in the jungle. You lack many things. Death is waiting for you day by day. This war is finished for us. Don't be hesitant, especially Dang, Sau, Dung, Ly, Lieu, Mai, Quynh, Ha and other members. I call upon you to rally for a new life, liberation and happiness.....

1....I am Tran Van Tram AKA Tran Thanh Phong of Chau Duc Security Section Cadre. I rallied to the GVN and the GVN warmly welcomed me. I appeal to you who are still in the VC ranks. Hurry and rally to the GVN and live a peaceful life.....

2....I am Le Thi Thu of C41 Chau Duc District. I rallied at Hoa Long village. Once again I appeal to you the remainder of the unit to rally before it is too late. I as well as the others, Le, Vinh and Quon are living happily at the Chieu Hoi Centre. We also have many oportunities to visit our families, so rally now and avoid a meaningless death.....

3....I am Tran Van Quon, I rallied at Hoa Long on the 24 Aug 1970. I was well treated by the GVN. The life is free and the meaningless death no longer exists. Now I appeal to the remaining part of the unit C41 to rally quickly in order to find a full warmer and free life. While you are in the VC ranks your life is not secure. Mr Chi Va, Mr Chau, right now they are living just like any other citizens who live in a full warm and free society.....

4....I am Doan Van Den AKA Lam of Chau Duc District HQ Office. I realised the lost cause of the communists, therefore I rallied at Hoa Long Village on the 24 Aug 1970. I hope the remaining part of the VC ranks may live in full, warm, free life, assembled with their families just like me and the others who rallied. So I appeal to you in order to avoid a senseless death.....

5....I am Tran Van Mang AKA Tran Ngoc Anh and Chi. I rallied on the 13th Oct 1970 at Long Le Sector. At that moment I was very sick and sent to hospital for treatment and now I am cured and living happily in Phuoc Tuy Chieu Hoi Centre with the other returnees who are from Chau Duc Units. I appeal to the remaining part of the unit in the VC ranks to quit living hard in the jungle. It is too hard, so rally and be united with your family.....

AAL-12

Nam Kiem! Nam Kiem! This message is for you. You are a leader, you are respected. You are responsible for the safety of those who follow you, their leader. Now is the time to think. Now is the time to be honest with your followers. Now is the time to take action. Lead your people to rally to the GVN before it is too late. You will be well treated with respect and honour. Nam Kiem the decision is yours. Bring them all home.....

AAL-14

I am Tran Van Thai. Soldiers of C41. I rallied at Phu My village on 2 Nov 70. I was warmly welcomed and well treated by the GVN. I appeal to you who are still in the VC ranks. Hurry up and rally. Live a peaceful life and re-unite with your families. I especially call Quynh, Khoi, Tep, Uhan, and Miss Xwan. Hurry up to rally to rebuild this country.

AAL-13

Soldiers of Chau Duc - Your comrade Pham Thi Bac is in hospital. She may lose a leg, but she is alive because of our medical care. You have heard the voices of your comrades asking you to join them as Hoi Chanhs. They are all safe and well. We call on you once more to rally. Go to any GVN post or if you see soldiers put your weapon on the ground, raise your hands and shout Chieu Hoi. You will be well treated. Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi.....

ABL-9

My name is Le Thi Huong of the Front Association of Chau Duc District Committee. I rallied to the GVN at Ap Long Kien on the 28 Oct 1970. I have been kindly treated and I was warmly welcomed. Now I call on my fellow soldiers in the VC ranks to hurry up and rally. Avoid a useless death and be re-united with your family. I appeal to you all, especially Mr Ba Nhieu, Mrs Hai Vi and Miss Loi. Hurry up and rally and have a peaceful life.....

ROUTINE

120750Z NOV 70

C-6

263

FROM | ATF

TO: 17 CONST SQN 2RAR/NZ

INFO: LO 2/25 XUAN LOC
LO RTAVF BEARCAT

DAG (BY HAND)

PREFIX

OR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

RESTRICTED

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

OPS 1480

CHANGE OF LO RESPONSIBILITIES

ONE, 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) AND 17 CONST SQN ARE TO SWAP RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PROVISION OF LO'S AT XUAN LOC AND BEARCAT.

TWO OTHER POSTINGS DICTATE THAT THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMME FOR HANDOVER

ALFA, 13 NOV, CAPT PARKER (17 CONST SQN) MOV NUI DAT TO XUAN LOC

BRAVO, 14 NOV ~~LT~~ LT WINTON (2RAR) MOVE XUAN LOC TO BEARCAT

CHARLIE, 15 NOV LT ELLIOT MOVE BEARCAT TO NUI DAT

THREE, BEARCAT BECOMES A PERMANENT REQUIREMENT FOR 2RAR AND XUAN LOC BECOMES PERMANENT 17 CONST SQN REQUIREMENT.

FOUR, HQ ATF WILL ARRANGE TPT FOR ABOVE

MC6

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	BESTIC	OPS	EBOW/10

FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE				
TR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				D				E B Bestic CAPT

C-7²⁶²

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CLN, SIGNALS USE

R569/14/1

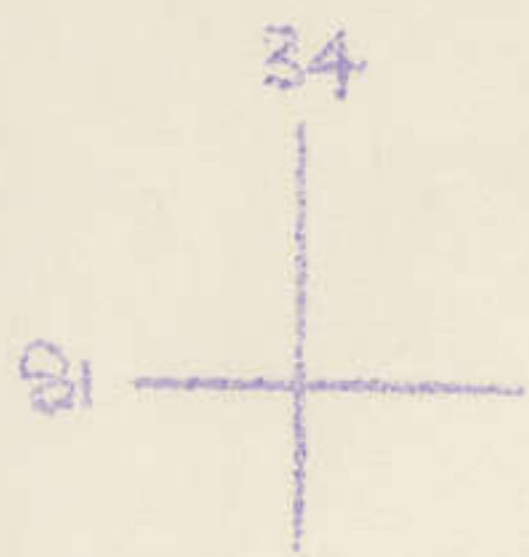
PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 160100Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS Nov 70
FROM: 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL
TO: LIST D plus A Sqn 1 Armd Regt B Sqn 3 Cav Regt 107 Fd Bty 1 Fd Sqn 17 Const Sqn LO LONG LE District LO DUC THANH District EAGLE FARM			
INFO: 1 SAS SQN			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1898

OP CUNG CHUNG III (.) REF FORECAST OF OPS NOV 70 (.)
 DEPLOYMENT C COY ON R/A OPS 17 NOV TO 2 DEC (.)
 CONFIRMATORY NOTES TO A/COs VERBAL ORDERS OF
 15 NOV 70 (.) MISSION (.) RECCE AND AMBUSH IN ALLOTTED
 AO (TRACE, ANNEX A) (.) EXECUTION (.) GROUPING (.) NORMAL
 OP ATTS WITH ADDL SPLINTER TEAMS AS AVAILABLE (.)
 TASKS (.) INSERT BY AIR AND SEARCH FOR EN SIGN
 THEN AMBUSH AS REQUIRED (.) CO-ORD INSTRS (.)
 AO (.) ANNEX A (.) BDRYS (.) BDRY CLEARANCE AS
 SHOWN IN ANNEX A (.) MUTUAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH
 B COY IF CLEARANCE IS DESIRED ALONG WESTERN
 BDRY (.) REMAIN AT LEAST 500M AND DESIRABLY
 1000M SOUTH OF 80 NORTHING WHILE SAS PTL
 IN AO SHARON (.) B SQN 3 CAV REGT AO LINDY
 IS CANCELLED WEF 21 NOV AND C COY AO MAY
 THEN BE EXTENDED TO EAST AS DESIRED BY
 OC AND AGREED CO/OPS OFFR (.) TIMINGS (.) AIR
 PLANNING TABLE ISSUED SEPARATELY (.) REMAIN AO
 UNTIL RTND 2 DEC AS IN FORECAST (.) ADMIN AND LOG,
 COMD AND SIGNAL (.) SOP (.) ACKNOWLEDGE (B, C COYS ONLY)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME ROBERTS	OFFICE OPS	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED		ERUDITE	

FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE			
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
							Al Roberts Major

CONFIDENTIAL



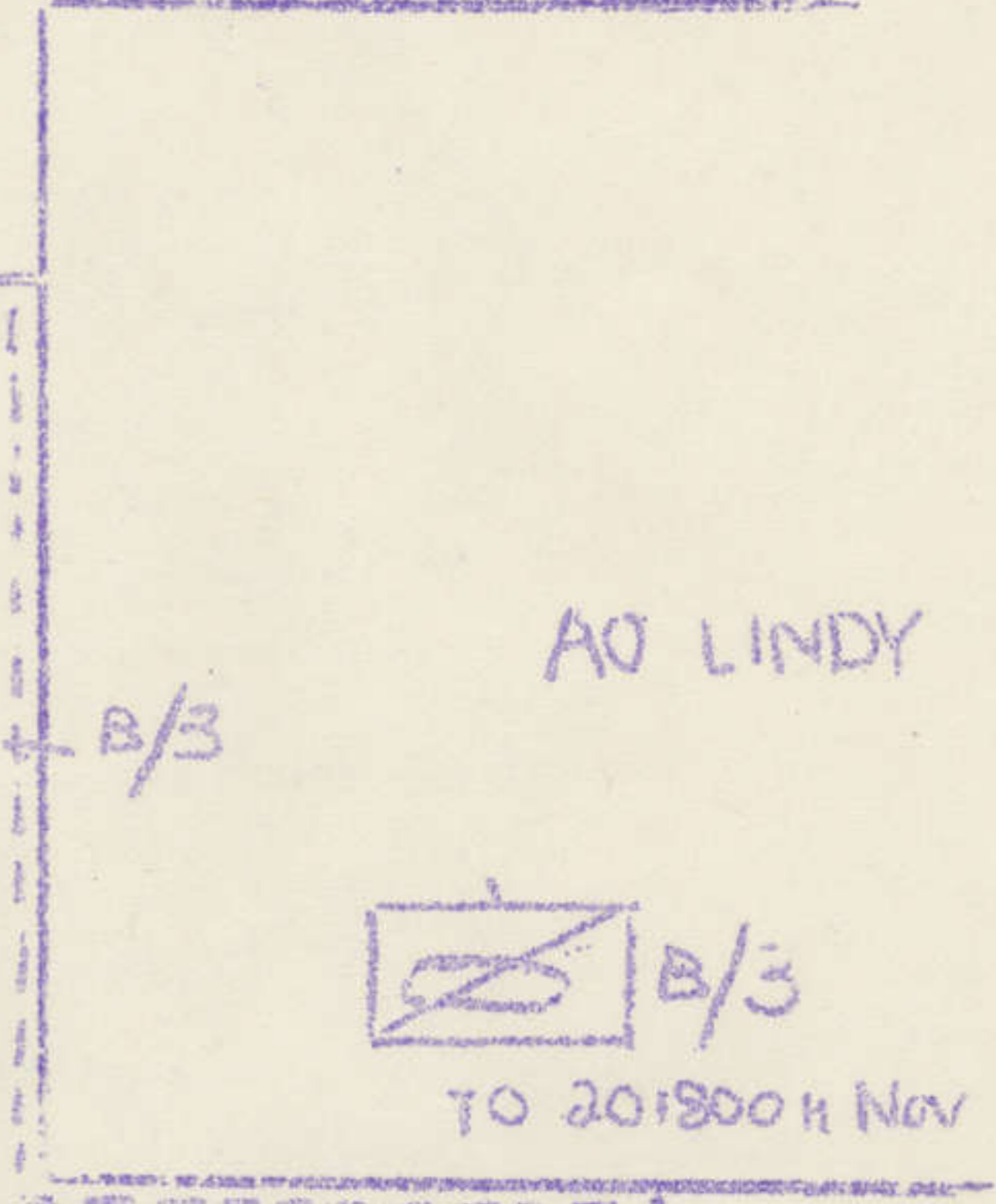
SAS PTL
170700 - 241700
AO SHARON Nov
2/25 (US)
X

ANNEX A TO
2RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
GT 898 OF
160900H NOV

B COV HAS BDRY
CLEARANCE
ALONG THIS
BDRY

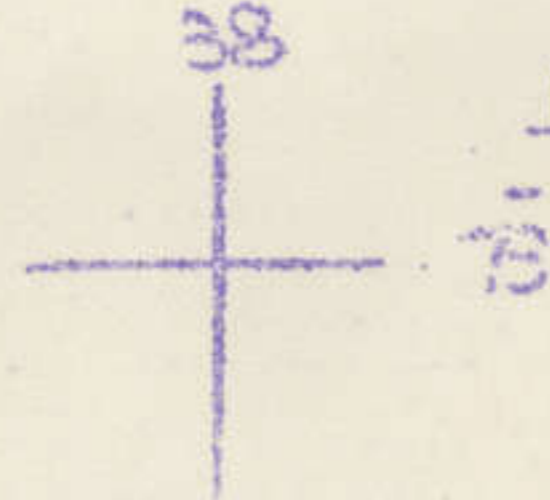
NO BDRY CLEARANCE
BEFORE 25 NOV

LCT
COV → C



170700 H NOV
to
021700 H DEC

LCT
COV → C



NOTE:
--- BDRY CLEARANCE
GRANTED TO C COV

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM

c-8 260

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 180625 * NOV 76	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM HQ IATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: B SONI 3 CAV, 104 SIGS SON		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
INFO: 21 SP TP, HQ COM IATF		RESTD	
INTERNAL (BY HAND) G (INT) G (AIR)		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	
ARTY TAC REGISTRY		OPS 1519	
PRACTICE DEPLOYMENT - IATF CP			

ONE. THERE IS TO BE A PRACTICE DEPLOYMENT OF IATF FWD CP ON SAT 21 NOV IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO THE IATF SIGS MESS. THE PRACTICE WILL INVOLVE THE ASSEMBLY OF THE CP TO WORKING LEVEL OF ALL COMPONENTS. STORES AND EQPT NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETE FUNCTIONING OF THE FOL ARE TO BE MADE AVAIL.

- A. CP
- B. ARTY TAC
- C. INT AND AIR CELLS
- D. COMMS CENTRE
- E. COMMS CON

TWO. PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY WILL BE AS DISCUSSED 104 SIGS / B SON / 21 SP TP / G BR 18115 H NOV

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	VEL. F.O.			
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE					
FOR OPERATOR'S USE							
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

MESSAGE FORM

259

FOR COMM GEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM			PREFIX OR
TO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
INFO:			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
PAGE 2 OF OPS 1519			

THREE A CO. ORD CONF IS TO BE
 HELD IN THE TENTED AREA
 ADJACENT TO THE SGT'S MESS
 AT 191030 H. REPS FROM THE
 FOL UNITS ARE TO ATTEND

A. 104 SIGS SQDN
 B. B SQDN 3 CAV
 C. 21 SP TR
 D. HQ Coy 1 ATF
 E. HQ 1 ATF G (INT)
 G (AIR)

REGISTRY
 ARTY TAC

PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>2</u> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAWER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. I.D.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	BESTIC	OPS	EBONY 10
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				RANK <u>Capt.</u>

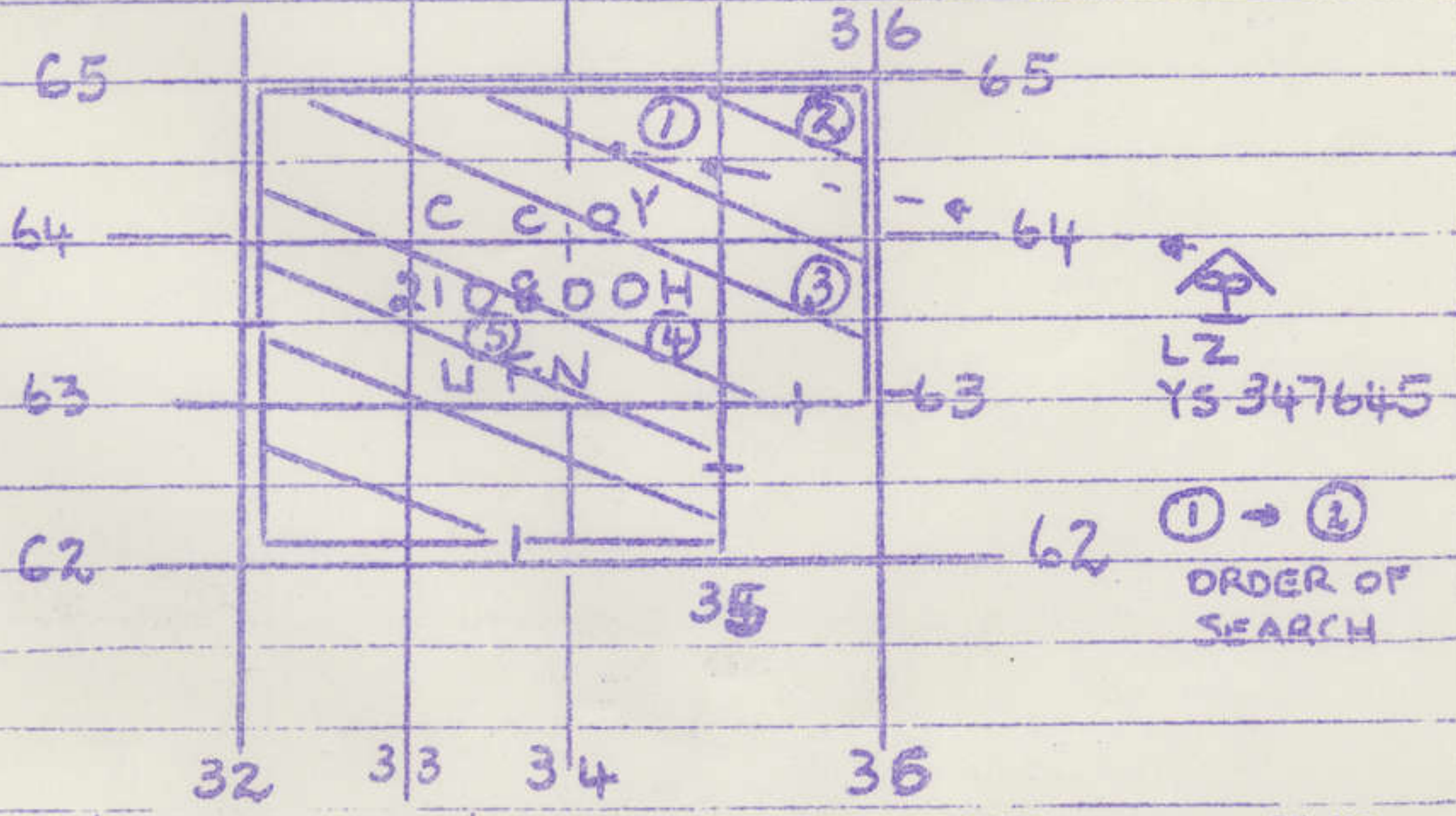
MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMA CON/SIGNALS USE

R 569/14/1

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 202100Z	MESSAGE EXTENSIONS Nov 70
FROM: 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)			CLASS CR
TO: LIST D plus A Sqn 1 Avnd Regt B Sqn 3 Cav Regt 107th Fd BTY 1 Fd Sqn 17 Const Sqn LO LONG LE District LO DUC THANH DIST EAGLE FARM MATT 7 ONG TRINH			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL
INFO:			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1936

OP WNG CHUNG III (.) REF OUR G 1898 OF
160001 Z NOV 70 (.) REDEPLOYMENT C COY (.)
BECAUSE OF EXPECTED INCREASE IN ACTIVITY
IN NUI DINH AREA, C COY WILL REDEPLOY
21 NOV 70 (.) CONFIRMING VERBAL BRIEF TO
OC 201730H NOV, AO IS SHOWN BELOW (.)
MISSION (.) SEARCH FOR ENEMY ELMS IN AO
THEN AMBUSH (.) TASK (.) SEARCH AREA IN
ORDER OF MAP AREAS SHOWN BELOW (.)
TRANSLAND 616 ISSUED SEPARATELY (.)



PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME Roberto	OFFICE Op. ERUOITE	TEL NO.			
CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>Al Roberto maj</i>					
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				BASIC			
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
R				2			

C-10 257

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 250125Z Nov 70	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM 1 ATF			PREFIX OR
TO: B SON 3 CAV 4 FD REGT 2RAR/NZ			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
INFO: 1 FD SON 161 RECCE FLT			CONFIDENTIAL
INTERNAL IATF LO BARIA IATF CP ARTY TAC			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
G(AIR) G(PSYOPS) G(INT)			OPS 1551
INFO JADMG			

2RAR/NZ (ANZAC) RSSZ OP 27-30 Nov 70

CONFIRMATORY NOTES

ONE. Fol gen discussion 241430H, the fol sp is to be provided

a. CAV. Jp (-) remain under op con 2RAR/NZ. Sect under op con 161 Fd Bty for deployment and def FSB SOUTH DAKOTA wef 261000 H (approx) One ACV to be provided for duration of occupation of SOUTH DAKOTA op con 2RAR/NZ (allocated to 161 Fd Bty)

b. ARTY. 161 Fd Bty in DS from 270600H Deploy to FSB SOUTH DAKOTA 26 Nov.

c. ENGRS. 4 x Mk1 Aslt Boats plus OBM under op con 2RAR/NZ from 260700 H Nov.

d. AVN. 1 x SIOUX / x PORTER in DS 270600 to 271800 H for close VR and C-in-C.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.			
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO						
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE				
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM		PREFIX	
TO :		GR	
INFO :		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	

1, SIOUX in DS as normal. Other tasks as requested for 28 Nov onwards.

e SECTOR (1) Total of 12 NDFB/Special Branch have been requested. Probable allocation will be (2 pers per team):

- (a) 2 teams with Adlt Boats
- (b) 3 teams with Jp B Sqn
- (c) 1 team Coy HQ FSB SOUTH DAKOTA

(2) 2RAR INZ to liaise with Gp Comd 3/15 RF GP re security PHUCOC HOA village

f HQ I ATF (1) G (Psyops) to provide 6 interpreters for duration of op. Required not before 26/2004 and NLT 270700H. Psyops Ground 2 teams to deploy with Jp B Sqn 3 Cav Sinc Q4 '5. To be

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.			
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO						
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGN				
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM			PREFIX
TO:			OR
INFO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

aval from 260600 H Nov. provide own stores and eqpt. Details to be arranged by GSO₂ (Psyops) via 2RAR/NZ

(2) Hel sq in outline as fol:

(a) 27 Nov Est 70 pax EAGLE FARM to 1 or 2 LZ inc 152563.

LZ insecure.

(b) Be prepared to move 30 pax from EAGLE FARM into LZ same area. LZ Insecure. 30 mins notice. G (Ops) to allocate priorities if request received from 2RAR/NZ for this task

(c) 2RAR/NZ to submit detailed requests as normal

PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>3</u> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	BESTIC	OPS	ESONY 10
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGN	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				D
			RANK <u>Capt</u>	

C11 254

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R617/1/4

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

5 Nov 70

See Distribution Below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 070800H Nov 70 to 130800H Nov 70.



P.W. Blyth
(P.W. BLYTH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

- A Sqn 1 Armd Regt (3)
- B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (2)
- 4 Fd Regt (9)
- 1 Fd Sqn (3)
- 21 Engr Sp Tp (2)
- 17 Const Sqn (2)
- 104 Sig Sqn
- 547 Sig Tp
- 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) (26)
- 7 RAR (11)
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 1 ARU (10)
- Horseshoe Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- TFMA (3)
- HQ Coy (2)
- 106 Fd Wksp
- 1 Aust CA Unit
- GSO2 (Ops)
- 1 ATF CP
- Fwd ATOC
- Arty Tac
- LC DUC THANH
- LO LONG LE
- File
- Float
- Diary (2)
- Spares (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 8 NOV - 15 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	291/70	292/70	293/70	294/70	295/70
B	SUB UNIT	B COY REAR	17 CONST SQN RAE	ADMIN COY	A COY REAR	1 FD SQN RAE
C	C/S FREQ	95X 62:50	95Y 62:50	95W 62:50	95Z 62:50	95X 62:50
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 8th YS 474 721 9th YS 462 705 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 463 658 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 452 697 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 10th YS 479 718 11th YS 461 715 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 456 678 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:8	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	08 1000 H	08 1730 H	09 1800 H	10 1100 H	10 1730 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	10 0900 H	09 0730 H	10 0730 H	12 0930 H	11 0730 H
J	ROUTE	OUT B IN B	OUT IN EAST GATE EAST GATE	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT IN EAST GATE EAST GATE
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	D COY STANDBY SECT	-----	-----	B COY STAND BY SECT	-----
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 07 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 08 0900 H INFIL - FOOT VEH EXFIL - FOOT VEH	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 09 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 09 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 10 0900 H INFIL - FOOT VEH EXFIL - FOOT VEH

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 8 NOV - 15 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	296/70	297/70	298/70	299/70	300/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	D COY REAR	TFMA	ADMIN COY	C COY REAR
C	C/S FREQ	95Y 62:50	95W 62:50	95Z 62:50	95X 62:50	95Y 1-62:50 2-68:40
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 444 692 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 12th YS 470 715 13th YS 479 701 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 454 685 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 440 693 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 14th YS 475 689 15th YS 453 701 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:4	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:8
G	DATE/TIME OUT	11 1730 H	12 1100 H	12 1730 H	13 1800 H	14 1030 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	12 0730 H	14 0900 H	13 0700 H	14 0700 H	16 0900 H
J	ROUTE	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	-----	C COY STAND BY SECT			FREQ CHANGE 15 0001 A COY STAND BY SECT
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 11 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 11 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 12 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 13 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 13 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 8 NOV - 15 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	301/70
B	SUB UNIT	1 SAS SQN
C	C/S FREQ	95W 1-62:50 2-68:40
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR
E	TASK	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 461 666 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	14 1730 H
H	DATE /TIME IN	15 0730 H
J	ROUTE	OUT EAST GATE IN EAST GATE
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	FREQ CHANGE 15 001 H
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 14 0900 H H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL
1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE
For period from 080800H to 150800H Nov 70

Page of Pages

A. 1 Serial No	302/70	303/70	304/70
B. Sub unit to provide	3 Pl	Holding Pl	1 Pl
C. Callsign and frequency	56 57.40 alt 72.00	56 57.40 alt 72.00	51 57.40 alt 72.00
D. Controlled by	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E. Task	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 435643	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 454632	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 448647
F. Strength	1:8	1:8	1:26
G. Date/time out	081500H	091500H	101500H
H. Date/time in	090800H	100800H	110800H
J. Route (shown on trace)	Direct	Direct	Direct
K. LZ if required	-	-	-
L. PZ if required	-	-	-
M. Remarks			

CONFIDENTIAL

251

CONFIDENTIAL

305/70	306/70	307/70	308/70
1 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl	Holding Pl
51 57.40 alt 72.00	56 57.40 alt 72.00	56 57.40 alt 72.00	56 57.40 alt 72.00
1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 435648	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 458647	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 445641	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 453651
1:26	1:8	1:8	1:8
111500H	121500H	131500H	141500H
120800H	130800H	140800H	150800H
Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
			Frequency change 142400H New freq 55.40 alt 69.00

CONFIDENTIAL

C12 249

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R617/1/4

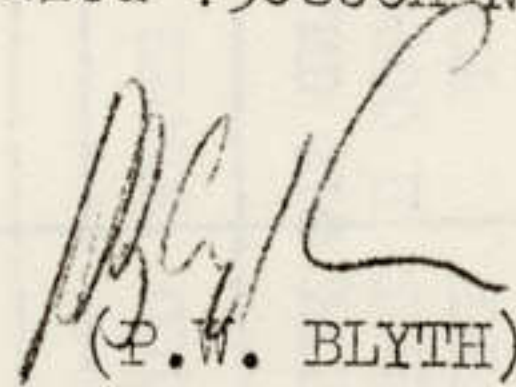
HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

// Nov 70

See Distribution Below

1 A TF PATROL PROGRAMME

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 150800H Nov 70 to 220800H Nov 70.


(P.W. BLYTH)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

- A Sqn 1 Armd Regt (3)
- B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (2)
- 4 Fd Regt (9)
- 1 Fd Sqn (3)
- 21 Engr Sp Tp (2)
- 17 Const Sqn (2)
- 104 Sig Sqn
- 547 Sig Tp
- 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) (26)
- 7 RAR (11)
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 1 ARU (10)
- Horseshoe Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- TFMA (3)
- HQ Coy (2)
- 106 Fd Wksp
- 1 Aust CA Unit
- GS02 (Ops)
- 1 ATF CP
- Fwd ATOC
- Arty Tac
- LO DUC THANH
- LO LONG LE
- File
- Float
- Diary (2)
- Spares (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 15 NOV - 22 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	307/70	308/70	309/70	310/70	311/70
B	SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	TFMA	C COY REAR	ADMIN COY	1 SAS SQN
C	C/S FREQ	95Z 68:40	95W 68:40	95X *1 - 68:40 *2 - 83:05	95Y 68:40	95Z *1 - 68:40 *2 - 63:05
D	CONTRILLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	STANDING PATROL YS 454 693 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 468 663 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 20th YS 4572 21st 4670 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 440 693 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 461 669 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:4	1:4	1:8	1:4	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	18 1730 H	19 1700 H	20 1400 H	20 1730 H	21 1700 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	19 0700 H	20 0730 H	22 0900 H	21 0730 H	22 0700 H
J	ROUTE	OUT B IN B	OUT EAST GATE IN EAST GATE	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT EAST GATE IN EAST GATE
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	-----	-----	A COY STANDBY SECT	-----	-----
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 18 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 19 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SOG BRIEF 19 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT *FREQ CHANGE 22 0001 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 20 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 21 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT *FREQ CHANGE 22 0001 H

CONFIDENTIAL

248

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 15 NOV - 22 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL NO	302/70	303/70	304/70	305/70	306/70
B	SUB UNIT	B COY REAR	17 CONST RAE	ADMIN COY	1 FD SQN RAE	A COY REAR
C	C/S FREQ	95Z 68:40	95Y 68:40	95W 68:40	95X 68:40	95Y 68:40
D	CONTRLOOED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 16th YS 4771 17th 4570 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 454 685 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 437 692 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL YS 463 658 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 18th YS 4671 19th 4769 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:4	1:8
G	DATE/TIME OUT	16 1400 H	15 1730 H	16 1730 H	17 1730 H	18 1400 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	18 0900 H	16 0700 H	17 0730 H	18 0730 H	20 0930 H
J	ROUTE	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT IN EAST GATE EAST GATE	OUT B IN B
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	D COY STANDBY SECT D COY STANDBY SECT D COY STANDBY SECT				B COY STANDBY SECT
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
H	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 15 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 15 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 16 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 17 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 17.1000 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

247

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For period from 150800H to 220800H Nov 70

A.	1 Serial No	309/70	310/70	311/70
B.	Sub unit to provide	2 Pl	3 Pl	2 Pl
C.	Callsign and frequency	56 55.40 alt 69.00	56 55.40 alt 69.00	56 55.40 alt 69.00
D.	Controlled by	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E.	Task	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette
F.	Strength	Ni Loc Vic 452652	Ni Loc Vic 440635	Ni Loc Vic 458643
		1:8	1:8	1:8
G.	Date/time out	151500H	161500H	171500H
H.	Date/time in	160800H	170800H	180800H
J.	Route (shown on trace)	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	LZ if required	-	-	-
L.	PZ if required	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	-	-	-
A.	312/70	313/70	314/70	315/70
B.	3 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl	2 Pl
C.	56 55.40 alt 69.00	56 55.40 alt 69.00	56 55.40 alt 69.00	56 55.40 alt 69.00
D.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E.	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette
F.	Ni Loc Vic 436643	Ni Loc Vic 435648	Ni Loc Vic 458648	Ni Loc Vic 437635
F.	1:8	1:8	1:8	1:8
G.	181500H	191500H	201500H	211500H
H.	190800H	200800H	210800H	220800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-
				Note: Freq change 212400H. New freq 59.55 alt 71.05.

C13 246

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R617/1/4

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT
19 Nov 70

See Distribution Below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 220800H Nov 70 to 290800H Nov 70.

P.W. Blyth
(P.W. BLYTH)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

- A Sqn 1 Armd Regt (3)
- B Sqn 3 Cav. Regt (2)
- 4 Fd Regt (9)
- 1 Fd Sqn (3)
- 21 Engr Sp Tp (2)
- 17 Const Sqn (2)
- 104 Sig Sqn
- 547 Sig Tp
- 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) (26)
- 7 RAR (11)
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 1 ARU (10)
- Horseshoe Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- TFMA (3)
- HQ Coy (2)
- 106 Fd Wksp
- 1 Aust CA Unit
- GS02 (Ops)
- 1 TAF CP
- Fwd ATOC
- Arty Tac
- LO DUC THANH
- LO LONG LE
- File
- Float
- Diary (2)
- Spares (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 22 NOV - NOV 70

A PTL SERIAL No	317/70	318/70	319/70	320/70	321/70
B SUB UNIT	ADMIN COY	TFMA	A COY REAR	ADMIN COY	1 SAS SQN
C C/S FREQ	95X 63:05	95Y 63:05	95Z 63:05	95W 63:05	95X 63:05
D CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E TASK	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 454 693 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 461 669 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 26th YS 4571 27th 4669 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 440 693 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 454 685 AO CHRISTINE
F STRENGTH	1:4	1:4	1:8	1:4	1:4
G DATE/TIME OUT	25 1730 H	26 1700 H	26 1300 H	27 1730 H	28 1730 H
H DATE/TIME IN	26 0700 H	27 0730 H	28 0900 H	28 0700 H	29 0730 H
J ROUTE	OUT B IN B	OUT IN EAST GATE	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B
K LZ (IF REQUIRED)	----- B COY STANDBY SECT -----				A COY STANDBY SECT
L LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 25 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 26 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 25 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 27 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 28 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

245

CONFIDENTIALPAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 22 Nov - 29 Nov 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	312/70	313/70	314/70	315/70	316/70
B	SUB UNIT	17 CONST SQN RAE	D COY REAR	ADMIN COY	1 FD SQN RAE	B COY REAR
C	C/S FREQ	95W 63:05	95X 63:05	95Y 63:05	95Z 63:05	95W 63:05
D	CONTROLLED BT	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 463 658 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 22nd YS 4572 23rd 4570 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 437 692 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL VIC YS 468 663 AO CHRISTINE	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 24th YS 4871 25th 4769 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:4	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:8
G	DATE/TIME OUT	22 1730 H	22 1400 H	23 1730 H	24 1730 H	24 1300 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	23 0730 H	24 1000 H	24 0700 H	25 0730 H	26 1000 H
J	ROUTE	OUT EAST GATE IN	OUT B IN B	OUT B IN B	OUT EAST GATE IN	OUT B IN B
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	C COY STANDBY SECT-----			D COY STANDBY SECT-----	
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 22 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 21 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 23 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 24 0900 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 23 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL

244

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 22 NOV - 29 NOV 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	322/70
B	SUB UNIT	C COY REAR
C	C/S FREQ	95Y 63:05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 28th YS 4672 29th 4470 AO CHRISTINE
F	STRENGTH	1:8
G	DATE/TIME OUT	28 1400 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	30 0930 H
J	ROUTE	OUT B IN B
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	A COY STANDBY SECT
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 27 1100 H INFIL - FOOT EXFIL - FOOT

243

CONFIDENTIAL1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For period from 220800H to 290800H Nov 70

A	1 Serial No	316/70	317/70	318/70
B	Sub Unit to provide	3 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl
C	Callsign and frequency	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05
D	Controlled by	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E	Task	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 443647	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 450648	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 445641
F	Strength	1:8	1:8	1:8
G	Date/time out	221500H	231500H	241500H
H	Date/time in	230800H	240800H	250800H
J	Route (shown on trace)	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	LZ if required	-	-	-
L	PZ if required	-	-	-
M	Remarks	-	-	-

A	319/70	320/70	321/70	322/70
B	2 Pl	3 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl
C	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05
D	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 436643	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 435648	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 437635	Fighting ptl AO Jeanette Ni Loc Vic 452652
F	1:8	1:8	1:8	1:8
G	251500H	261500H	271500H	281500H
H	260800H	270800H	280800H	290800H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

C 14 242

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R617/1/4

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

25 Nov 70

See Distribution Below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 290800H Nov 70 to 050800H Dec 70.

E B Bester

for (P.W. BLYTH) *capt*
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

- A Sqn 1 Armd Regt (3)
- B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (2)
- 4 Fd Regt (9)
- 1 Fd Sqn (3)
- 21 Engr Sp Tp (2)
- 17 Const Sqn (2)
- 104 Sig Sqn
- 547 Sig Tp
- 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) (26)
- 7 RAR (11)
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 1 ARU (10)
- Horseshoe Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- TFMA (3)
- H Coy (2)
- 106 Fd Wksps
- 1 Aust CA Unit
- 1 ATF CP
- GSO2 (Ops)
- Fwd ATOC
- Arty Tac
- LO DUC THANH
- LO LONG LE
- File
- Float
- Diary (2)
- Spares (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ARU PATROL TASK TABLE

For period from 290800H to 060800H Nov/Dec 70

A	1 Serial No	323/70	324/70	325/70
B	Sub unit to provide	Holding pl	Holding pl	Holding pl
C	Callsign and freq	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 59.55 alt 71.05	56 45.85 alt 60.05
D	Controlled by	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E	Task	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 442642	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 453635	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 458648
F	Strength	1:8	1:8	1:8
G	Date/time out	291500H	301500H	011500H
H	Date/time in	300800H	010800H	020800H
J	Route (shown on trace)	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	LZ if required	-	-	-
L	PZ if required	-	-	-
M	Remarks	-	Freq change 302400H new freq 45.85 alt 60.05.	-

A	326/70	327/70	328/70	329/70
B	Holding pl	Holding pl	Holding pl	1 Pl
C	56 45.85 alt 60.05	56 45.85 alt 60.05	56 45.85 alt 60.05	51 45.85 alt 60.05
D	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 445641	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 438635	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 455640	Fighting ptl A0 Jeanette ni loc vic 447648
F	1:8	1:8	1:8	1:50
G	021500H	031500H	041500H	051500H
H	030800H	040800H	050800H	060800H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 29 NOV - 7 DEC 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	333/70	334/70
B	SUB UNIT	C COY REAR	17 CONST SQN RAE
C	C/S FREQ	95X *1 63:05 *2 65:55	95Y 63:05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 6th YS 4871 7th 4669 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP
F	STRENGTH	1:8	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	06 1400 H	06 1800 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	08 0930 H	07 0700 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	D COY STANDBY SECT-----	
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 05 1100 H INFIL - VEH/FOOT EXFIL - VEH/FOOT FREQ CHANGE 08 0001 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 06 0900 H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 29 NOV - 7 DEC 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	323/70	324/70	325/70	326/70	327/70
B	SUB UNIT	D Coy Rear	17 Const Sqn RAE	Admin coy	1 Fd Sqn RAE	1 SAS Sqn
C	C/S FREQ	95Z *1 63:05 *2 63:05	95W 63:05	95X 63:05	95Y 63:05	95Z 63:05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 30th YS -4872 -4770 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP
F	STRENGTH	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:4	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	30 1400 H	29 1800 H	30 1800 H	01 1800 H	02 1800 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	02 0900 H	30 0700 H	01 0700 H	02 0700 H	03 0700 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	-----	-----	-----	-----
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	B Coy Standby Section -----				A Coy Standby Sect
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STOR	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 29 1100 H INFIL - VEHICLE EXFIL - VEHICLE FREQ CHANGE 01 0001 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 29 0900 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 30 0900 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 01 0900 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 02 0900 H

CONFIDENTIAL

240

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

7 RAR PATROL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 29 NOV - 7 DEC 70

A	PTL SERIAL No	328/70	329/70	330/70	331/70	332/70
B	SUB UNIT	B Coy Rear	TFMA	Admin Coy	A Coy Rear	Admin Coy
C	C/S FREQ	95W 63:05	95X 63:05	95Y 63:05	95Z 63:05	95W 63:05
D	CONTROLLED BY	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR
E	TASK	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 2nd YS 4672 3rd 4669 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBESH TIP	RECCE AMBUSH VIC 4th YS 4771 5th 4769 AO CHRISTINE	STANDING PATROL 1 ATF RUBBISH TIP
F	STRENGTH	1:8	1:4	1:4	1:8	1:4
G	DATE/TIME OUT	02 1400 H	03 1800 H	04 1800 H	04 1400 H	05 1800 H
H	DATE/TIME IN	04 0930 H	04 0700 H	05 0700 H	06 0900 H	06 0700 H
J	ROUTE	OUT C IN C	-----	-----	OUT C IN C	-----
K	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	A COY STANDBY SECT-----		C COY STANDBY SECT-----		
L	LZ (IF REQUIRED)	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE	CODES SIG STORE
M	REMARKS	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 01 1100 H INFIL - VEH/FOOT EXFIL - VEH/FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 03 0900 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 04 0900 H	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 03 1100 H INFIL - VEH/FOOT EXFIL - VEH/FOOT	PTL COMD AND SIG BRIEF 05 0900 H

CONFIDENTIAL

239

C 15

Headquarters
II Field Force VICTORIA
PO BOX 25001500 95266

Nov 70

SAFEFI

SAFEGUARDING AIRCRAFT FROM ARTILLERY FIRE AND AIRBORNE

Reference: A. II FORCE-V Draft Regulation 309-2.

1. With the exception of those points which are covered in para 2, I AFV agrees with the Draft Regulation 309-2 which was discussed at IAFG 2 AFV on the 19 Nov 70.

2. Comments.

a. Contact Warnings. The method of warning currently in use within I AFV in the event of a contact warning is to broadcast an abbreviated advisory consisting of the firing and target grid involved. This broadcast is followed as soon as possible by a normal complete advisory. Clearance to fire is passed to the firing battery immediately the abbreviated warning has been broadcast and a system of this type is recommended as it fulfills two requirements, namely:

- (1) Aircraft receive a degree of warning at the earliest possible time, and
- (2) Fire support to troops in contact is not delayed.

b. Warnings and Advisories. Whilst the Draft Regulation 309-2 provides that warnings of routine or pre-planned activities will be broadcast not more than 5 minutes prior to firing no notice is made of any minimum time after a broadcast before a similar one commences. Standard Operations Procedures currently in force in I AFV provide that a period of 60 seconds (this is shortly to be reduced to 30 seconds) must elapse after a routine broadcast before the aircraft operator grants air clearance. The purpose of this directive being to allow time for an aircraft to avoid the danger area, or for the pilot to request a delay in firing if he considers that his mission could be jeopardised thereby. The question whether to delay firing or not being passed to the Operations Staff Officer for decision.

...ll

c. It is felt that something of this nature should be included in the draft regulations for the guidance of both members and AAWOC members.

d. Para 5 b. (1). The fourth word in line 4 should read "VHF" not "VHF".

e. Page 1 of Appendix B, relating to the VHF HF Advisory should be changed as follows.

(1) Under Responsible Units: Coast 1st AFV

(2) Under VHF Frequencies: 369.6

(P. S. RICH)
Major
RAF Canberra

1 ATF
NUI DAT

13 Nov 70

R746/1/6

See Distribution List

SAFETY INSTRUCTION
ALL ARMS ASPECTS OF FLYING SAFETY

Reference: A. The Manual of Army Safety (Provisional) 1967.
B. 1 ATF R746/1/6 dated 7 Aug 70 (To CO/OCs 1 ATF units).

1. Despite previous correspondence on flying safety many personnel are ignoring current instructions. These instructions are aimed at preventing incidents which could involve injury or death to passengers or pilots in aircraft as well as people on the ground who may be co-operating with aircraft operations.

2. Most of the following points are directed at operations with Army Aircraft however most apply equally as well to RAAF Aircraft.

3. In a two hour period of Sioux operations recently the following incidents took place;

- a. Three soldiers moved under the rotor disc area before the aircraft was on the ground.
- b. Five additional soldiers moved under the rotor disc area before the pilot was able to signal clearance to approach the aircraft.
- c. Two soldiers approached the aircraft from such a direction that they were not visible to the pilot.
- d. One soldier removed his harness while the aircraft was twenty (20) feet above the ground in the approach configuration.

4. The details of reference A, section 81 - "All Arms Aspects of Flying Safety", paras 1566 to 1572 inclusive are quite clear in what must be known by personnel however the following additional information, which does not appear in the above mentioned references is to be taught by all units:

- a. Pilot Signals. In addition to the signals indicated in the reference there will be occasions during helicopter operations when conditions are such that the pilot will be unable to move his hands from the controls to give the necessary "Approval to Approach" signal. Under these circumstances and at night two short flashes on the landing light will be the indication that aircraft may be approached.
- b. Dress. The maximum skin area is to be covered, i.e., long trousers and shirt sleeves rolled down. Nylon, even in the form of watch bands and 'dog tag' cords is prohibited for aircrew and should be avoided by passengers.
- c. Arms and Ammunition. Where possible a long barrel weapon

.../should

should be carried with a minimum of 150 rounds - degree of weapon readiness whilst in the aircraft is UNLOADED unless specifically ordered otherwise by the aircraft captain. Grenades including WP, incendiary or fragmentary should be carried only when there is an absolute requirement.

- d. Equipment. There are two critical factors with aircraft at present in service - weight and centre of gravity. Equipment carried should be reduced to essential items - in the Sioux equipment should be stowed as follows:

- (1) On the seat between passenger and pilot;
- (2) On the floor - hard back against the seat;
- (3) In the lap.

Note: Equipment is not to be placed forward on the floor against the bubble unless so directed by the pilot.

- e. Harness. This equipment serves the same purpose at 3 feet as it does at 300 feet or 3000 feet - it is to remain fastened until the aircraft captain indicates that it may be unfastened. On vacating Sioux passengers are requested to fold back their seat and secure it with the harness because:

- (1) If not secured the cushions will be blown from the aircraft.
- (2) The pilot is unable to do the task whilst retaining complete control of the aircraft on the ground.

- f. Communications. It is advisable for passengers to listen out on the same radios as the pilot - volume may be turned down to avoid unnecessary annoyance. If this procedure is followed passengers will not interrupt incoming signals which may be vital to the pilot when they talk on intercom to the pilot.

- g. To achieve this passengers should set their receiver switches in the same way as those on the pilot's control box. The rotary transmission selector knob on the passenger control box is to be left on "INT" at all times except when actually engaged in external transmission.

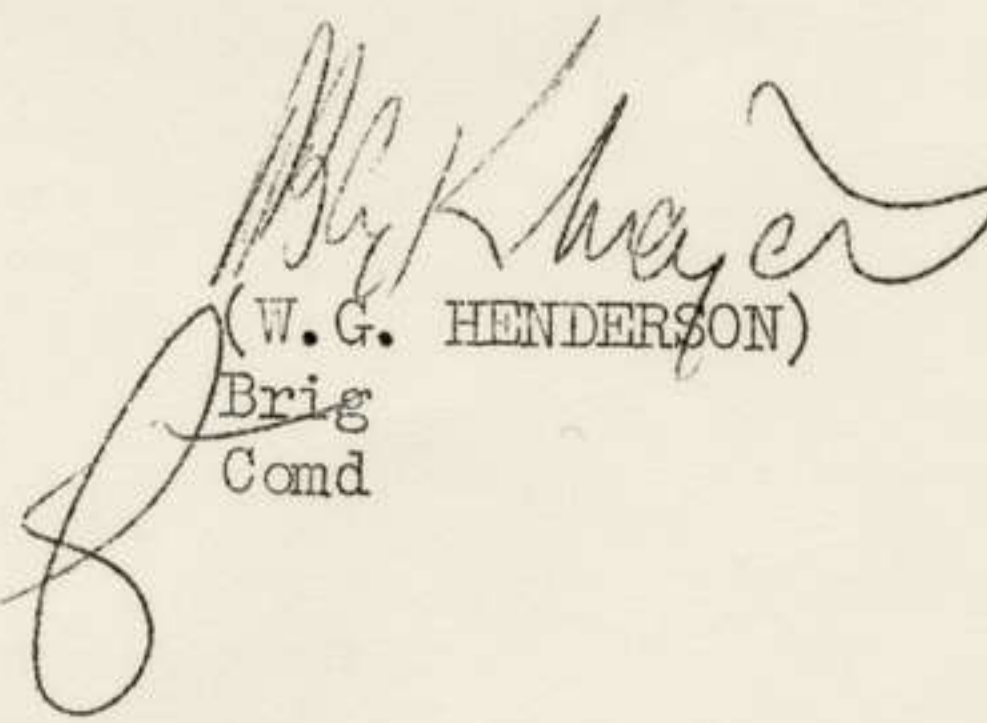
- h. Flight Following. Throughout SVN there is a complex flight following network which provides a vital link in the location of downed aircraft. Most flights in Phuoc Tuy Province are unable to take advantage of this safety network because:

- (1) They are operating at too low an altitude.
- (2) Their limited radio facilities are being fully utilized on other frequencies.

- i. To overcome this adverse situation it is important that units with aircraft under their operational control keep a continuous monitor on aircraft activities - i.e., at all times the unit CP should know or be able to determine the location of its supporting aircraft to an accuracy of say 2000 metres.

.../j.

- j. Helicopter Landing Points (LPs). Many LPs in SVN are insecure - it is of paramount importance that LPs be made secure before an aircraft is called in. Additionally, LP sites should be inspected regularly - at least every morning when in regular use - for mines and booby traps. The presence of a soldier in the vicinity of an LP is often the pilot's only indication of the status of the LP. Protective devices such as Claymore mines should be rendered inert while RW aircraft are using LPs - it is feasible that radio signals and/or rotor downwash from the aircraft could activate such devices prematurely.
5. 161 (Indep) Recce Flt is currently preparing:
- Planning data for minimum dimensions for LPs which is more realistic for operational circumstances than that currently detailed and;
 - Small 'Passenger Briefing Cards' which are to be available to all passengers as they enter an aircraft, these cards, will detail flight safety aspects.
6. Units requiring assistance with instruction in flying safety may request such assistance from G Branch 1 ATF. The following details should be submitted:
- Unit.
 - Date/time requested with alternative date/time.
 - Approx numbers who would be attending.
 - Any other remarks which they may feel would assist the instructional team.
7. It is the responsibility of commanders at all levels to ensure that all troops under their command are instructed in Flying Safety.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution: List Z

C 17 234

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in Reply

R746/1/2

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

17

Nov 70

See Distribution List

SAFETY IN HANDLING OF PERSONAL WEAPONS
DURING TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF R746/1/2 dated 24 Aug 70.

1. Reference A including enclosure AHQ 1000/R1/17 dated 3 Jul 70 is now cancelled and is to be replaced by attached AHQ 1000/R1/17 dated 2 Oct 70.
2. A submission to AFV was sent on 3 Oct recommending that a third magazine be issued, and carried empty, for pistol Self-Loading 9mm. As at the above date no reply has been received. It is suggested that if unit holdings allow that members be issued with third magazine (to be carried empty) when on operations outside Nui Dat until an AHQ decision is forthcoming.



(P. STEEN)
Capt
for Comd

Enclosure: AHQ 1000/R1/17 dated 2 Oct 70.

Distribution:

- List B
- List C
- Aust LO MACE
- Aust LO BEARCAT
- Aust LO BARIA
- Aust LO XUYEN MOC
- Aust LO HOA LONG
- Aust LO LONG DIEN
- Aust LO XUAN LOC
- Aust LO II FFV
- Aust Arty LO II FFV
- File

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

MILITARY BOARD
(Chief of the General Staff)

Quote in Reply
1000/R1/17

Army Headquarters,
Russell Offices,
CANBERRA, ACT, 2600

2 Oct 70

See Distribution List

SAFETY IN HANDLING OF PERSONAL WEAPONS
DURING TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

- References:
- A. AHQ 1000/R1/17 dated 22 May 69.
 - B. AHQ 841/R14/26 dated 26 May 69.
 - C. Training Information Letter 5/69 dated 26 Aug 69.
 - D. AHQ 1000/R1/17 dated 3 Jul 70.
 - E. AHQ (Trg) 37409 of 120345 2 Aug 70.

Introduction

1. At present the orders given for the handling of personal weapons during range practices differ from those given during weapon training and minor tactics. These orders are as follows:

a. Range Practice Orders.

- (1) Load
- (2) Ready
- (3) Watch your front/fire
- (4) Unload

b. Weapon Training and Minor Tactics Orders (Degrees of Weapon Readiness).

- (1) Empty
- (2) Loaded
- (3) Action
- (4) Instant

2. It has become apparent that confusion is occurring in some training establishments where soldiers are required to continually change from one set of orders to another; for example, from range practices to minor tactics.

3. To avoid this confusion and possible subsequent casualties from accidental wounding, it has been decided to combine both the range practice orders and degrees of weapon readiness so that only a common group of orders is used. These orders are to now apply from recruit training through all subsequent stages of training into operations.

/ Orders

RESTRICTED

Instruction

9. To assist in instruction on the new degrees of weapon readiness copies of the revised SLR and F1 lesson plans are enclosed. Lesson plans for the remaining weapons may be anticipated.

W. Banderson
(W.P.D. STEWART)
Lt Col
for Director of Military Training

- Annexes:
- A. Range Practice Orders/Degrees of Weapon Readiness - Rifles 7.62mm, L1A1 and Automatic L2A1.
 - B. Range Practice Orders/Degrees of Weapon Readiness - Rifle Automatic 5.56mm M16.
 - C. Range Practice Orders/Degrees of Weapon Readiness - Machine Gun 7.62mm M60.
 - D. Range Practice Orders/Degrees of Weapon Readiness - Sub-Machine Gun 9mm F1.
 - E. Range Practice Orders/Degrees of Weapon Readiness - Pistol Self Loading 9mm.

- Enclosures:
- 1. Example Lesson Plan - SLR 7.62mm
 - 2. Example Lesson Plan - SMG 9mm F1

Distribution:

N Comd	(20)	FNG Comd	(4)
E Comd	(35)	AAS (L)	
S Comd	(35)	AAS (W)	
C Comd	(5)	AAF FARELF	(8)
W Comd	(4)	AFV	(10)
T Comd	(3)	1 Div	
NT Comd	(2)	1 LSF	

/ Distribution

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A TO
AHQ 1000/R1/17
DATED ~~3.004~~ 70

RANGE PRACTICE ORDERS/DEGREES OF WEAPON READINESS
RIFLES 7.62MM L1A1 AND AUTOMATIC L2A1

Serial	Degree of Readiness	Order	Actions Required	Condition of Weapon
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	UNLOADED	UNLOAD	Safety catch to S Remove magazine Cock the weapon Inspect the chamber Allow working parts to go forward Safety catch to R Fire the action Safety catch to S Sight folded and fully to rear Pick up round (if ejected), clean and place in magazine Note: The magazine is not replaced on the weapon	No magazine on weapon Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch at S Sight folded and to rear
2	LOADED	LOAD	Safety catch to S Place filled magazine on weapon Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard	Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch at S Magazine with rounds on weapon Finger OUTSIDE the trigger guard
3	ACTION	ACTION	Cock the weapon Set sight Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard	Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Sight set Safety catch at S Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard
4	INSTANT	INSTANT	Safety catch: a. L1A1 to R b. L2A1 to A or R Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard Note: When reverting from ACTION or INSTANT to LOADED it is necessary to return to UNLOADED then back to LOADED	Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Sight set Safety catch: L1A1 on R L2A1 on A or R Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard

RESTRICTED

RANGE PRACTICE ORDERS/DEGREES OF WEAPON READINESS
RIFLE AUTOMATIC 5.56MM M16

Serial	Degree of Readiness	Order	Actions Required	Condition of Weapon
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	UNLOADED	UNLOAD	Change lever to SAFE (if weapon at ACTION or INSTANT) Remove magazine Cock the weapon Inspect the chamber Allow working parts to go forward Change lever to SEMI Fire the action Close the dust cover Back sight rotated fully to the rear Pick up round (if ejected), retain, but do not use <u>Note:</u> The magazine is not replaced on the weapon	No magazine on weapon Chamber empty Working parts forward Change lever on SEMI Sight rotated fully to the rear
2	LOADED	LOAD	Place filled magazine on weapon Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard	Chamber empty Working parts forward Change lever on SEMI Magazine with rounds on weapon Finger OUTSIDE the trigger guard
3	ACTION	ACTION	Cock the weapon Change lever to SAFE Set sight Close the dust cover Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard	Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Change lever on SAFE Sight set Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard
4	INSTANT	INSTANT	Change lever to SEMI or AUTO Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard <u>Note:</u> When reverting from ACTION or INSTANT to LOADED it is necessary to return to UNLOADED then back to LOADED	Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Change lever on AUTO or SEMI Sights set Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

ANNEX C TO
 AHQ 1000/R1/17
 DATED 2 OCT 70

RANGE PRACTICE ORDERS/DEGREES OF WEAPON READINESS
MACHINE GUN 7.62MM M60

Serial	Degree of Readiness	Order	Actions Required	Condition of Weapon
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	UNLOADED	UNLOAD	Safety catch to F Cock the weapon and hold the cocking handle to the rear Raise the feed cover Remove ammunition belt CLEAR and RAISE feed plate Inspect chamber Close feed cover Allow working parts to go forward under control Safety catch to S Set sight to 300 and lower	Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch on S No rounds on weapon Sight lowered
2	LOADED	LOAD	Safety catch to S Insert ammunition belt into feedway Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard	Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch on S Ammunition belt on weapon Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard
3	ACTION	ACTION	Safety catch to F Set sight Cock the weapon Safety catch to S Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard	Ammunition belt on weapon Sight set Weapon cocked Safety catch on S Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard
4	INSTANT	INSTANT	Safety catch to F Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard Note: When reverting from ACTION or INSTANT to LOADED it is necessary to return to UNLOADED then back to LOADED	Ammunition belt on weapon Sight set Weapon cocked Safety catch on F Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard

RESTRICTED

ANNEX D TO
AHQ 1000/R1/17
DATED 2 OCT 70

RANGE PRACTICE ORDERS/DEGREES OF WEAPON READINESS
SUB MACHINE GUN 9MM F1

Serial	Degree of Readiness	Order	Actions Required	Condition of Weapon
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	UNLOADED	UNLOAD	<p>Safety catch to 'SAFE' (if weapon at ACTION or INSTANT) Remove magazine Safety catch to 'FIRE' Cock weapon Inspect the chamber Allow the working parts to go forward under control Safety catch to 'SAFE' Lower sight</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The magazine is not replaced on the weapon</p>	<p>No magazine on weapon Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch at 'SAFE' Sight lowered</p>
2	LOADED	LOAD	<p>Safety catch to 'SAFE' Place filled magazine on weapon Finger resting OUTSIDE the trigger guard</p>	<p>Chamber empty Working parts forward Safety catch at 'SAFE' Magazine with rounds on weapon Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard</p>
3	ACTION	ACTION	<p>Safety catch to 'FIRE' Cock weapon Safety catch to 'SAFE' Raise back sight Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard</p>	<p>Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Safety catch at 'SAFE' Sight raised Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard</p>
4	INSTANT	INSTANT	<p>Safety catch to 'FIRE' Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard</p> <p><u>Note:</u> When reverting from ACTION or INSTANT to LOADED it is necessary to return to UNLOADED then back to LOADED</p>	<p>Magazine with rounds on weapon Weapon cocked Safety catch at 'FIRE' Sight raised Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard</p>

ANNEX E TO
ARQ 1000/R1/17
DATED 27 OCT 70

RANGE PRACTICE ORDERS/DEGREES OF WEAPON READINESS
PISTOL SELF LOADING 9MM

Serial	Degree of Readiness	Order	Actions Required	Condition of Weapon
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	UNLOADED	UNLOAD	Safety catch ON (if weapon at ACTION or INSTANT) Remove magazine Safety catch OFF Draw back slide Inspect chamber Allow slide to go forward Insert empty magazine Fire action Remove magazine Pick up round (if ejected), clean and replace in magazine <u>Note:</u> The magazine is not replaced in the weapon	No magazine in weapon Chamber empty Hammer fully forward Safety catch OFF
2	LOADED	LOAD	Insert filled magazine into weapon Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard	Chamber empty Hammer fully forward Safety catch OFF Magazine with rounds in weapon Finger OUTSIDE the trigger guard
3	ACTION	ACTION	Cock weapon Safety catch ON Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard	Magazine with rounds in weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Safety catch ON Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard
4	INSTANT	INSTANT	Safety catch OFF Finger resting OUTSIDE trigger guard <u>Note:</u> When reverting from ACTION or INSTANT to LOADED it is necessary to return to UNLOADED then back to LOADED	Magazine with rounds in weapon Weapon cocked Round in chamber Safety catch OFF Finger OUTSIDE trigger guard

RESTRICTED

EXAMPLE LESSON - SLR 7.62mm

LESSON 3 MAGAZINE FILLING, SIGHT SETTING
LOAD, ACTION, INSTANT AND UNLOAD
INSTRUCTOR'S NOTES

Aim

301. To teach and exercise the squad in:
- a. magazine filling,
 - b. sight setting, and
 - c. load, action, instant and unload.

Objectives

302. Given the stores listed below and wearing basic webbing students will (with no time limit):
- a. correctly fill a magazine with 20 rounds by hand,
 - b. correctly fill a magazine with 20 rounds using a filler, (when issued)
 - c. empty a filled magazine,
 - d. set the sights,
 - e. load the rifle from the UNLOADED condition,
 - f. place the rifle in the ACTION condition from the LOADED condition,
 - g. adopt the INSTANT condition from the ACTION condition,
 - h. unload the rifle from any other condition,
 - i. place the rifle in the ACTION or INSTANT condition, from the UNLOADED condition, and
 - j. load the rifle from the ACTION or INSTANT condition.

Stores

303. Stores required are as follows:

Serial	Stores	Allocation		Remarks
		Per Instructor	Per Student	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	Rifles	1	1	
2	Magazines	2	2	

/ 3 Ground

Serial	Stores	Allocation		Remarks
		Per Instructor	Per Student	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
3	Ground Sheets	1	1	
4	Dummy Rounds	20	20	
5	Cleaning Rags			Qty
6	Figure or Representative targets			Qty
7	Figure 11 target			See Figure 19

Period

304. One 40 minute period is required to teach this lesson.

Instructional Knowledge

305. For suggested layout see Figure 15.

LAYOUT FOR THIS LESSON

Figure 15

306. Continue to check safe handling. Stress the individual's responsibility and the fact that you must know your weapon thoroughly before you can handle it correctly and safely.

307. The most frequent cause of stoppages with the SLR is incorrect cocking, by following the working parts forward. This causes a partly chambered round, and the rifle will not fire. Continually fault check this point.

308. As soon as students are familiar with the drills taught in this lesson, insist that they continually check to their fronts while performing drills.

Lesson Preparation

309. Carry out safety precautions, place out figure targets and check and lay out stores.

CONDUCT OF THE LESSONPreliminaries

310. Supervise the application of safety precautions and remove slings.

311. Explain the aim and give the approach and battle purpose.

/ Magazine

RESTRICTED

Magazine Filling

312. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. Ammunition is supplied in five round clips. A magazine is filled in the following manner (see Figure 16):

- a. Check that the magazine, clips and ammunition are clean and undamaged. It may be necessary to remove ammunition from the clips to thoroughly clean both. DO NOT USE AN OILY OR WET RAG.
- b. Kneel and hold the magazine between the knees, with the rear of the magazine away from you.
- c. Hold the clip in the left hand and PULL out the first two rounds with the right hand, grasping the rounds as close to the clip as possible. Retaining the two rounds (base upper-most) in the right hand PUSH out the last three rounds with the right hand.
- d. Push the rounds, one at a time down and forward into the magazine, so that the base of the round is against the rear wall of the magazine.
- e. Count the rounds.
- f. Fill with 20 rounds on active service, unless operating under dusty, sandy or very muddy conditions. Filling with 15 rounds under these conditions will reduce stoppages.
- g. Some magazines will hold 21 rounds, but if this is done, stoppages will occur. As a check, the magazine is loaded with an even number of rounds, when, with the magazine held with the rounds uppermost, and the base of the rounds towards you, the highest round is on the left.
- h. Have each student fill 10 rounds into a magazine.

MAGAZINE FILLING

Figure 16

Filling by Use of a Filler

313. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. A magazine is filled using a filler in the following manner. (see Figure 17) :

- a. Check that the magazine, filler and ammunition are clean, and place the filler on the magazine with the flat surface to the rear.
- b. Hold the magazine between your knees, with the rear of the magazine away from you, and the magazine tilted towards you.
- c. Place a full clip in the filler and ensure that the clip is fully inserted.

/ d. With

- d. With either thumb on the top round just clear of the clip force the rounds vigorously down until the top round is caught by the magazine lips. Assist with the other thumb if necessary. As the empty clip falls forward flick it clear with the thumb.
- e. Fill with a total of four clips on active service.
- f. Have the squad fill ten rounds into a magazine using this method.

MAGAZINE FILLING USING A FILLER

Figure 17

Emptying a Filled Magazine

314. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating that a filled magazine is emptied in the following manner:

- a. Take the first round from the magazine by hand or use a clip as explained below.
- b. Hold the magazine with the nose of the rounds pointing down.
- c. With the round or clip press down on each second round in the magazine about halfway along the round, and let each round drop into a clean cloth or hat.
- d. Replace the rounds in the clips.
- e. Have the squad empty both magazines.

315. Achieve the first, second and third objectives by questions from and to the squad, and by squad practice. End with a magazine filled with 20 rounds and placed in the left hand pouch.

Sight Setting (see Figure 17)

316. Explain and demonstrate using the model sight or diagram, and with the squad using their own rifles that:

- a. The backsight consists of a graduated ramp, and a slide with a folding stem containing an aperture.
- b. The sight can be set on ranges, which are multiples of 100 metres, from 200 to 600 metres.
- c. With the slide fully to the rear, and the stem raised, the sight is set on 200 metres.

/ d. To

RESTRICTED

- d. To set the sight at a range greater than 200 metres, push the back of the slide until the single figure required, showing hundreds of metres, appears behind the slide, and raise the stem.

SIGHT SET AT 300 METRES

Figure 18

Battle Sight Setting

317. Explain and demonstrate using the figure target shown in Figure 19 the following; soldiers often forget to alter sights during battle so for normal battle shooting at ranges up to and including 300 metres set the sights on 200 metres and aim up or down. The bullet strikes about two and a quarter inches above the point of aim at 100 metres, and about 10.8 inches low at 300 metres.

FALL OF SHOT AT VARYING RANGES

Figure 19

318. Achieve the fourth objective by questions from and to the squad and by squad practice. End with the sights set on 200 metres.

Degrees of Readiness

319. Explain that in training and in operations weapons are carried at varying conditions or degrees of readiness. The degrees of readiness are UNLOADED, LOADED, ACTION AND INSTANT. The orders to adopt these degrees of readiness are 'UNLOAD', 'LOAD', 'ACTION' AND 'INSTANT'. Drills are designed so that any degree of readiness can be reached from any other degree.

320. The LOADED Condition from the UNLOADED Condition. (Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating). Your rifle is loaded when it has a magazine containing rounds on it, the weapon is not cocked, the chamber is empty, and the safety catch is at 'S'. On the command 'LOAD' (when in the standing position) carry out the following drills:

- a. Adopt the load position.
- b. Set the safety catch at 'S'.
- c. With the left hand unfasten the ammunition pouch.
- d. Take out a full magazine and check that it is filled correctly.
- e. Place the lug on the front of the magazine in the front of the magazine opening and rotate the magazine to the rear to engage the magazine catch. Check that the magazine is locked in position by pushing forward on it.

/f. Fasten

RESTRICTED

6.

- f. Fasten the pouch and adopt the load position ensuring that the right forefinger is outside the trigger guard.
- g. Watch your front.

321. The ACTION Condition from the LOADED Condition (explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating). Your rifle is in the ACTION condition when it has a magazine containing rounds on it, the weapon is cocked with a round in the chamber, the safety catch is at 'S', and the finger is OUTSIDE the trigger guard. On the command 'ACTION' carry out the following drills:

- a. Cock the rifle by pulling the cocking handle fully to the rear and releasing it.
WARNING - DO NOT PUSH THE WORKING PARTS FORWARD AS THIS CAUSES A STOPPAGE.
- b. Raise the back sight leaf and check that the back sight is set at 200, or set it at the range ordered, which if required, will follow the command ACTION.
- c. Adopt the load position ensuring that the right forefinger is outside the trigger guard.
- d. Watch your front.

322. The INSTANT Condition from the ACTION Condition (see Figure 20) (explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating). In the final condition of readiness the INSTANT condition, the rifle has a magazine containing rounds on it, the weapon is cocked with a round in the chamber, the safety catch is set at 'R' and the finger is OUTSIDE the trigger guard. This condition is adopted when contact with the enemy is imminent. On the command 'INSTANT' carry out the following actions:

- a. Set the safety catch at 'R' with the right thumb. (Do not do this with the left hand as this reduces your preparedness).
- b. Place the butt in contact with the shoulder, with the muzzle pointing at the ground at an angle of 800 mils depression.
- c. Ensure the right forefinger is outside the trigger guard.
- d. Watch your front.

THE INSTANT POSITION

Figure 20.

323. The UNLOADED Condition from all other Conditions (explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating). Your rifle is in the UNLOADED condition when there is no magazine on the weapon, the chamber is empty, the action is not cocked and the safety catch is at 'S'. On the command 'UNLOAD' carry out the following actions:

- / a. Place

RESTRICTED

- a. Place the safety catch at 'S' or check that it is there.
- b. Adopt the load position if not already there.
- c. With the left hand unfasten the ammunition pouch.
- d. Tilt the rifle to the right, remove the magazine and place it in the pouch.
- e. Pull back and hold the cocking handle noting the position of any ejected round.
- f. Tilt the rifle to the left and check that the chamber and body are clear of rounds or obstructions.
- g. Ease the working parts forward under control, set the safety catch at 'R', and press the trigger.
- h. Set the safety catch at 'S'.
- i. Pull the backsight slide fully to the rear if not already there, and fold the stem down.
- j. Pick up the ejected round, clean it and place it in the magazine. Fasten the pouch.

324. Achieve objectives five to eight by squad practice. End with the weapons unloaded.

325. Loading and Unloading in Positions other than the Standing Position. Explain that you will normally load your rifle in the standing position. Should you be required to load your rifle in another position; for example, lying, you will be given the command - 'LYING - ETC - LOAD'. These other positions will be taught in a later lesson. If you are ordered to unload in another position, you will unload and then stand up.

326. The ACTION and INSTANT Conditions from the UNLOADED Condition. (Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating). To get to the ACTION or INSTANT conditions from the UNLOADED condition carry out the following drills on the command 'ACTION' or 'INSTANT':

- a. Adopt the load position and check that the safety catch is at 'S'.
- b. Unfasten the pouch, take out and check a filled magazine, and place it on the weapon.
- c. Cock the weapon.
- d. Raise and set the back sights.
- e. Place the butt in contact with the shoulder, muzzle pointing at the ground at an angle of 800 mils.
- f. Place the right forefinger outside the trigger guard for the ACTION condition, or put the safety catch to 'R' and place the forefinger outside the trigger guard for the 'INSTANT' condition.

/ 327. The

RESTRICTED

327. The LOADED Condition from the ACTION or INSTANT Conditions (explain and have the squad practice). If the weapon is in the 'ACTION' or 'INSTANT' condition and the command 'LOAD' is given carry out the following drills:

- a. Unload as previously taught and after the back sight is folded place a filled magazine on the weapon.
- b. Recover any ejected round as previously taught.

328. Achieve objectives nine and ten by squad practice. End with the weapons unloaded and magazines empty.

Conclusion

329. Questions from and to the squad.

330. Sum up the main points which are:

- a. magazines filling by hand and by filler, and
- b. the essential differences between the four degrees of weapon readiness.

331. Tell the squad the standard reached, and the subject of the next lesson.

332. Collect and check the dummy rounds.

LESSON 2 - MAGAZINE FILLING, LOAD, ACTION
INSTANT AND UNLOAD

Aim

- 1. To teach and exercise the squad in:
 - a. magazine filling, and
 - b. Load, action, instant and unload.

SMG 9mm F1

Objectives

- 2. Given the stores listed below and wearing basic webbing, students will (with no time limit):
 - a. correctly fill a magazine,
 - b. empty a filled magazine,
 - c. load the gun from the UNLOADED condition,
 - d. place the gun in the ACTION condition from the LOADED condition,
 - e. adopt the INSTANT condition from the ACTION condition,
 - f. unload the gun from any other condition,
 - g. place the gun in the ACTION or INSTANT condition from the UNLOADED condition, and
 - h. load the gun from the ACTION or INSTANT condition.

Stores

3. Stores required are as follows:

Serial	Stores	Allocation		Remarks
		Per Instructor	Per Student	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1	SMGs F1	1	1	
2	Magazines	2	2	
3	Bunny Rounds	20	20	
4	Targets			Qty
5	Flannelette			Qty

RESTRICTED

4. One 40 minute period is required to teach this lesson.

Lesson Preparation

5. Carry out safety precautions, place out figure targets and lay out stores.

CONDUCT OF THE LESSON

Preliminaries

6. Supervise the application of safety precautions.
7. Revise the characteristics of the gun.
8. Explain the aim and give the approach and battle purpose.

Magazine Filling

9. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating that magazines are filled as follows:
- a. Ensure that the magazines and ammunition are clean and undamaged.
 - b. Push the required number of rounds, one by one, into the magazine ensuring that the base of each cartridge case is against the magazine rear wall.
 - c. The maximum number of rounds with which the magazine can be filled and operated effectively is 34. **DO NOT EXCEED THIS NUMBER.**
10. Emptying Magazines. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating that the magazines are emptied by pressing on the base of each cartridge case.
11. Achieve the first and second objectives by questions to and from the squad and by squad practise. End with a magazine filled with 20 rounds and placed in the left hand basic pouch.

Degrees of Readiness

12. Explain that in training and in operations, SMGs are carried at varying conditions or degrees of readiness. The degrees of readiness are **UNLOADED**, **LOADED**, **ACTION** and **INSTANT**. The orders to adopt these degrees of readiness are 'UNLOAD', 'LOAD', 'ACTION', and 'INSTANT'. Drills are designed so that any degree of readiness can be reached from any other degree.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

The LOADED Condition from the UNLOADED Condition

13. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. Your gun is loaded when it has a magazine containing rounds on it, the working parts are forward, and the safety catch is at 'SAFE'. On the command 'LOAD' (when in the standing position) carry out the following drills:

- a. Adopt the load position.
- b. Set the safety catch to 'SAFE'.
- c. With the left hand unfasten the ammunition pouch.
- d. With the left hand take out a full magazine and check that it is filled correctly.
- e. Place the filled magazine into the magazine housing, with the rounds leading and the concave face of the magazine towards the muzzle. Press down firmly on the magazine and ensure that the magazine catch is engaged by attempting to lift the magazine.
- f. Fasten the pouch and adopt the load position, ensuring that the right forefinger is OUTSIDE the trigger guard.
- g. Watch your front.

The ACTION Condition from the LOADED Condition

14. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. Your gun is in the ACTION condition when it has a magazine containing rounds on it, the gun is cocked, the safety catch is at 'SAFE', the sights raised and the finger is OUTSIDE the trigger guard. On the command 'ACTION' carry out the following actions:

- a. Set the safety catch to 'FIRE'.
- b. Cock the weapon.

WARNING - THE COCKING HANDLE MUST ALWAYS BE RETURNED TO THE FORWARD POSITION TO AVOID DAMAGE TO IT WHEN FIRING.

- c. Set the safety catch to 'SAFE'.
- d. Raise the backsight.
- e. Place right forefinger outside the trigger guard.
- f. Adopt an aggressive stance, instinctively pointing at the target. Clasp the butt to the waist with the right elbow.

The INSTANT Condition from the ACTION Condition

15. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. Your gun is in the INSTANT condition when it has a magazine containing rounds on it, the gun is cocked, the safety catch is at 'FIRE', the sight raised and the finger is OUTSIDE the trigger guard. On the command 'INSTANT' carry out the following actions:

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

- a. Set the safety catch to 'FIRE'.
- b. Ensure that the finger is outside the trigger guard.
- c. Watch your front.

The UNLOADED Condition from all other Conditions.

16. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. Your gun is in the UNLOADED condition when there is no magazine on it, the working parts are forward, the safety catch is at 'SAFE', and the sight is lowered. On the command 'UNLOAD' carry out the following actions:

- a. Place the safety catch on 'SAFE'.
- b. Adopt the load position if not already there.
- c. With the left hand unfasten the ammunition pouch.
- d. Remove the magazine and place it in the pouch.
- e. Place the safety catch on 'FIRE'.
- f. Cock the gun.
- g. Inspect the chamber and ensure that the chamber and body are clear of rounds or obstructions.
- h. Ease the working parts forward under control.
- i. Place the safety catch on 'SAFE'.
- j. Lower the sight.

17. Achieve objectives three to six by squad practise. End with the guns unloaded.

The ACTION and INSTANT Conditions from the UNLOADED

18. Explain and demonstrate with the squad imitating. To get the ACTION or INSTANT conditions from the UNLOADED conditions carry out the following drills on the command 'ACTION' or 'INSTANT':

- a. Adopt the load position.
- b. Unfasten the pouch, take out and check a filled magazine and place it on the gun.
- c. Place the safety catch to 'FIRE'.
- d. Cock the gun.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

5.

- e. Set the safety catch to 'SAFE' if going to the ACTION condition.
- f. Raise the sight.
- g. Place the finger OUTSIDE the trigger guard.
- h. Adopt an aggressive stance.

The LOADED Condition from the ACTION or INSTANT Conditions

19. Explain and have the squad practise. If the gun is in the 'ACTION' or 'INSTANT' condition and the command 'LOAD' is given, carry out the following drills:

- a. Unload as previously taught and after the sight is lowered, place a filled magazine on the gun.

20. Achieve objectives seven and eight by squad practise. End with the guns unloaded and magazines empty.

Conclusion

21. Questions from and to the squad.
22. Sum up the main points which are:
 - a. magazine filling, and
 - b. the essential differences between the four degrees of weapon readiness.
23. Tell the squad the standard reached and the subject of the next lesson.
24. Collect and check the dummy rounds.

RESTRICTED

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

23 Nov 70

List A (less serials 4, 24-30)

1 ATF GS INSTR 17/70

1 ATF LIAISON UNIT

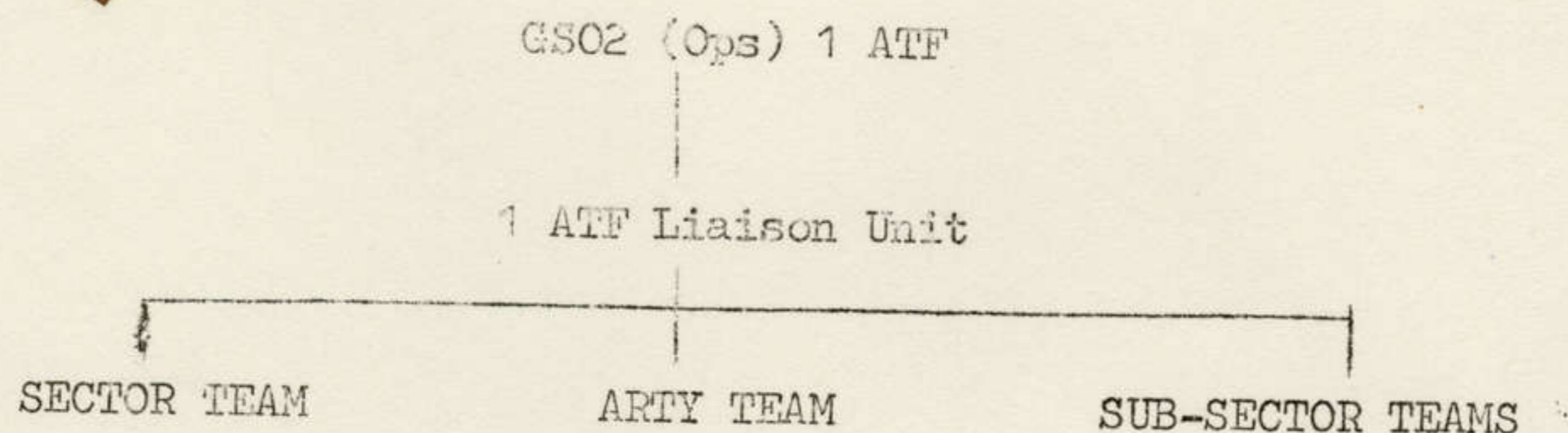
Introduction

1. This instruction details the procedure for the operation of 1 ATF Liaison Unit, and cancels GS Instruction 16/70.

GS Matters

2. Role. The role of 1 ATF Liaison Unit is to provide liaison between HQ 1 ATF and units, and Phuoc Tuy Sector and Sub-Sector HQs for matters other than those controlled exclusively by 1 Aust CA Unit (which has a separate estb for LOs for this purpose).

3. Organization.



(5)

4. Establishment. The internal establishment for 1 ATF Liaison Unit is attached as Annex A.

Command and Control

5. The OC 1 ATF Liaison Unit (LO BARIA) has administrative control over all ranks detached to 1 ATF Liaison Unit, including powers of CO. Sub-Sector LOs are to command the Sub-Sector teams.

6. HQ 1 ATF exercises operational control over all teams.

7. Technical direction is to be exercised in the following ways:

a. MILO and Intelligence Operators by GS02 (Int).

b. Arty Team by CO 4 Fd Regt.

8. In an operational emergency all teams will come under the operational control of the senior officer commanding operations in each respective area. These will usually be:

a. Sector Teams and MILO - LO BARIA.

b. Sub-Sector Teams - District Senior Advisor.

Duties

211

9. Sector Liaison Team (incl HQ).
 - a. Provide liaison between 1 ATF, Phuoc Tuy Sector agencies and Van Kiep NTC on any matters directed by GSO2 (Ops) HQ 1 ATF.
 - b. To take an active interest in co-ordination with Advisory Team 89 in matters pertaining to 1 ATF and HQ ~~AFV~~ as directed.
10. Sector Artillery Team.
 - a. To maintain a presence in the Phuoc Tuy Sector FSCC, and ensure that "Arty Tac" at NUI DAT is informed of any matter of interest to them.
 - b. To process ground clearance and warning requests on behalf of 1 ATF in respect to Long Dien Sub-Sector AO.
11. Sub-Sector Teams.
 - a. Provide liaison between HQ 1 ATF, Sub-Sector and resident 1 ATF battalions on operational matters and other matters as directed by GSO2 (Ops) HQ 1 ATF.
 - b. To assist 1 ATF in the collection of operational intelligence.

Co-ordination

12. Liaison teams are the direct representatives of Comd 1 ATF at Sector and Sub-Sector. Their activities and functions are controlled on a day to day basis by the GSO2 (Ops) HQ 1 ATF. Access to the Province and District Chiefs or their representatives is to be gained through the Province or District Senior Advisors.
13. For local administrative and domestic matters, members of all teams are to conform to the routine and practices of CORDS Advisory Teams.
14. Specialist Direction. The Arty and Intelligence Operators are to receive technical direction from CO TF Arty and GSO2 (Int) respectively.
15. Briefings.
 - a. On Appointment. All LOs will report to HQ 1 ATF before assuming duty for briefing by GSO2 (Ops), GSO2 (Int), GSO2 (Air) and GSO2 (CA/Psyops).
 - b. Weekly. All Sub-Sector LOs will attend a weekly briefing in the 1 ATF Briefing Hut on Saturdays at 1330 hrs. The form of briefings to be given is shown at Annex B. LO BARIA and a representative of HQ 1 ATF (G Int) are also required to be present.

Administrative Matters

16. General. The control of attachments and detachments to and from 1 ATF Liaison Unit is vested in A Branch HQ 1 ATF. No movement of personnel is to occur without A Branch approval.
17. The authority for movement will be on 1 ATF Detachment Instruction.

This instruction will show the minimum period of the detachment which will not normally be varied. This instruction is the authority for payment of "Living Out of Saigon" Allowance.

18. Administration. HQ 1 ATF Liaison Unit is responsible for:

- a. quartering,
- b. pay and "Living Out of Saigon" allowance,
- c. NOTICAS duties (Sub-Sector LOs report to 1 ATF direct),
- d. R and C, Standdown,
- e. discipline,
- f. welfare (in conjunction with parent unit),
- g. reporting of accidents and other occurrences.

19. Parent units will remain responsible for:

- a. RTA procedures,
- b. R and R procedures,
- c. routine medical matters (e.g. injections),
- d. routine documentation,
- e. Other unit admin. (Through Liaison Unit Admin NCO).

Changeover of Detached Personnel

20. Personnel may be changed over at the request of parent units and with concurrence of HQ 1 ATF. As a guide, the minimum acceptable period of attachments is three months for IOs and Admin NCO, and one month for all others.

21. Requests for changeover, in the form shown at Annex C, are to be submitted to A Branch HQ 1 ATF one week before the desired changeover date so that the Detachment Instruction can be issued.

22. Allocation of Detachments to Units. A Branch, in conjunction with G Branch, will determine the allocation of detachment responsibilities. The current unit responsibilities for 1 ATF Liaison Unit are shown at Annex D. This allocation may be varied from time to time.

Q Matters

23. General. Q Matters are described in 1 ATF Q Instr 2/70 of 30 Apr 70 "Fostered Units Accounting Procedures".

(Handwritten signature)
 (W.G. HENDERSON)
 Brig
 Comd

- Annexes:
- A. 1 ATF Liaison Unit Establishment.
 - B. Weekly Briefing.
 - C. Proposed Changeover of Detached Personnel (proforma).
 - D. Allocation of Detachment Responsibilities.

ANNEX A TO 1 ATF
GS INSTR 17/70
DATED 21 NOV 70

1 ATF LIAISON UNIT
INTERNAL ESTABLISHMENT

Serial	Rank/Appointment	HQ	Sector Team	Arty Team	Sub-Sector Team	Totals
1.	Officer Commanding - Major (a)	1				1
2.	LO - Lt/Capt (b)		1(d)		1	6
3.	LO - Lieutenant			1		1
4.	RD NCO - Sgt (c)		1			1
5.	Admin NCO - Sgt	1				1
6.	Intelligence Operator - Sgt				1	4
7.	Interpreter (ARVN) - Sgt				1	4
8.	Driver - Pte	1	1		1	7
9.	Signallers	2		2	1	9
10.	Storeman	1				1
		6	3	3	3	35

(a) Provided by HQ AFV Estb

(b) Provided by HQ 1 ATF Estb

(c) Provided by 1 ARU (Rft Holding)

(d) MILO

WEEKLY BRIEFING

1. Attendance. GSO2 (Ops), Offr from Int, Psyops (as required), LO BARIA and Sub-Sector LOs.

2. Form.

a. Previous weeks summary by GSO2 (Ops), LO BARIA,

b. Sub-Sector LOs de-brief on weeks activities:

(1) RF, PF, PSDF operations.

(2) Phoung Hoang Operations.

(3) Combined operations (if not incl in (1)).

(4) CA progress.

(5) Pacification - general.

(6) Preview weeks coming activities.

c. Forecast of operations by GSO2 (Ops).

d. General discussion.

HQ 1 ATF (2)

PROPOSED CHANGEOVER OF DETACHED PERSONNEL

_____ (Unit)

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF GS Instr 17/70 dated 23 Nov 70.

1. Approval is requested for the following changeover of detached personnel:

a. Currently detached:

Number: _____ Rank: _____ Name: _____

b. Location: _____

2. Proposed replacement:

Number: _____ Rank: _____ Name: _____

3. It is proposed to effect the changeover of the above personnel on:

Date: _____

(Signature) _____

(Rank) _____

(Appt) _____

HQ 1 ATF USE ONLY

1. The above changeover is APPROVED/NOT APPROVED and detachment Instruction No. T _____ is attached.

(M.A. COUNT)
Maj
DAAG

Remarks: _____

206

NOTE: OC HQ 1 ATF LIAISON UNIT provided by AFV

ALLOCATION OF DETACHMENT
RESPONSIBILITIES FOR 1 ATF LIAISON UNIT

ANNEX D TO 1 ATF
GS INSTR 17/70
DATED 23 NOV 70

Serial		A Sqn 1 Armd	B Sqn 3 Cav	1 Fd Regt	1 Fd Sqn	104 Sig	7 RAR	2 RAR	1 ARU	Det 1 Div Int	HQ Coy
1	Liaison Unit HQ			1xSgt Admin 2xGnr Sig							1xStoren 1xDvr
2	Sector/Arty LO Team			1xLt 2xGnr Sig						1xCapt MILO (1 ATF)	1xDvr
3	<u>DISTRICT LO</u> <u>TEAMS</u> XUYEN MOC		1xLt/Capt LO 1xDvr			1xSig					
4	DUC THANH	1xLt/Capt 1xDvr				1xSig				1xCI Sgt 1xInterp reter	
5	LONG LE					1xSig		1xLt/Capt 1xDvr		1xCI Sgt 1xInterp reter	
6	LONG DIEN					1xSig	1xLt/Capt LO 1xDvr			1xCI Sgt 1xInterp reter	
7	DAT DO					1xSig	1xLt/Capt LO 1xDvr			1xCI Sgt 1xInterp reter	

MESSAGE FORM

310830 Z OCT 70

R569/1/82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1397

PRIORITY

FROM : 4 ATF

TO : 11 FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 030001H TO 032400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 1 FD SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . ROAD CONST
AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 TO CONTINUE .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23
LCT AO MANGO .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY
FSB HELEN . COY FSB COOK . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP
GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP
BRIGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT : 8 RAR . REMAINS NUI DAT .

NINE : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS

EBONY 10

CAPT

Thurston

C20

204

MESSAGE FORM

010830 Z NOV 70

R569/1/82

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 040001H TO 042400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 1 FD SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
 SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . ROAD CONST
 AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 TO CONTINUE .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23
 LCT AO MANGO .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY
 FSB HELEN . COY FSB COOK . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP
 GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP
 BRIGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1400

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS OPS

EBON 10
CAPT

At Seager

MESSAGE FORM

C21

203

PRIORITY

020830Z NOV 70

R569/1/82

FROM : 1 ATF
TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF
INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM
ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 050001H TO 052400H NOV 70 .
ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .
TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .
THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 1 FD SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .
FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . ROAD CONST
AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 TO CONTINUE .
FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23
LCT AO MANGO .
SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY
FSB HELEN . COY FSB COOK . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS
NDP GARTH .
SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP
BRIGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY HIGHT .
EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 4 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1408

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS OPS EBONY 10
Heizer CAPT

C22
202

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

030830Z NOV 70

R569/1/82

FROM :

1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO :

II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV

OPS 1418

SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF

1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SINO RTAVF

INFO :

AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN :

3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70 .

ONE :

HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO :

A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAQMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE :

B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAQMI . SECT SP 1 FD SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .

FOUR :

1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . ROAD CONST
AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 TO CONTINUE.

FIVE :

17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23
LCT AO MANGO .

SIX :

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY
FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS
NDP GARTH .

SEVEN :

7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAQMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP
BRIDGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT :

1 SAS SQN HAS 4 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS OPS EBONY 10

Beager
CAPT

C23

201

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

041020Z NOV 70

R569/1/82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV

OPS 1426

SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF

1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF

INTO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 070001H TO 072400H NOV 70. .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .

TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .

TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 1 FD SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . LCT AO

MANGO .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23 .

ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 COMMENCED .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY

FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS

NDP GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP

BRIDGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 4 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS EBONY 10

Tam O'Grady
CAPT
for

MESSAGE FORM

C24
200

PRIORITY

05 1130 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV

OPS1435

SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF

1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 080001H TO 082400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
SECT AT FSB SCOBIE .

FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . LCT AO
MANGO .

FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE
23 . ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 COMMENCED .

SIX . 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY
FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP
GARTH . 577 RF COY OP CON IN AO JUDY .

SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP BRIGID .
ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT . 1 SAS SQN HAS ~~P~~LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BLYTH OPS EBONY 10

Off Seager *Capt*
MAJ

C25

199

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

050935Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R &E CG 18 ARVN DIV

OPS 1441

SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF

1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 090001H TO 092400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .

TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO

JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .

SECT SP LCT .

FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS . LCT

AO MANGO .

FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE

ROUTE 23 . ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 COMMENCED .

SIX . 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .

COY FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT .

ELMS NDP GARTH . 577 RF COY OP CON IN AO JUDY .

SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY

NDP BRIGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT . 1 SAS SQN HAS 5 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BLYTH OPS EBONY 10

W. Seager Capt. MAJ

MESSAGE FORM

C26
198

PRIORITY : 07 1120 Z NOV 70 R569-1-82
 FROM : 1 ATF CONFIDENTIAL
 TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV OPS 1443
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV CG RTAVF SLNO RTAVF
 INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM
 ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70 .
 ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .
 TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO
 JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .
 THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR
 AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP
 GARTH . SECT SP LCT .
 FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE SUPPORT INF BNS .
 LCT AO MANGO .
 FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE
 ROUTE 23 . ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 COMMENCED .
 SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .
 COY FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT .
 ELMS NDP GARTH . 577 RT. COY OP CON IN AO JUDY .
 SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .
 COY NDP BRIDGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY
 NIGHT .
 EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 3 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS EBONY 10

[Handwritten Signature]
CAPT

C27
197

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

08 0900Z NOV 70

R569/1/82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF

OPS 1448

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP
7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B: SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP
7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT AO MANGO .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE ROUTE 23 .
ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT . COY FSB
HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY NDP BRIGID .
ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .


EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 3 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS

EBCNY 10

 CAPT

C28
196

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

09 1100 Z Nov 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL
OPS 1456

TO : II FORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ~~ATF~~ LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .
SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF ENS . LCT
AO MANGO .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE
ROUTE 23 . ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 CONTINUE .

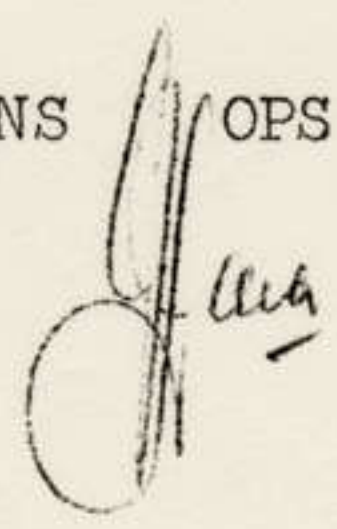
SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .
COY FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT .
ELMS NDP GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY
NDP BRIGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 2 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS OPS EBONY 10



CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

C29

195

PRIORITY

101035Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

OPS 1463

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 120001H TO 122400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .
SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT AO
MANGO .

FIVE : 17 CCNST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST CONTINUE
ROUTE 23 . ROAD CONST AND QUARRY OPS ROUTE 2 CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .
COY FSB HELEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT .
ELMS NDP GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY
NDP BRIDGID . ELMS NDP ISA . TWO COYS AMBUSHING DAT DO BY NIGHT .
COY OP EAST OF XUYEN MOC .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 2 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS

EBONY 10

CAPT

C30 194
194

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

11 2 NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II MFORC V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF

OPS 1472

INFO : AUSTFORC VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 130001H TO 132400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .
SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT
NDP HILLEN .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 23 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(A NZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .
COY PSB HILLEN . COY AO JUDY . COY AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT .
ELMS NDP GARTH .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY
NDP BRIGID . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . TWO COYS OP
EAST OF KUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 2 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

Quinton CAPT

03/ 193

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY : 121130 Z NOV 70 R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV OPS 1482
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
 1 ATF LO 2 BDB 25 INF DIV SINC RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMED REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO
 JULY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAQMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR
 AO JULY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAQMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP
 GARTH . SECT SP LCT . ELMS ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH TASKS .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT
 LCT NDP HELEN .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO
 CONTINUE ROUTES 23 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND GARTH
 TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JULY . BN HQ REMAINS NUI DAT .
 COY FEB HELEN . TWO COYS AMBUSHING HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS
 NDP GARTH ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAQMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .
 COY REMAIN NDP BRIDGED AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs
 WITH RP . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . TWO COYS OP
 EAST OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 4 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10

[Handwritten Signature]
 CAPT

032 192

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY : 13 1200 Z NOV 70 R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV OPS 1488
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR
 AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2
 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT
 NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT . ELMS TO REMAIN ON INDEPENDENT
 AMBUSH TASKS .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS .
 LCT NDP HELEN .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO
 CONTINUE ROUTES 23 , 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND GARTH
 TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI
 DAT . COY FSB HELEN . TWO COYS TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT .
 ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .
 COY TO REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS
 JOINT PTLs WITH RF . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT .
 TWO COYS TO OP EAST OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 7 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10

J. J. J.
-CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

191
C33

PRIORITY

1400 2 Nov 70

R-69-1-3

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FORCE V G3 R & B CG 18 ARVN DIV

OPS 1492

CA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 160001H TO 162400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARVN REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .

TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR

AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .

SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FB SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT

NUI HELEN . MCT TO OP IN DUC THANH AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE

ROUTES 23, 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/N2(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .

COY FSB HELEN . TWO COYS TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP

GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO

REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLS WITH

RF . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . TWO COYS TO OP EAST OF

XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS . EBCNY 10

CAPT

C. Heeger

C34 190

MESSAGE FORM

15/015 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1498

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
HELEN . MCT TP OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 23, 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB HELEN . TWO COYS TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP GARTH
TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . TWO COYS TO OP EAST OF XUYEN MOC .
ONE COY ON RF OPS SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 9 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10

A Seager CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

160855 Z NOV 70

C35 189

R509-1-02

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1506

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF

TO : 11 FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 180001H TO 182400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
HELEN . MCT TP OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 23, 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

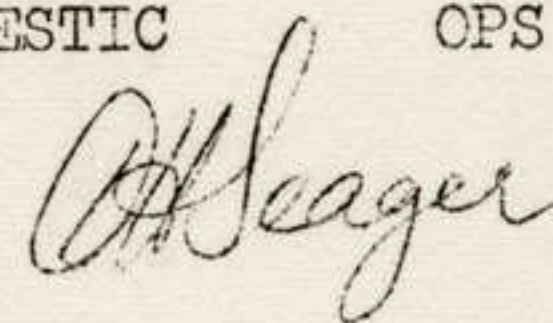
SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB HELEN . TWO COYS AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . ELMS NDP GARTH
TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PELS WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY TO OP EAST OF XUYEN MOC .
ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 8 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10



CAPT

C36 188

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY : 17 171015 Z NOV 70 R569-1-182

FROM : 1 ATF CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV OPS 1515
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 190001H TO 192400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
 HELEN . MCT TP OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
 ROUTES 23, 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
 COY PSB HELEN . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN HAT DICH
 AREA . ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
 REMAIN NDP BRIGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF .
 COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY TO OP EAST OF XUYEN MOC .
 ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OBS EBONY 10
At Seager CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

C 37
187

PRIORITY

180935 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS 1521

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFER . PLANS SUMMARY 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) TO SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .
SECT SP LCT .FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN NUI DAT . EIMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
HELEN . MCT TP OP IN BINH GIA AREA .FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES
23, 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .SIX . 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB HELEN . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN HAT DICH
AREA . EIMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REMAIN DNP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC .
EIMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT . 1 SAS SQN HAS 7 IRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10

W. Seager CAPT

C38
186

MESSAGE FORM

190945Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1524

PRIORITY

FROM : 1ATF

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP
7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) TO SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP
SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS TO CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP HELEN .
MCT TP OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES 23,
44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX . 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT . COY FSB
HELEN . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN HAT DICH AREA . ELMS NDP
GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO REMAIN NDP
BRIGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF . COY TO AMBUSH DAT
DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT . 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

Seager

CAPT

039
185

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

20 0945 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS1526

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP
SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) TO SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT
SP LCT .

FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES
23 CMM 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX . 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT . COY
FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN HAT DICH AREA .
ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO REMAIN
NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF . COY TO
AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND
QUARRY NDP ISA .

NINE . 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

W. Sager
Capt

040
184

MESSAGE FORM

211130 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF
TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SINO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

CONFIDENTIAL
OPS 1531

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATIN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 230001H TO 222400H NOV 70.

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP
SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) TO SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF ENS . LCT FSB
MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 COST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES
23 CMM 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT . COY
FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH AREA .
ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO REMAIN
NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF . COY TO
AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND
QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

Gani

CAPT

C41
183

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

22 1600 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS 1537

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70. .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO
JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) TO SP 2 RAR
AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH .
SECT SP LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT
FSB MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 23 CMM 44 AND 2 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO
CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI
DINH AREA . ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY
TO REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs
WITH RF . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF
XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS EBONY 10

J. G. ... Capt

C42

182

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1542


- ONE : 11 FFOROK V 03 R 2 5 CG 40 DIV
- TWO : 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 55 DIV BING TRAVF
- THREE : SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO TRAVF CG TRAVF
- FOUR : AUSTRALIAN VICTIM
- FIVE : 03 BRIEFING OPFR PLANS SUMMARY 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70
- SIX : 04 7 ATF NUI DAT
- SEVEN : 1 BN 1 ARMD REGT SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT TP SP 2 BAR AO JUDY TP SP 7 BAR AO NAOMI TP SP LOT
- EIGHT : 3 SQN 3 CAV REGT SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT TP (-) TO SP 2 BAR AO JUDY TP SP 7 BAR AO NAOMI SEPT SP 17 CONST BN AT NDP GARTH SPOT SP LOT
- NINE : 1 FD BN SQN HQ NUI DAT ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS LOT PSB MELISSA MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA
- TEN : 17 CONST SQN SQN HQ NUI DAT ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTR TO CONTINUE ROUTES 23 CNK 44 AND 2 QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE
- ELEVEN : 2 BAR/12 (ANZAC) BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT COY PSB MELISSA COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT COY OP IN NUI DINH AREA ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION ELMS OP IN BSSZ
- TWELVE : 7 BAR BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL COY TO REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PLS WITH RF COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA COY OP NORTH OF HORSESHOE
- THIRTEEN : 1 SAS SQN HAS 3 LREPS DEPLOYED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

ESCHY 10



CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

C 43

181


PRIORITY PRIORITY 241200 Z (Nov 70) R569/1/82
 FROM : 1 ATF (MAIN) CONFIDENTIAL
 TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF OPS0001
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
 INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM
 ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR (.) PLANS SUMMARY 260001H TO 262400H NOV 70 (.)
 ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT (.)
 TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT (.) SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT (.) TP SP 2 RAR
 AO JUDY (.) TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI (.) TP SP LCT (.)
 THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT (.) SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT (.) TP (-)
 TO SP 2 RAR AO JUDY (.) TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI (.) SECT SP 17 CONST
 SQN AT NDP GARTH (.) SECT LCT (.) TP (-) ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH
 WITH INF SP (.)
 FOUR : 1 FD SQN (.) SQN HQ NUI DAT (.) ELEMENT CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS (.)
 LCT NDP MELISSA (.) MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA (.)
 FIVE : 17 CONST SQN (.) SQN HQ NUI DAT (.) ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
 ROUTES 2 CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 (.) QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH
 TO CONTINUE (.)
 SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) (.) BN TO AO JUDY (.) BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT (.)
 COY FSB MELISSA (.) COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT (.) COY OP IN
 NUI DINH AREA (.) ELEMENTS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION (.)
 ELEMENTS OP IN RSSZ (.)
 SEVEN : 7 RAR (.) BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI (.) BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL (.) COY
 TO REMAIN NDP BRIGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs
 WITH RF (.) COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT (.) ONE COY OP SOUTH
 OF XUYEN MOC (.) ELEMENTS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA (.) COY OP VIC R328
 AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA (.) ONE COY TO OCCUPY LIE UP POSNS EAST AND
 NORTH OF LONG HAIS (.)
 EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10


 Capt

C44
180

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY PRIORITY 25 Z (NOV 70) R569/1/82
 FROM : 1 ATF (MAIN) CONFIDENTIAL
 TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV OPS 0003
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF
 INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM
 ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70 .
 ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .
 TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2
 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .
 THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) TP SP
 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST
 SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT LCT . TP(-) TO REMAIN ON INDEP DENT
 AMBUSH WITH INF SP .
 FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELEMENT CONTINUES TO SP INF
 BNS . LCT NDP MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .
 FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO
 CONTINUE ROUTES 2 CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA
 AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .
 SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN
 NUI DAT . COY FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY
 NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH AREA . ELEMENTS NDP GARTH TO
 REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION . ELEMENTS OP IN RSSZ .
 SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .
 COY TO REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS
 JOINT PTLs WITH RF . COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT .
 ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELEMENTS DEFEND QUARRY NDP
 ISA . COY OP VIC R328 AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA . ONE COY
 TO OCCUPY LIE UP POSNS EAST AND NORTH OF LONG HAIS .
 EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGES

BESTIC OPS EBONY 10

[Handwritten signature]
CAPT

C45 179

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

26 0400Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF (MAIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS 0005

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN (-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP (-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT LCT .
TP (-) TO REMAIN ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH WITH INF SP .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES
2 CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAEN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH
AREA . ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION . ELMS OP IN RSSZ .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN (-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLs WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC .
ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA . COY OP VIC TAN RU AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA .
ONE COY TO REMAIN LIE UP POSNS EAST AND NORTH OF LONG HAIS .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

[Handwritten Signature]
CAPT

C46 178

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

27 1000 Z NOV 70

R569-1-82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS1556

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP
7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY . TP SP
7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT LCT . TP(-) TO
REMAIN ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH WITH INF SP .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP MELISSA .
MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE ROUTES 2
CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT . COY FSB
MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH AREA . ELMS
NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION . ELMS OP IN RSSZ .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO REMAIN NDP
BRIGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTLS WITH RF . COY TO AMBUSH
DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC . ELMS DEFEND QUARRY
NDP ISA . COY OP VIC TAN RU AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA . ONE COY TO REMAIN IN
LIE UP POSNS EAST AND NORTH OF LONG HAI .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

J. G. ...
CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

09 14 25 8 NOV 70

C47
R500 1-82

CONFIDENTIAL 177

OPS 1562

FROM : 1 ATF

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R&E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 300001H TO 302400H NOV 70 .

ONE . HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NACMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NACMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AN NDP GARTH . SECT LCT .
TP(-) TO REMAIN ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH WITH INF SP .

FOUR . 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . EIMS CONTINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
MELISSA . MCT OP IN BINH GIA AREA .

FIVE . 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 2 CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO
CONTINUE .

SIX . 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB MELISSA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI
DINH AREA . EIMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION . EIMS RETURN
FROM RSSZ .

SEVEN . 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NACMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTL WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC .
EIMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA . COY OP VIC TAN RU AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA .
ONE COY TO REMAIN IN LIE UP POSNS EAST AND NORTH OF LONG HAI .

EIGHT . 1 SAS SQN HAS 6 LRRPS DEPLOYED

1 of 1

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

[Signature]
Capt

C48 176

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

291022 Z Nov 70

R569/1/82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS 1566

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 010001H TO 012400H DEC 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT LCT .
TP(-) TO REMAIN ON INDEPENDENT AMBUSH SP BY D & E PL .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CO TINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
MELLISA . MCT OP IN AREA DUC THANH POST .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
ROUTES 2 CMM 23 CMM 44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO
CONTINUE .

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
COY FSB MELLISA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH
AREA . ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
REAMIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTL WITH RF .
COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC .
ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA . COY OP VIC TAN RU AND SONG RAI RIVER AREA .
ONE COY TO REMAIN IN LIE UP POSNS EAST AND NORTH OF LONG HAIS .

EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 8 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBONY 10

[Signature]
Capt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

301005 Z Nov 70

R569/1/82

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN DIV
 1 ATF LO 2 BDE 25 INF DIV SLNO RTAVF
 SA 18 ARVN DIV 1 ATF LO RTAVF CG RTAVF

OPS 1573

INFO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

ATTN : G3 BRIEFING OFFR . PLANS SUMMARY 020001H TO 022400H DEC 70 .

ONE : HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT .

TWO : A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . TP SP LCT .

THREE : B SQN 3 CAV REGT . SQN(-) TO REMAIN NUI DAT . TP(-) SP 2 RAR AO JUDY .
 TP SP 7 RAR AO NAOMI . SECT SP 17 CONST SQN AT NDP GARTH . SECT LCT .

FOUR : 1 FD SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ELMS CO TINUE TO SP INF BNS . LCT NDP
 MELLISA . MCT OP IN AREA DUC THANH POST .

FIVE : 17 CONST SQN . SQN HQ NUI DAT . ROAD AND BRIDGE CONST TO CONTINUE
 ROUTES 2 CMM 23 CMM44 AND 52 . QUARRY OPS NDP ISA AND NDP GARTH TO CONTINUE.

SIX : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . BN TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ TO REMAIN NUI DAT .
 COY FSB MELLISA . COY TO AMBUSH HOA LONG BY NIGHT . COY OP IN NUI DINH
 AREA . ELMS NDP GARTH TO REMAIN ON QUARRY PROTECTION .

SEVEN : 7 RAR . BN(-) TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL . COY TO
 REMAIN NDP BRIDGID AMBUSH VIC ROUTE 44 BY NIGHT PLUS JOINT PTL WITH RF .
 COY TO AMBUSH DAT DO AREA BY NIGHT . ONE COY OP SOUTH OF XUYEN MOC .
 ELMS DEFEND QUARRY NDP ISA . ONE COY STAND DOWN .


EIGHT : 1 SAS SQN HAS 7 LRRPS DEPLOYED .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

OPS

EBCNY 10


 Capt

e 50 174

MESSAGE

201600Z NOV 70

PRIORITY

From 1 ATF
To AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

SECRET

OPS 1533

Info 1 SAS SQN (7 COPIES)

1 SAS SQN SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 122400H TO 192400H NOV 70 (.)

ONE (.) 7 PTLs INSERTED AS FOL CLM

ALPHA (.) 7 RECCE PTLs INTO YS 792789 CMM YS 749812 (2 PTLs) CMM YS 784752 CMM
YS 796751 CMM YS 302810 CMM GS 2870 (.)

TWO (.) 4 PTLs EXTRACTED AS FOL CLM

ALPHA (.) 4 RECCE PTLs FROM YS 643799 CMM YS 610775 CMM YS 316690 CMM YS 303732n(.)

THREE (.) 7 PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 192400H NOV 70 (.)

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES (.)

FIVE (.) NIL CONTACTS (.)

SIX (.) NIL ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS TO AHQ

LEGGERT

OPS

ENVOY

Capt

e 51 173

MESSAGE FORM

010900 Z NOV 70

R569/1/81

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF
TO : II FFORCE V
INFO : GS02 OPS
ATTN : G3 PLANS CLN WEEKLY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS 070001H NOV 70 TO 072400H NOV 70 .
ONE : ELMS OF TWO INF BNS ON INDEPENDENT OPS .
TWO : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ NUI DAT .
THREE : 7 RAR . BN TO REMAIN NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .
FOUR : SUPPORTING ARMS .

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS 1401

ALPHA . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . ELMS REMAIN OP CON INF BNS .
BRAVO . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . ELMS CONTINUE OP CON TO INF BNS .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

W. J. Cairns
CAIRNS OPS

EBCNY 10

CAPT

e 52 172

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

08 0900Z NOV 70

R569/1/81

FROM : 1 ATF'

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V

OPS 1449

INFO : GSO2 (OPS)

ATTN : G3 PLANS CLN WEEKLY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS 140001H NOV 70 TO 212400H NOV 70 .

ONE : ELMS OF TWO INF BNS ON INDEPENDENT OPS .

TWO : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ NUI DAT .

THREE : 7 RAR . BN TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .

FOUR : SUPPORTING ARMS .

ALPHA . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . ELMS REMAIN OP CON INF BNS .

BRAVO . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . ELMS CONTINUE OP CON INF BNS .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CAIRNS

OPS

EBONY 10



CAPT

053
171

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

150614Z (Nov 70)

R569/1/81

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCEV

OPS1496

INFO : ~~AS~~2 (~~PS~~)

ATTN : G3 PLANS CLN WEEKLY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS 212400H NOV 70 TO
282400H NOV 70 (.)

ONE : ELMS OF TWO INF BNS ON INDEPENDENT OPS (.)

TWO : 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) (.) TO REMAIN AO JUDY (.) BN HQ NUI DAT (.)

THREE : 7 RAR (.) BN TO REMAIN AO NAOMI (.) BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL (.)

FOUR : SUPPORTING ARMS (.)

ALFA (.) A SQN 1 ARMD REGT (.) ELMS REMAIN OP CON INF BNS AND
ON LAND CLEARING PROTECTION (.)

BRAVO (.) B SQN 3 CAV REGT (.) ELMS CONTINUE OP CON INF BNS
AND ON QUARRY AND MINE CLEARING PROTECTION

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC GS03 (OPS) EBONY 10

E. B. Bestic
Capt

C54 170

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

22 0705 Z NOV 70

R569/1/81

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V

OPS 1536

INFO : ~~ØØØØ~~ (ØØØ)

ATTN : G3 PLANS CLN WEEKLY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS 282400H NOV 70 TO 052400Y DEC 70 .

ONE : ELMS OF TWO INF BNS ON INDEPENDENT OPS .

TWO : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ NUI DAT .

THREE : 7 RAR . BN TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .

FOUR : SUPPORTING ARMS .

ALFA . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . ELMS REMAIN OP CON INF BNS AND ON LAND CLEARING PROTECTION .

BRAVO . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . ELMS CONTINUE OP CON INF BNS AND ON QUARRY AND MINE CLEARING PROTECTION

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

GS03(OPS)

EB NY 10

[Signature] Capt

CSS 169

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

29 1022 Z Nov 70

R569/1/81

FROM : 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : II FFORCE V

OPS 1565

INFO : ~~OP~~ (OP)

ATTN : G3 PLANS CIN WEEKLY FORECAST OF OPERATIONS 052400H DEC 70 TO
122400H DEC 70.

ONE : ELMS OF TWO INF BNS ON INDEPENDENT OPS .

TWO : 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) . TO REMAIN AO JUDY . BN HQ NUI DAT .

THREE : 7 RAR . BN TO REMAIN AO NAOMI . BN HQ HORSESHOE HILL .

FOUR : SUPPORTING ARMS .

ALPHA . A SQN 1 ARMD REGT . ELMS REMAIN OP CON INF BNS AND ON LAND
CLEARING PROTECTION .

BRAVO . B SQN 3 CAV REGT . ELMS CONTINUE OP CON INF BNS CMM QUARRY
AND MINE CLEARING PROTECTION AND INDEP AMBUSHES .

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

BESTIC

GS03 (OPS)

EBONY 10

[Handwritten Signature]
Capt

MESSAGE FORM

CS6

168

FOR COMA CEN/SIGNALS USE

R737 . 1 . 1

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 031210 Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS (NOV 70)
FROM 1 ATF	TO: 17 CONST SQN		PREFIX GR
INFO: 1 FD SQN			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
By HAND DCRE 198 WORKS SECT		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 1422	

MONTHLY ROAD AND BRIDGE
UPGRADING REPORT @ REF II F FORCEV AFB - EN 110003
OF 010125Z @ REPORT NO LONGER REQUIRED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME CAIRNS	OFFICE OPS	TEL NO. EBONY 10					
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>M Cairns</i>						
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RANK CAPT					
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

ELT FORM 52

MESSAGE FORM

C57 167

PRIORITY

030740Z (Nov 70)

R723/1/51

FROM: 1 ATF

TO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS1416

REFERENCE IIFORCE V LTR-DCS CMM SUBJECT MONTHLY STATISTICAL REPORT CMM DATED
19 JAN 69 (.) FOL INFO SUBMITTED FOR PERIOD 1 OCT - 31 OCT 70 (.)

ONE (.) FRIENDLY KIA CMM TWO (.)

TWO (.) FRIENDLY WIA CMM FIVE (.)

THREE (.) CONTACTS CMM 24 (.)

FOUR (.) EN KIA CMM 11 VC (.)

FIVE (.) PW CAPTURED CMM TWO (.)

SIX (.) TOTAL VCI KILLED AND CAPTURED CMM NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) HOI CHANH CMM TWO (.)

EIGHT (.) TOTAL SA CAPTURED AND DESTROYED CMM 19 (.)

NINE (.) TOTAL CREW SERVED WPNS CAPTURED AND DESTROYED CMM THREE (.)

ABOVE INFO ALSO CONTAINED IN 1 ATF SITREP FOR 4 NOV 70

Page 1 of 1 pages

BENNET

G Branch

EBONY 25

W. Cairns.
Capt

C58 166

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE

310255 Z OCT 70

R579-1-57

FROM : 1 ATF

SECRET

TO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

G1388

REDUCTION OF FORCE (.) YOUR SDO18376 (.) ONE (.) THIS FORMATION IS CONCERNED ABOUT THE PIECEMEAL SUGGESTIONS FOR FORCE REDUCTION CONTAINED IN THE REFERENCE (.) A PLAN WHICH IS COMPREHENSIVE CMM LOGICAL AND TIMELY IS PREFERRED (.) INDIVIDUAL UNITS SHOULD NOT BE RESTRICTED BY ONES AND TWOS (.) RATHER WHOLE SUB-UNITS SHOULD BE WITHDRAWN OR ALTERNATIVELY THE FORCE SHOULD BE REORGANISED CMM AS ALREADY SUGGESTED BY 1 ATF CMM SO THAT OVERHEADS AND DUPLICATION CAN BE ELIMINATED (.) TWO (.) THE EFFECTS OF BRAVO CMM CHARLIE AND DELTA OF YOUR SIGNAL ARE SUCH THAT THE SUGGESTED RESTRICTIONS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

1 page of 1 pages

FALKLAND

D COMD

EBONY 32

[Handwritten Signature] Capt
~~Col~~

MESSAGE FORM

C60 164

PRIORITY

030650Z (NOV70)

R901/1/10

FROM: 1 ATF

RESTRICTED

TO : JWTC 1 ARU DET 1 DIV PRO UNIT

OPS1417

ACCESS TO JWTC AREA (.) WITH EFFECT FROM 0800 HRS WEDNESDAY 4 NOV 70 ALL
JWTC PERSONNEL ARE TO USE THE NEW ACCESS ROAD FROM ROUTE 52 TO ENTER THE
JWTC AREA (.) ALL OTHER ENTRANCES TO THIS AREA ARE TO BE SEALED OFF OR
CONTROLLED BY 1 ARU

Page 1 of 1 pages

BLYTH

GS02 (Ops)

EBONY 10

[Handwritten Signature]
Capt.
Maj

PRECEDENCE - ACTUAL	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME - ZONE	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION
PRIORITY		080520Z Nov	067 C61
FROM 1 ATF			OR
TO: CG 2 FFV ANF BC-RE			163
INFO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			CONFIDENTIAL
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			OPS 1447

SECURITY STATUS LOC @ FOL IS STATUS
 OF ROADS WITHIN 1 ATF TAOR AS AT
 8 Nov 70

ONE @ GREEN @ ALFA @ QL 15
 BRAVO @ LTL 2
 CHARLIE @ LTL 23 FROM BARIA
 TO YS 500607
 DELTA @ LTL 44 FROM ~~BARIA~~
 YS 403598 TO YS 455488
 AND YS 510525 TO YS
 488602
 ECHO @ LTL 52
 FOXTROT @ ROUTE 326
 GOLF @ ROUTE 327 FROM YS 462776
 TO 507775

TWO @ AMBER @ ALFA @ LTL 23 FROM ^{YS} 500607 TO
 YS 666678

THREE @ RED @ ALFA @ LTL # 44 FROM YS 455488 TO ^{YS} 510525
 BRAVO @ ROUTE 327 FROM YS 507775 TO EAST @

PAGE 1 of 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.			
	CLASSIFIED						
	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO						
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE				
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM			PREFIX
TO:			GR
INFO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			ops 1447

CHARLIE @ ROUTE 329

DELTA @ ROUTE 328

ECHO @ LTL 23 FROM 666678 EAST TO
PROVINCE BORDER

PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>2</u> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	BESTIC	OPS	EBONY 10

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
								B. B. Bestic capt.	
								RANK	

ILT FORM 52

C62
~~C63~~ 161

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 150700 Z NOV 70	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM IATF			PREFIX GR
TO: LIST 2			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL
INFO:			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER Ops 1497

ROAD SECURITY STATUS

ONEQ ROUTE 444 FROM YS 455488 TO YS 510525
 IS DOWNGRADED TO AMBER

TWOQ FOL IS STATUS OF ROADS WITHIN IATF
 TAOI

ROUTE	STATUS
2	BARIA TO FSB LYNCH - GREEN REMAINDER - AMBER
15	GREEN
23	BARIA TO YS 500607 - GREEN YS 500607 TO YS 666678 - AMBER REMAINDER RED
44	YS 455488 TO YS 510525 - AMBER REMAINDER GREEN
52	GREEN
326	GREEN
327	YS 462776 TO YS 507775 - GREEN REMAINDER RED
328	RED
329	RED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME SESTIC	OFFICE OPS	TEL NO. E BONN 10			
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE  RANK MAJ				
FOR OPERATOR'S USE							
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
R				D			

C64
C63
160

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
ROUTINE		160400Z NOV 70	
FROM 1 ATF			PREFIX GR
TO: LIST B less Serials 25, 26-30			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
INFO: GR (SD & Trg) ATO, DAQMG, CP			UNCLAS
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			OPS 1507

RECOVERY AND DESTRUCTION OF
GROUND FLARES
ONE ON 16 NOV A TOTAL OF 20
TYPE 473 RAAF GROUND FLARES
FAILED TO FUNCTION CORRECTLY
DURING PROOF TESTS OVER
THE AREA OF THE NUI DAT
& FIRING RANGES
TWO THE FLARES ARE CONTAINED IN
ALUMINIUM TUBES 3'6" LONG
AND 8" IN DIAMETER. AT LEAST
FIVE OF THESE ARE REQUIRED
BY ATO TO DETERMINE THE
CAUSE OF MALFUNCTION. THE
REMAINDER MAY BE DESTROYED
AS NORMAL BLINDS
THREE ANY UNIT LOC ONE OF THESE
FLARES IS TO REPORT THE FACT
TO EBONY 97 AND ASK FOR
DISPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS. DO NOT

MESSAGE FORM

~~159~~ 159

FOR COMW. CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM			PREFIX
TO:			GR
INFO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER			

ops 1401
PAGE 2 of

ATTEMPT TO MOVE THE FLARES
IN ANY WAY
FOUR. IARU ONLY. ADVISE JWITC

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	BESTIC	OPS	EBONY 10

FOR OPERATOR'S USE										RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	E. B. Bestic RANK Capt.

ELT FORM 52

MESSAGE FORM

C 64
C 66 158
~~C 65~~

FOR COMM OPERATIONAL USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION <i>Priority</i>	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP <i>18 0130 Z</i>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS <i>NOV 70</i>
FROM: <i>1 ATF</i>			PERIOD <i>CR</i>
TO: <i>HQ II FFV</i> <i>HQ 3 CORPS</i>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <i>RESTRICTED</i>
INFO: <i>7 RAR</i> <i>MSY</i> <i>TAL</i>			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER <i>AIR 15/70</i>

FOR Q3 AIR @ FOLLOWING TWO INCIDENTS ON 17 NOV 70 OF UH-1 AIRCRAFT ENTERING AND EXPENDING 7.62mm INTO PHUOC TUY PROVINCE CLOSE TO FRIENDSHIP COMM AREA AIRCRAFT ARE TO CALL NUI DAT ADVISORY ON ENTERING AND ADVISE INTENTIONS - PD. ON ALL MISSIONS CLEARANCES MUST BE OBTAINED FROM 1ATF BEFORE ENGAGING IN AIR-GROUND FIRING

PAGE <i>1</i> OF <i>1</i> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME <i>MILLER</i>	OFFICE <i>AIR COM</i>	TEL NO. <i>E BONY</i> <i>50</i>				
	CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>Miller</i> RANK <i>Major</i>			
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

ELT FOR USE

MESSAGE FORM

R571-13 ~~C67~~ C65
157

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 190121 1/2 Nov 70	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM /ATF		PREFIX OR	
TO: A Sqn 1 Armd Regt		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
INFO: B Sqn 3 Cav Regt		CONFIDENTIAL	
1 Fd Sqn		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	
2 RAR / NZ (ANZAC)		OPS 1523	
1 SAS SQN			
INFO: 104 SIGS Sqn			

PANEL CODE AND RECOGNITION SIGNALS

REF AFV SOP (NOTAL) ITEM 74-R 0

ONE 0 PSE ADVISE HOW OFTEN IN PAST SIX MONTHS THE ABOVE CODE HAS BEEN USED ON OPERATIONS CMM TOGETHER WITH VERY BRIEF SUMMARY OF CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH UNIT SOP REQUIRES THEIR USE IN PREFERENCE TO ANY OTHER SYSTEM

TWO 0 REPLIES REQ BY 241500H NOV 70
NIL RETURNS REQ.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED	BESTIC	OPS	EBONY
	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			10

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGN	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
									<i>B Bestic</i>
									RANK Capt.

MESSAGE FORM

668 156
c66

FOR COMA CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION <i>ROUTINE</i>	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP <i>280554Z NOV 70</i>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM <i>1 ATF</i>			PREFIX <i>GR</i>
TO: <i>CG 2FFV ANV BC-RE</i>			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>
INFO: <i>LIST 2</i>			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER <i>OPS 1546</i>

ROAD SECURITY STATUS

ONE WITH THE WDR OF US FORCES FROM FSB LYNCH THE STATUS OF ROUTE 2 REVERTS TO AMBER NORTH OF AP NGAI BIAO 454657960 TWO AMBER STATUS IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY

PAGE <i>1</i> OF <i>1</i> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME <i>BESTIC</i>	OFFICE <i>OPS</i>	TEL. NO. <i>EBONV 10</i>
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				

FOR OPERATOR'S USE

	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR		DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
R					D				

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGN
E. B. Bestic
RANK *1st Lt.*

ELY FORM 52

C67
C69 155

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

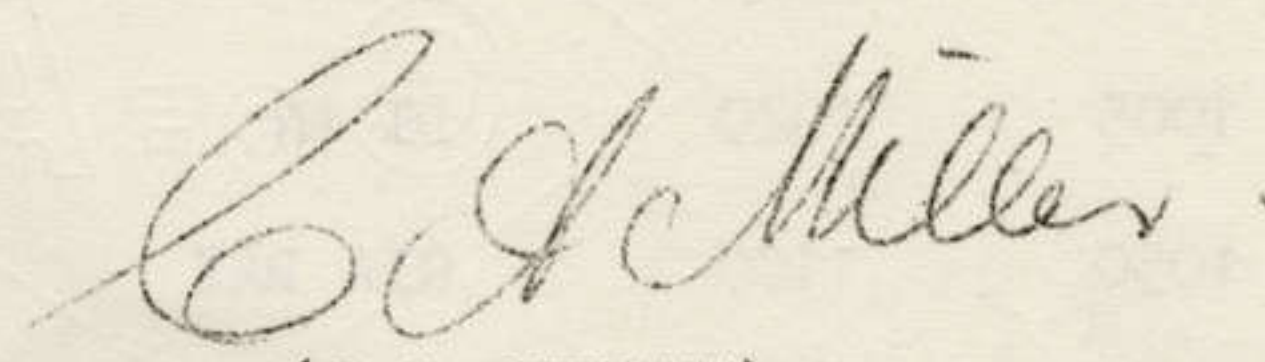
AIR CELL
HQ 1 ATF

26 Nov 70

Distribution List A and C

ADDITIONAL DAILY AIR SERVICE FOR NUI DAT

1. 54th Aviation Company, US Army commenced a daily service into NUI DAT on 25 Nov 70, using U-1A (Big Daddy) aircraft. Space as available has been offered to 1 ATF.
2. Bids for bookings on this service are to be made using air task request proforma and submitted to AIR CELL by 1400 hrs daily.
3. Passengers' show time is 30 minutes before departure times given in Annex A.



(C.A. MILLER)
Maj
GS02 (Air)
HQ 1 ATF

ANNEX A Overleaf

ANNEX A TO
AIR CELL INSTR
OF 29 NOV 70

54th AVIATION COMPANY FLIGHT
V-54-3

<u>ARR</u>	<u>DEP</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ARR</u>	<u>DEP</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
0715	0730	BIEN HOA		1400	DI AN
0740	0750	LONG BINH	1415	1425	LONG BINH
0815	0825	VUNG TAU	1445	1450	BLACK HORSE
0840	0850	LONG HAI	1505	1535	NUI DAT
0900	0915	NUI DAT	1545	1550	LONG HAI
0940	0955	LONG BINH	1600	1615	VUNG TAU
1005	1020	DI AN	1640	1650	LONG BINH
1050	1100	GIA RAY	1700		LONG THANH (Terminates)
1130	1140	HAM TAN			
1230		DI AN			

MESSAGE FORM

C70 154
C68

FOR COMM. CEN, SIGNALS BLDG

R571/1/11

PRECEDENCE - ACTION <i>ROUTINE</i>	PRECEDENCE - IN O	DATE-TIME GROUP <i>28 0530 2</i>	CLASSIFICATION <i>(NOI TO)</i>
FROM: <i>1 ATF</i>		CLASSIFICATION	
TO: <i>LIST A (LESS SERIALS 4, 24-30)</i>		CLASSIFICATION <i>UNCLAS</i>	
INFO:		CLASSIFICATION NUMBER <i>61560</i>	

*1 ATF GS INSTR 17/70 CMM 1 ATF LIANSON UNIT (.)
 AMDT NO 1 (.) ANNEX D (MAY DELETE 1 PD RECT
 INSERT 4 PD RECT*

PAGE <i>1</i> OF <i>1</i> PAGES	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAWER'S NAME <i>MARLING</i>	OFFICE <i>C-3000</i>	TEL. NO.			
FOR OPERATOR'S USE		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>					
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

MESSAGE FORM

C7H 153
C69

FOR COMVA GEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 30 Z NOV 70	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM: 1 ATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: HQ AFV		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: 1 AUST CA UNIT		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS1571	

FOR GSO2 (CA AND PSYOPS) , DIRECTIVES FOR EXTENSION OF 1970 PACIFICATION PLAN . FIRST . THE FOLLOWING DIRECTIVES HAVE BEEN ISSUED . ALFA . FROM CENTRAL GOVT . CIRCULAR 3311 PTLT/BDPT/KH OF 22 OCT 70 SUPPLEMENTARY PACIFICATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN . BRAVO . FROM 3 MR BDPT/OK3/KHE/BT70 , GUIDELINES FOR CAPITALS , PROVINCES OF MR 3 ABOUT THE EXECUTION OF THE 1970 PACIFICATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN , SUPPLEMENTAL PHASE (FROM 1 NOV 70 TO 28 FEB 71) . SECOND . REQUEST YOU ARRANGE TWO COPIES OF BOTH PUBLICATIONS FOR THIS UNIT AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE PLEASE

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE No	DRAFTER'S NAME TWIGG-PATTERSON	OFFICE G(CA/PSYOPS)	TEL. NO. EBONY 70
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		FOR OPERATOR'S USE		
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE
R			D	
				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE  RANK Maj

MLT FORM 82

MESSAGE FORM

~~C72~~ 152
C70

FOR COMNAV CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - IN Q	DATE-TIME G/D/P	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
PRIORITY		300645 Z	(NOV 70) TABULATE
FROM: 1 DTN			POSTIX
TO: AUSTFOLB VIETNAM			CC
			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			CONFIDENTIAL
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
INFO:			OPS 1572

REDUCTION OF FORGES (.) REF CLN ALFA (.) AFV 500210005
OF 250610Z NOV 70 (.) BRAVO (.) AND PS INSTR 105/70 OF
2 SEP 70 (.)

ONE (.) FOR COMMENTS ARE OFFERED (.)

ALFA (.) CONSIDERABLE CONFUSION AROSE OVER
SAILING TIMES/DATES OF HMAS SYDNEY (.)
THESE MATTERS SHOULD BE RESOLVED WELL
IN ADVANCE BY SVCS AND MOV STAFFS (.)

BRAVO (.) REQUEST THAT A CLEAR POLICY BE STATED
REGARDING UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR
CLEANING VENS AND HY PLANT/ROPT (.)
EITHER UNIT DOES THE BEST IT CAN WITH
LIMITED RESOURCES AT NU DAT AND THEN
I ALSO ASSUMES FINAL RESPONSIBILITY
CAN OR UNIT PROVIDES TRAPS TO ASSIST
IN FINAL CLEANING AT VUNG TAU (.)

~~35~~

MESSAGE FORM

~~131~~ 131

FOR COMM GEN, SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM :			INDEX
TO :			CR
			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			OPS 1572
INFO :			

PAGE 2 OF 4

IF THE LATTER CASE IS TO BE THEN THIS
 FACTOR MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT
 WHEN PLANNING THE TIME TO REMOVE A
 UNIT FROM OPS (.) IN ANY EVENT
 I ALSO MUST PROVIDE OVERALL SUPERVISION
 AND CONTROL OF FINAL CLEANING (.)
 CHARGE (.) USE OF CH47 HELICOPTERS WAS MOST
 SUCCESSFUL AND SHOULD BE USED
 WHENEVER UNIT MOVES OF A SIMILAR
 NATURE ARE INVOLVED (.)
 DELTA (.) AND ES INSTR 105/PD PROVIDED ALL
 NECESSARY BACKGROUND AND DIRECTION
 AS I ATF WAS GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY
 TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT PRIOR
 TO PROMULGATION (.)

MESSAGE FORM

150

FOR COMNAV COMSIGNS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM :			REFIX CR
TO :			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			OPERATORS NUMBER
			OPS 1572
INFO :			

3 of 4

ONE AMDT IS SUGGESTED CLM ANNEX D
 PARAS TWO AND THREE (.) QUOTE TWO
 WHERE A COMPLETE UNIT IS WITHDRAWN
 CMM UNIT LEDGER BALANCES AT FINAL
 STOCKTAKE ARE TO BE TRANSFERRED TO
 NEW UNIT LEDGERS CMM CARRYING THE
 ORIGINAL UNIT'S STORES ACCOUNT NUMBER (.)
 THESE BALANCES WILL FORM THE INITIAL UNIT
 STOCK HOLDINGS FOR ITS RETURN TO
 AUSTRALIA (.) THE OLD LEDGERS AND
 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN
 USED SUCCESSIVELY BY VARIOUS UNITS ARE
 TO BE CLOSED CMM AUDITED AND SUBMITTED
 TO AFV FOR RETENTION IN THEATRE CMM
 PRIOR TO THE UNITS DEPARTURE FOR AUSTRALIA (.)
 UNQUOTE (.)

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM :			FLYBK
TO :			CR
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION			
ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER			
INFO :			OPS 1572

PAGE 4 OF 4

THREE REMAINS AS PRINTED EXCEPT THAT
 FROM QUOTE UNIT LEDGER BALANCES
 TO DEPARTURE FROM VIETNAM
 UNQUOTE IS DELETED (-)

LCMD (-) FROM IATF POINT OF VIEW THE MOVE AS
 A MOVE WAS MOST SATISFACTORY

148

ANNEX E TO COMMANDER'S DIARY OF HQ 1 ATF

FROM Nov 70 TO 30 Nov 70

ORDERS OF BATTLE AND LOCATION REPORTS ISSUED

E1
147

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

1 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 310001H to 312400H Oct 70.

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Tp with LCT.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp LCT. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contact and 66H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn (-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Coy NDP COOK, FSB HELEN. Elms NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn remains AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy NDP BRIDGID. Elms NDP ISA. Coy deployed HORSESHOE HILL.
- (9) 8 RAR. Bn remains NUI DAT.

b. Plans Summary for Period 010001H to 012400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp YS325768, 2 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE, 4 Tp NUI DAT.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 2 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp YS264745.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. Regt HQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect FSB HELEN, 161 NZ Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect FSB LONGREACH, A 2/35 US Arty FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy YS386770, B Coy NUI DAT, C Coy NDP COOK, V Coy FSB HELEN, W Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NUI DAT, B Coy NDP BRIDGID, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL, D Coy YS737785.
- (6) 8 RAR. NUI DAT.
- (7) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (8) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (9) D and E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 310925H at YS271733, a patrol from 3 Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) contacted 5 VC moving east. En withdrew west on contact. Results: 1 VC WIA detained, 5 packs CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) At 311245H at YS340734, 1 Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) were engaged with automatic SA fire by an estimated 4 VC. En withdrew west immediately after contact.

Results: 1 NZ KIA, 2 NZ WIA, 1 VC WIA (poss).

(3) At 311300H at YS325637, a patrol from 9 Pl C Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a transit camp covering 50 by 25 metres. The camp was approx 6 months old and had not been used for approx six months. A qty of medical phials, 1 X 81mm mortar blind with fuse removed, a small qty clothing and a pair of hair clippers and scissors were found.

(4) At 311500H at YS263735 9 Pl C Coy 7 RAR (RRF) located a transit camp covering 60 by 50 metres. There were 11 pits sheltered from above partly by anthills. The system was approx 12 months old and occupied approx four hours previously. It was in good condition.

(5) At 311545H at YS276737, 3 Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a booby trap with a pressure electric switch. It is to be destroyed.

e. Results.

(1) Friendly Losses.

(a) Personnel. 1 NZ KIA, 2 NZ WIA.

(b) Omitted.

(2) Enemy Losses.

(a) Personnel. 1 WIA (BT), 1 WIA detained.

(b) Materiel. 1 X 81 mm mortar blind, 5 packs CIA.

f. Small Unit Actions.

(1) Company - 1
Platoon - Nil
Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPs deployed.

(3) and (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations.

a. Psychological Operations. Omitted.

b. RF Operations. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall. 56 points.

b. Prevailing Winds. 138 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature. 78.3 deg F.

d. Humidity. 90%.

W.G. Henderson
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution. II FForce V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN Div SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde 3 Bde 1 Air Cav Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

L2

146

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

2 NOV 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 010001H to 012400H Nov 70.

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Tp with LCT.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp LCT. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 0 contacts and $\frac{4}{3}$ H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23 Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn (-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Coy NDP COOK, FSB HELEN. Elms NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn remains AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy NDP BRIDGID. Elms NDP ISA. Coy deployed HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 010001H to 012400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ, 2 Tp, 4 Tp NUI DAT. 1 Tp FSB HELEN. 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ, 2 Tp NUI DAT. 1 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 3 Tp YS264785.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty Sect FSB HELEN, Sect NUI DAT. 161 NZ Fd Bty Sect FSB LONGREACH, Sect NUI DAT. A/2/35 US Arty FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn HQ, B Coy, W Coy NUI DAT. A Coy YS386770. C Coy NDP COOK. V Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. B Coy NDP BRIDGID. D Coy YS737785.
- (6) LCT. NDP HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) At 010830H at YS221692, a boat patrol from 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located an oval shaped bunker system, consisting of five 15'x6'x5' bunkers with 2 ft OHP and 6'x2' weapon pits. The system was in good condition, about 12 months old and last used 1 week ago. One M1 Carbine (u/s), 400 rds of SA ammo (unidentified), two 105 mm WP rds, qty tools and utensils, seven 7 gal water containers. Qty used med eqpt and a small qty food were found.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

E3 145
3 Nov 70
.....

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 020001H to 022400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp LCT. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 0 contacts and 58 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN. Elms NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn remains AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy NDP BRIDGID. Elms NDP ISA. Coy AO LINDY.

b. Plans Summary for Period (030001H to 032400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Bn, 2 Tp, 4 Tp NUI DAT; 1 Tp FSB HELEN; 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, Sect 107 Fd Bty, Sect 161 NZ Fd Bty - NUI DAT; 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL; Sect 107 Fd Bty FSB HELEN; Sect 161 NZ Fd Bty FSB LONGREACH; A/2/35 US Arty FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy, W Coy NUI DAT; A Coy YS388779; V Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE; A Coy, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL; B Coy FSB BRIDGID; D Coy YS736784.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) (021150H) at YS450901, a ptl from 2 RAR/NZ loc an overnight camp for 20-30 pers, of circular shape, 30 ft diameter. Found were old food tins, a dismantled M72, ¼ lb of C4, and some old ammunition carriers. The camp was in poor condition, had not been used for 6-9 months and was destroyed.
- (2) (Prior to 021826H) at YS263743, a ptl from 9/C/7 RAR, operating with V Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) detained a wounded Vietnamese National. He was evacuated to 8 Fd Amb.

e. Results

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Enemy Losses
 - (a) Personnel - Omitted.
 - (b) Material - ¼ lb of C4.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1
Platoon - Nil
Squad - 4

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 4 LRRPS deployed.

(3)(4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions - Conducted and targeted over areas E37-45, N71-82. Themes were Chieu Hoi and messages from Hoi Chanh. Broadcast time 3 hrs.

(2) Leaflet Drop - Conducted and targeted over area E32-38, N62-68. Themes were Chieu Hoi and messages from Hoi Chanh. 150,000 leaflets were dropped.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations - LCT - 30,000 sq metres cleared.
MCT - Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall - 49 points.

b. Prevailing Winds - 258 deg at 05 knots.

c. Temperature - 75.8°F.

d. Humidity - 80%.

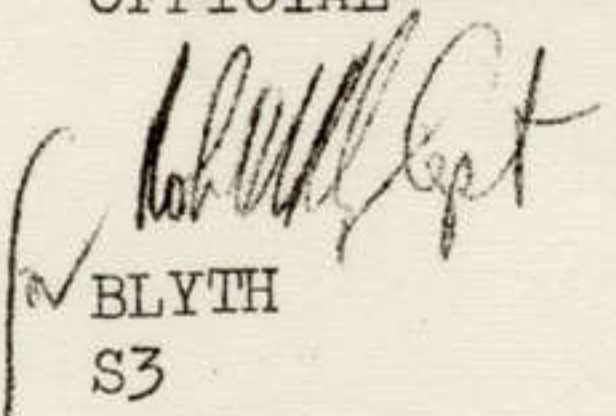
(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL


BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E4
144

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

4 Nov 70

Subject : Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 030001H to 032400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp LCT. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. ^{NIA} contacts and ⁴⁹H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN. ELms NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn remains AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy NDP BRIDGID. ELms NDP ISA. Coy AO RANDY.

b. Plans Summary for Period 040001H to 042400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp FSB HELEN, 2 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE, 4 Tp NUI DAT.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp, 3 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect Helen, 161 NZ Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect LONGREACH, A/2/35 SCOBIE.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy, W Coy NUI DAT, A Coy 338675, V Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, A Coy HORSESHOE HILL, B Coy FSB BRIDGIT, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL, D Coy 736770
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT
- (8) D & EPI FSB SCOBIE

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) At 031600H At YS293753 CO2RAR/NZ(ANZAC) loc a camp covering 50 by 50m. There were 6 pits and appeared to be in good condition. Area to be investigated later.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Results

Omitted

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1
Platoon - 1
Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 5 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. Omitted

(4) Omitted

2. Combined Operations

a. Omitted

b. "

c. "

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points.

b. Prevailing Winds 205 deg at 3 knots.

c. Temperature 77deg F.

d. Humidity 75%.

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig

Comd

Distribution:

IIF Force V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1 Air Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ES 143

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

Subject : Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP).
From 040001H to 042400H Nov 70.

5 Nov 70

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp LCT. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contacts and 6 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN. ELms NDP ISA. Coy AO RANDY.

b. Plans Summary for Period 040001H to 042400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ N/D . 1 Tp FSB HELEN . 2 Tp N/D . 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE . 4 Tp N/D .
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ N/D . 1 Tp N/D . 2 Tp H/S . 3 Tp N/D .
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ N/D . 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE . 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT, Sect HELEN. 161 NZ Fd Bty Sect N/D, Sect FSB LONGREACH. A/2/35 US Arty - FSB SCOBIE .
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ N/D . A Coy 338675 . B Coy N/D . C Coy N/D . V Coy FSB HELEN . W Coy N/D .
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE . A Coy H/S . B Coy FSB BRIDGIT . C Coy H/S . D Coy 736770
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN .
- (7) MCT. N/D
- (8) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE .

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) At 031000H at YS571765, a patrol from 1 ARU located a bunker system, L shaped, covering 100 by 200 metres. There were thirty 3ft x 2ft pits and tunnels. The system was two years old, not used for about 2 years and in poor condition. A quantity of assorted utensils were found. The system is to be destroyed.
- (2) At 040915H at YS355651, a patrol from 2Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) contacted two VC who walked towards their position. Results: 1 VC WIA (BT) Chicom pistol and ammo, two packs and two sandbags 1 set webbing CIA.
- (3) At 041247H at YS277755, 3Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) contacted 2 (plus) VC. At 041820H, 3 Pl were led to a wounded VC outside their perimeter by the sounds of moaning. Results: 1 VC (KIA) BC, 1 VC WIA (PW) one AK47, three rifle grenades, qty AK47 ammo, 310 detonators, three packs CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 041950H at YS514644, a patrol from Sp Coy 7 RAR contacted 3 VC. En withdrew North East on contact. A sweep failed to regain contact. Nil results

e. Results

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Enemy Losses
 - (a) Personnel 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (PW), 1 VC WIA (BT)
 - (b) Materiel 2 x AK47, 1 x Chicom pistol, Qty ammo, 5 packs, 3 Rifle grenades, 310 detonators CIA

f. Small Unit Action

- (1) Company - 1
Platoon - 1
Squad - 3
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 4 LRRPS deployed.
- (3) Small Unit Actions with contact. One.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions Conducted and targeted over areas E39, -45, N73-81, E27-34, N64-69. Themes were messages from HOI CHANH and Rally instructions. Broadcast time 3 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity Ground teams worked on exploitation of HOI CHANH, exploitation of VC taking manioc without paying in PHU MY and gave assistance to the VIS in NUI NHON

b. Omitted

c. Engineering Operations LCT 60000 sq metres cleared.
MCT Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

- a. Rainfall Nil points
- b. Prevailing Winds 172 deg at 4 knots
- c. Temperature 78.1 deg F
- d. Humidity 83%

Tan Alphan IV
for (W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

11 Force V G3 R&E
CG 18 Arvn Div
SA 18 Arvn Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
List B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

26 142

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

6 Nov 70
.....

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 050001H to 052400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE.

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE. Elms sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contact and 50 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23, Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 Ccys NUI DAT, Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn(-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 060001H to 062400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 2 Tp, 4 Tp NUI DAT, 1 Tp HELEN, 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp, 3 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp HORSESHOE.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE (1 Gun BRIGID), 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT, Sect HELEN, 161 NZ Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT, Sect LONGREACH, A Bty 2/35 Arty FSB SCOBIE.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy, W Coy NUI DAT, A Coy YS338675, V Coy FS HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, A Coy, C Coy HORSESHOE, B Coy FSB BRIGID, D Coy YS752771.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D and E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 050730H at YS354647 2 Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) found a wounded VN. Believed to be from their contact of yesterday.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions.

- (1) Company - 1
Platoon - 1
Squad - 3
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 5 LRRPS deployed.
- (3)-(4). Omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Combined Operations.

a. Psychological Operations.

(1) There were two voice missions; one over the NUI THI VAI/NUI DINH area and one over the area west of Route 2, E37-45, N70-79.

(2) Ground Teams visited VC families in PHUOC HOA LONG.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT. 70,000 Sq Metres cleared.
MCT. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall. Nil points.

b. Prevailing Winds. 242 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature. 75.1 deg F.

d. Humidity. 86%.

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

- II FForce V G3 R&E
- CG 18 ARVN Div
- SA 18 ARVN Div
- 2/25 Bde
- 3 Bde
- List B and C (less H'Shoe)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

E1 141

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

7 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 060001H to 062400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE.

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT: Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB SCOBIE. Elms sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. contact and H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 Coys NUI DAT, Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn(-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIDGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 070001H to 072400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT . 1 Tp FSB HELEN . 2 Tp NUI DAT . 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE . 4 Tp NUI DAT .
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT . 1 Tp NUI DAT . 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL . 3 Tp NUI DAT .
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT . 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL . 107 Fd Bty Sect FSB HELEN SECT NUI DAT . 161 NZ Fd Bty SECT NUI DAT . SECT FSB LONGREACH A/2/35 US ARMY FSB SCOBIE .
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT . A Coy YS338675 . B Coy NUI DAT . C Coy NUI DAT . V Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL . A Coy HORSESHOE HILL . B Coy NDP BRIDGID . C Coy HORSESHOE HILL . D Coy YS752771 .
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN .
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE .

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) At 060457H, at YS471572?, a patrol from 3 Pl A Coy 7 RAR, contacted 4 VC moving from South to North. Results 2 Aust WIA, 2 VC KIA. 1 M16 with 5 Mags and 32 Rds, 1 M1 Carbine with 2 Mags and 15 rds, 2 Packs, qty clothing, 2x60mm mor rds, and qty docus CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

...2.

(2) At 060700H at YS451910, 3 Sect 1 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a cache consisting of 1x50lb of mixed barley and corn, inside which was a 20lb bag of rice. 1x80lb bag of mixed barley and corn, 6x2lb bags of sugar, 3xD cell batteries, 1 Sandbag of brown rice, 4 bags of noodles, several small packets of noodles and two prepared meals wrapped in banana leaves. Cache found hastily hidden on side of road.

(3) At 060945H at YS453895, a patrol from Sp Coy 2 RAR located an instillation believed to be a hospital. There were 4 pits with 4ft OHP and a well covering 50x20 meters. The system was in a deteriorated condition and not used for about 18 mths. A plasma bottle and two syringes were found and destroyed.

(4) At 061102H at YS458545, 7 Pl C Coy 7 RAR contacted 1 VC moving south, Results; 1 VC WIA detained, 1 AK 47 1 pack CIA.

(5) At 061345H at YS477525, a patrol from 5Pl B Coy 7 RAR were contacted by 1 VC who approached from the west and withdraw west. Nil results.

(6) At 061330H at YS449895, a patrol from Sp Coy/NZ (ANZAC) loc an A/TK mine consisting of approx of 25lb of Chicom TNT with a pressure/electric firing devise.

(7) At 061455H at YS306762, 2Pl V Coy 2 RAR NZ/(ANZAC) contacted two VC moving south. Pl engaged, en withdraw south. Sweep conducted nil results.

(8) At 061535H at YS468541, 7Pl C Coy 7 RAR contacted 1 VC moving south-west. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack qty food CIA.

(9) At 061600H at YS454898, a pl from Sp Coy 2 RAR NZ/(ANZAC) loc and A/TK mine consisting of approx 20lb of Chicom TNT with a pressure activated devise. The mine had been in posn approx 5 or 6 mths.

(10) At 061945H at YS421660, a Pl from 7 pl B Coy 2 RARNZ/(ANZAC) contacted 4/6 VC moving South east. Results Nil. A further sweep to be conducted at first light.

(11) At 062040H at YS452905, Elms of Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) and Elms of B Sqn 3 Cav heard mov from South to North, on this Western perimeter and the sounds of metal tools being used. Claymores and M79s were fired. The sounds of moaning was heard at 062210H.

e. Results

(1) Friendly Losses

(a) Personnel 2 Aust WIA

(b) Omitted

(2) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel 4 VC KIA,

(b) Material 1xM16 with 5 mags, 1 M1 Carbine with 2 Mags. 1 AK47, 4 packs, 2x60mm mortar rds, qty clothing, qty docus, qty SA Ammo, 142lb mixed barley, corn, rice, 2 x ATK mines CIA.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Platoon - 1

Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 2 LRRPS Deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. 1.

(4) Results 1 VC KIA.

2. a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E37-43, N73-79; E28-36, N69-72; E22-26, N63-67. Themes were Chien HOI and messages from ralliers. Broadcast time 3 hrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

140

(2) Leaflet Drop. Conducted and targeted over area E46-48, N48-53. Themes were messages from Hoi Chanh and rally instrs.

- b. RF Operations Omitted.
- c. Engineering Operations LCT. 400 Sq metres cleared.
MCT. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

- a. Rainfall nil points
- b. Prevailing Winds 240 deg at 05 knots.
- c. Temperature 77.2 deg F.
- d. Humidity 76%

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

Distribution:

IIFFORCE V G3 R & E
CG 18 Arvn Div
SA 18 ARVN DIV
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cal
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading.

CONFIDENTIAL

68 139

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

8 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 070001H to 072400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

(1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.

(2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT, Tp(-) of 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.

(3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.

(4) 1 ATF Artillery. *Nil* contact and 52 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.

(5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn (-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.

(6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.

(7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 coys NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.

(8) 7 RAR. Bn (-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIDGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 080001H to 082400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

(1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. RHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE. 4 Tp YS237778.

(2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. RHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 3 Tp NUI DAT.

(3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty Sec FSB HELEN, Sec FSB LONGREACH. 161 NZ Fd Bty. NUI DAT. A/2/35 US Arty FSB SCOBIE.

(4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy YS338675. B Coy NUI DAT. C Coy YS415660. V Coy FSB HELEN. W Coy NUI DAT.

(5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy HORSESHOE HILL. B Coy NDP BRIDGID. C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. D Coy YS752771.

(6) LCT. FSB HELEN.

(7) MCT. NUI DAT.

(8) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents

(1) Contacts: Nil.

(2) Incidents:

(a) At 070700H at NDP GARTH (YS452905) a ptl from Assault Pioneers, Support Coy 2RAR/NZ(ANZAC) conducted a sweep of the area on their western perimeter as a result of the incident reported in para 1.d. (11) of SITREP 7 Nov 70. Tracks of 1 man located. Hole 1'x1'x1' found. Suspected prep for mine laying.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Installations

(a) At 070920H at YS227675, a boat patrol from 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a bunker system 75 by 75 metres. There were four bunkers above ground and 9 pits filled with water. System 2 years old and last used about 6 months ago. Timber installation destroyed.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - Nil
Platoon - Nil
Squad - Nil

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 3 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with Contact: Nil

(4) Results: Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over area E44-48, N50-55. Themes were Chieu Hoi and rally instr. Broadcast time 3 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams assisted VIS reps and gathered data for psy ops project.

b.c. Omitted.

3. Omitted.

W.G. Henderson
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FForce V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

29 138

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

9 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 080001H to 082400H Nov 70 .

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR.HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp(-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY .
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. contacts and H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn(-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn(-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 coys NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn(-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 080001H to 082400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. RHQ, 1 Tp, 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp FSB SCOBIE. 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. RHQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp FSB HORSESHOE HILL. 3 Tp NUI DAT with Sects at FSB SCOBIE, NDP GARTH and FSB LONGREACH.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty FSB HORSHOE. 107 Fd Bty Sect FSB LONGREACH, Sect FSB HELEN. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy, W Coy NUI DAT. A Coy YS338675. V Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, A Coy, C Coy FSB HORSESHOE. B Coy NDP BRIDGID. D Coy YS746766.
- (7) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (8) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (9) D & E Pl. FSB SCOBIE.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) Contacts - Nil.
- (2) Installations - At 081130H at YS294753, a ptl from 11 Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) loc a bunker system consisting of 6 bunkers 10x10x2 ft with 2 ft OHP. The system was 12 months old and had not been used for 8-10 weeks. A dismantled M72 and a damaged SKS rifle also found in system.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

- (1), (3) and (4) Omitted.
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 3 LRRPS deployed.

2. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Prevailing Winds 109 deg at 05 knots.
- c. Temperature 79.7 deg F.
- d. Humidity 76%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FForce V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

J. G. Blyth
J. G. BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E10 137

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM

10 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 090001H to 092400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp Sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp (-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. contacts and H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn (-) remaine^d deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge Const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn (-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 Coys NUI DAT Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn(-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 100001H to 102400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. RHQ, 1 Tp, 2Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp FSB HORSESHOE, 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. RHQ, 1 Tp, NUI DAT 2 Tp HORSESHOE, 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE, 107 Fd Bty FSB HELEN, FSB LONGREACH, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT, A/2/35 US ARTY NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy NDP FAMELA (YS337676), B Coy FSB HELEN, C Coy, V Coy, W Coy, NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE, A Coy HORSESHOE, B Coy NDP BRIGID, C Coy HORSESHOE, D Coy YS 736758.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT
- (8) D&F Pl. NUI DAT

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 090655 at NDP GARTH two Hoi Chanhs rallied to a patrol from the anti tank platoon support coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Hoi Chanhs were not in possession of weapons.
- (2) At 090555 at YS 522547 a member of 6 Pl B Coy 7 RAR stood on a M16 mine. Mine jumped approx 2½ feet but failed to explode. It is thought that mine was laid in last 2 weeks. Sweep of area conducted but no further mines located.
- (3) At 091130 at YS438899 a ptl from anti tank pl support coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) located an overnight camp 10 by 10 metres. The camp was approx 12 months old and last used about 6 months ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 091330 at 437898 the above patrol located a bunker system about 15 x 8 metres with 18 inches of overhead protection. The system was about 18 months old and last used 6 months ago.

(5) At 091400 at YS 436896 a patrol from Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located an overnight camp approx 25 x 30 metres. The camp was about 18 months old and last used about 6 months ago.

(6) At 091615 at YS 268600 a sioux helicopter of 161 Recce Flt was shot down by groundfire. Result AC completely destroyed by fire. Two pers aboard evacuated to 1 Aust Fd Hosp one with GSW and pilot for check for shock.

e. Results

(1) Friendly Losses

- (a) Personnel Nil
- (b) Material 1 Sioux helicopter destroyed.

(2) Enemy Losses

- (a) Personnel Nil
- (b) Material Nil

f. Small Unit Actions

- (1) Omitted
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 2 LRRPS deployed.
- (3) omitted
- (4) omitted

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions conducted and targeted over areas E45-47, N48-54, E24-28, N69-79, E37-44, N74-80. Themes were Chieu Hoi and messages from ralliers. Broadcast time 3 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity Ground teams prepared for XUYEN MOC op, conducted a sociological survey and assisted VIS.

b. Omitted

c. Omitted

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points

b. Prevailing Winds 137 deg at 05 knots

c. Temperature 77.2 deg F

d. Humidity 59%

for Tom Oldham LV
(W.G. Henderson)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II Force V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading.

CONFIDENTIAL

E11 136

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 100001H to 102400H Nov 70.

11 Nov 70

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect with LCT. Tp (-) sp 2 RAR/NZ in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contacts and 28 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn (-) remained deployed in sp 1 ATF ops. Quarry ops continued NDP GARTH.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continues Route 23. Quarry ops continued ISA. Road const continued Route 44. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn (-) remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. 2 Coys NUI DAT. Coy AO JUDY, FSB HELEN, NDP GARTH.
- (8) 7 RAR. Bn (-) AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. Coy AO RANDY, NDP BRIGID. Elms NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 110001H to 112400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. RHQ, 1 Tp, 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. RHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp. Sect(+) at YS402814. Remainder NUI DAT. 2 Tp. Elms at HORSESHOE HILL, NUI DAT and NDP BRIGID. 3 Tp. Elms at NUI DAT, NDP GARTH and FSB LONGREACH.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty Sect NDP HELEN, sect FSB LONGREACH. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT. A/2/35 US Arty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy NDP PAMELA. B Coy FSB HELEN. C Coy, V Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy HORSESHOE HILL. B Coy NDP BRIGID. C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. D Coy YS722751.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents

At 101130H at YS308758 a ptl from 5 pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) together with T4 from A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, located an old camp containing 2 bunkers with 2 ft of OHP. The camp was in poor condition (approx 2 yrs old) and last used six to twelve months ago. One Booby trap consisting of 2 x torch batteries and 8 x 82 mm mortar rounds were located and destroyed.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions.

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 2 LRRPS deployed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) and (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. and b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations LCT. 45000 Sq Metres.

MCT. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall nil points

b. Prevailing winds 123 deg at 05 knots.

c. Temperature 79.5 deg F.

d. Humidity 75%

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
COMD

Distribution

11 Force V G3 R & E

CG 18 Arvn Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1 Air Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

W.G. Henderson
BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E12 135

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

12 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 110001H to 112400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. ^{N/A} contacts and 5 / H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day, ambushing East of HOA LONG by night, one coy in NUI DINH hills, one coy operated AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy op AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for Quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night. Two coys HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy North East XUYEN MOC. Sp Coy op East of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect Quarry at NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 120001H to 122400H Nov 70. One coy 7 RAR returns for stand down, otherwise no change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ and 1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp YS408653, 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at YS402814, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NDP BRIDGID, YS522617, YS489638, 3 Tp NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH, FSB LONGREACH.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect FSB LONGREACH Sect FSB HELEN, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT, A Bty 2/35 US Arty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy NDP PAMELA, B Coy FSB HELEN, C Coy NUI DAT, V Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy NUI DAT, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL, D Coy YS714737,
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D and E Pl. NUI DAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents.

Contacts.

(1) At 111020H, at YS439890, a patrol from Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) contacted 8 VC. Result: 1 VC WIA(BT), 1 AK 47 and 2 mags CIA, 2 packs, qty medical supplies, documents, clothing and 3 lb of rice CIA.

Installation Report.

(2) At 111100H at YS423893 a section from 3 Troop B Sqn 3 Cav, located a tunnel which was 9 feet underground, 15 feet from entrance to entrance, and the ceiling was 3 feet from the floor. Tunnel 2 months old and in very good condition.

(3) At 111500H at YS272748, a patrol from 4Pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a staging area 20 by 20 metres. Area was 2 to 3 days old and used 2 to 3 days ago.

(4) At 111615H at YS701731, 11Pl D Coy 7 RAR located a bunker system 100 by 50 metres. Bunkers has 2½ feet of overhead protection. System 3 months old and last used about one week ago and in good condition.

(5) At 111345H at YS434894 and YS434895 a patrol from Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) loc 2 camp sites one of triangular shape and 20 metres from each point. The other was 20 by 30 metres. One camp about 6-12 months old and last used about 3 weeks ago and in poor condition. The other camp was 12-18 months old and last used 3 weeks ago and in poor condition.

e. Results.

(1) Friendly Losses. Nil

(2) Enemy Losses.

(a) Personnel. 1 VC WIA (BT)

(b) Materiel. 1 AK 47, 2 mags, 2 packs, qty med supplies, documents, clothing and 3lb rice.

f. Small Unit Actions.

(1) Omitted.

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 4 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. Nil.

(4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations.

a. Psychological Operations .

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E37-42, N72-77, E23-25, N59-69, E25-28, N55-59. Themes were Chieu Hoi and rally instr. Broadcast time 4½ hours.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams worked in XUYEN MOC District with local VIS reps.

b. RF Operations. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT. 60,000 Sq Metres
MCT. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall. Nil

b. Prevailing Winds. 125 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature. 81.3 deg F.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Humidity. 78%

W.G. Henderson Capt
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FForce V G3 R&E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
Bde 1 Air Cav
List B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E13 133

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

13 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 120001H to 122400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General

(1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.

(2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.

(3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Sect based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT. Elements on indeocdent ambush tasks.

(4) 1 ATF Artillery. No contact and 8 9 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.

(5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elements op in sp of inf bns, Cav and Armd Sqns.

(6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continues.

(7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy in NUI DINH hills, One coy operated A O MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy op AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for quarry protection.

(7) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy north east XUYEN MOC. Sp coy op east of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down.

b. Plans Summary for Period 130001H to 132400H Nov 70. Coy 2RAR/NZ(ANZAC) to mov from NUI DINHS to NUI DAT. Two coys ambush HOA LONG during period full moon. Otherwise no change.

c. Locations

(1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp YS408657. 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 4 Tp NDP HELEN.

(2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, elm at YS423794, NDP HELEN, NDP GARTH and FSB LONGREACH. 1 Tp YS402814, elm NUI DAT. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, elm at NDP BRIDGID, YS521617, and YS486635. 3 Tp NUI DAT, elm at NDP GARTH and FSB LONG REACH.

(3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty, Sect NDP HELEN, Sect FSB LONG REACH. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT. A/2/35 NUI DAT.

(4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, C Coy, V Coy NUI DAT. A COY NDP PAMELA. B Coy NDP HELEN.

(5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy NDP BRIDGID. B Coy VUNG TAU. D Coy YS714735.

(6) LCT. NDP HELEN.

(8) MCT. NUI DAT.

(9) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents

(1) At 120930H at YS800732, a patrol from Aslt Pnr Pl, Sp Coy 7 RAR, contacted approx 10 VC. En were wearing black cloths and carried packs and webbing. They were armed with AK47s and RPG2s. En fired at ptl. Bushrangers suppressed area. En fired at Bushrangers. Nil results.

(2) At 121000H at YS485540, elements from A Coy 7 RAR detained a VN with illegal papers. Detainee handed to civil Authorities.

(3) At 121345H at YS805728, Sp Coy 7 RAR, reported hearing shots about 5 km to their East. No further information.

(4) At 121110H at YS439893, a patrol from Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located an overnight rest area, 20 by 30 metres. The area was S shaped with 8 sleeping spaces. It was about 2 years old and last used 2 weeks ago. Tracks led N,S, E and West from the area.

(5) Approximately 121500H at YS308754, LCT located a bunker 10 feet by 10 feet with 18 ins OHP. (Reported previously.) Destroyed.

e. Results

(1) Friendly Losses Nil

(2) Enemy Losses Unk

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Omitted.

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 4 LRRPs deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. Nil

(4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E22-25, N59-69; E44-46 N49-55; E37-42, N72-79; E28-38, N68-72. Themes were Chieu Hoi and rally instr. Broadcast time 5 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams worked in LONG DIEN and DAT DO with local VIS reps.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations LCT. 45,000 sq metres cleared.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall .22 points

b. Prevailing Winds 193 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature 78.8 deg F

d. Humidity. 87%

W.G. Henderson

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FForce V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1 Air Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH

S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

E14

132

14 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 130001H to 132400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT. Elements on independent ambush tasks.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. ~~2~~ contact and 4⁶ H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elements op in sp of inf bns, Cav and Armd Sqns.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Two coys NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy operated AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy op AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for quarry protection.
- (7) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID. by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy north east XUYEN MOC. Sp Coy op east of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down.

b. Plans Summary for Period 140001H to 142400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp, 2 Tp, 3 Tp NUI DAT and HORSESHOE; 4 Tp HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT; 1 Tp at NUI DAT with elms at YS413814 and YS426802; 2 Tp at YS476570 with elms at NUI DAT, HORSESHOE HILL, YS493547, YS522614 and YS748817; 3 Tp YS748817 with elms at NUI DAT, NDP GARTH and FSB LONGREACH.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, 161 NZ Fd Bty, A/2/35 (US) Arty NUI DAT; 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL; 107 Fd Bty - Sect at FSB HELEN and FSB LONGREACH.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn HQ, A Coy, C Coy, V Coy NUI DAT; B Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL; A Coy NDP BRIDGID; B Coy VUNG TAU; D Coy YS715720.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) (131650H) at YS791788, a section from B Sqn 3 Cav Regt sighted 3 en dressed in black uniforms. En engaged with negative results. En wdr South.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (131000H) at YS277599, a ptl from C/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) loc a bunker system 6 months old and in poor condition. System contained 3 bunkers with 18" to 2' OHP.

(3) (131145H) at YS281599, a ptl from C/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) loc a bunker system, T shaped, and previously located by aircraft. System in good condition, 6 months old and last used 1 to 2 weeks ago. Contained 20 sleeping platforms, a fire place and 2 bunkers with 3' OHP.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Omitted.

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 7 LRRPS deployed.

(3) (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E22-25, N58-69; E44-46, N49-54; E38-44, N72-82; E23-32, N57-61. Themes were Chieu Hoi, messages from Hoi Chanh and rally instructions, Broadcast time 5 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. Both ground teams assisted the VIS, conducted a psy op survey, and carried out a familiarization tour for future ops.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT - 65,000 sq metres.
MCT - Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall - Nil.

b. Prevailing Winds - 90° at 06 knots.

c. Temperature - 78.9°F.

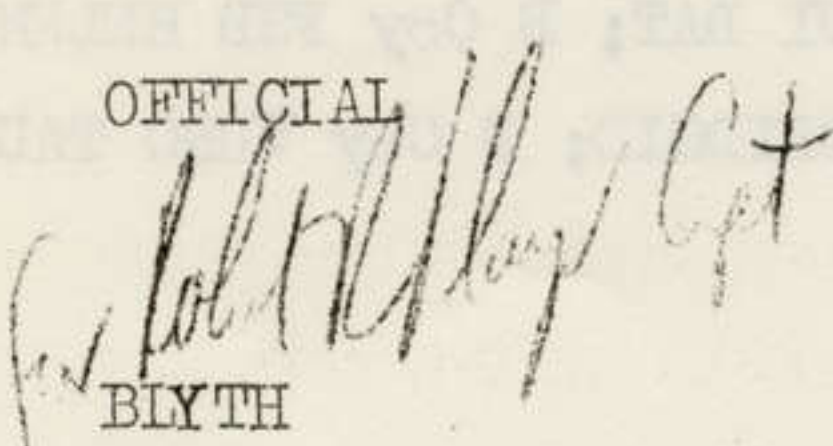
d. Humidity - 79%.

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

II Force V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL


BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E15 131

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

15 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 140001H to 142400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at Nui Dat. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at Nui Dat sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at Nui Dat. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at Nui Dat sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 1 Fd Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT. Elements on independent ambush tasks.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 1 contact and 58 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained Nui Dat. LCT NDP HELEN. Elements op in sp of inf bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic Duc Thanh.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ Nui Dat. Two coys Nui Dat by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One Coy operated AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy north east XUYEN MOC. Sp Coy op east of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down.

b. Plans Summary for Period 150001H to 152400H Nov 70. 7 RAR - one coy returns from stand down to HORSESHOE HILL. Otherwise no change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp YS413659, 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp, 3 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect Helen Sect NUI DAT, A Bty 2/25 NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, C Coy, V Coy NUI DAT, A Coy Rest, B Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy FSB BRIDGID, B Coy NUI DAT, D Coy YS695708.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents

(1) At 141909H At YS508604, a patrol from 7 Pl C Coy 7 RAR contacted 1 VC moving east, Sweep produced nil results.

(2) At 141941H At YS508604, the same patrol from 7 Pl C Coy 7 RAR contacted 1 VC (probably the same one as their previous contact). Results Nil.

e. Results

(1) Friendly Losses Omitted

(2) Enemy Losses Omitted

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Platoon - 1

Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over area's E36 - 42, N72 - 80; E44 - 46, N49 - 56; E37 - 42, N76 - 80; E32 - 38, N62 - 68; E28 - 32, N67 - 73. Themes were general CHIEN HOI and antimorale.

b. Omitted

c. Engineering Operations

LCT. Omitted

MCT. 3000 Sq Meters cleared, 11 x M16 mines detonated.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall 30 points

b. Prevailing Winds 249 deg at 04 knots

c. Temperature 76.1 deg F

d. Humidity 87 %

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig

Comd

Distribution

II Force V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1 AIR/Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

130
E16

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 150001H to 152400H Nov 70.

16 Nov 70

Tp: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Sect sp 4 Fd Regt at FSB LONGREACH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contact and 21 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elements op in sp of inf bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefd vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Two coys NUI DAT by day, ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy operated AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. Two vcoys HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy north-east XUYEN MOC. Sp Coy op east of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 160001H to 162400H Nov 70. 7 RAR - one coy returns from East of XUYEN MOC - otherwise no change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ N/D . 1 Tp N/D . 2 Tp 423656 . 3 Tp H/S .
4 Tp FSB HELEN .
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ N/D . 1 Tp N/D . 2 Tp H/S . 3 Tp N/D .
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ N/D . 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE.FSB . 107 Fd Bty Sect N/D . Sect HELEN . 161 NZ Fd Bty N/D .
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ N/D . A Coy V/T . B Coy FSB HELEN . C Coy N/D .
V Coy N/D .
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ H/S . A Coy FSB BRIDGID . B Coy 662598 . C Coy H/S .
D Coy 695697 .
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN .
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH .
- (8) D & E Pl. N/D .

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents

(1) Late Report. At 131000H at YS277599. a patrol from 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) located a linear bunker system 40 metres long with a sentry bunker 40 metres to the east.

There were three bunkers 6ft by 6ft with 18-24 ins OHP. It was approximately 6 months old and was badly damaged. Near the sentry bunker there was a 6ft by 6ft tin hut, a 44 gal drum and 12 fish net floats. The system is to be destroyed.

(2) At 151215H at YS814764, Aslt Pnr Pl, Sp Coy 7 RAR located a bunker/building complex covering 75 by 100 metres. There were three huts measuring 30 ft by 15ft with thatched roofs and six bunkers, 2ft by 8ft by 4ft with 2ft OHP. There was a body in the system that had been killed by SA fire about 4 to 5 days ago. One RPG 2 rd, a WP grenade less fuse and a qty of docus. The system was approx 12 months old and occupied 12-18 hours ago.

e. Results

(1) Omitted

(2) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel 1 VC KIA (not previously reported)

(b) Material 1 RPG 2 round, 1 WP grenade.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Platoon - 1

Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Omitted

(4) Omitted

2. a. b. Omitted

c. Engineering Operations LCT. 50000 sq metres cleared
MCT. 2 hours filling slot

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall 8 points

b. Prevailing Winds 164 deg at 4 knots.

c. Temperature 78.5 deg F

d. Humidity 82%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FFORCE V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde / Air Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3



May be destroyed after reading.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

E17 129
1 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders' Situation Report (SITREP)
From 160001H to 162400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
11 Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG 1V in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contact and 32 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. Two coys NUI DAT by day, ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy operated AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) for quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DQ by night. One coy to north east and one coy to south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 170001H to 172400H Nov 70. No Change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp YS410656, 3 Tp YS497522, 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp H'SHOE, 3 Tp YS793753.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty H'SHOE, 107 Fd Bty Sect NHI DAT, Sect HELEN, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT, A/2/35 NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, A Coy, C Coy, V Coy NUI DAT, B Coy FSB HELEN.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy H'SHOE, A Coy FSB BRIGID, B Coy YS662548, D Coy YS690696.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 160930H at YS266753, a patrol from 4 Pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a bunker system running 40 metres by 40 metres. There were five bunkers 6 ft by 6 ft by 4 ft with 18 inches OHP and 1 pig pen. The system was about 12 months old, last used 3 to 4 weeks ago and in good condition. A 20 lb bomb with the explosive melted out and two A/TK grenades were found. The system was partially destroyed when located, the patrol finished the task

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. Results.
- (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Enemy Losses
 - (a) Omitted.
 - (b) Materiel. 2 x A/Tk grenades.
- f. Small Unit Actions
- (1) Company - 1
Platoon - 1
Squad - 3
 - (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 7 LRRPS deployed.
 - (3) Omitted.
 - (4) Omitted.
2. Combined Operations.
- a. Psychological Operations.
 - (1) Voice Missions: Conducted and targetted over areas E31-37,N66-72; E28-32,N68-75; E34-43,N72-80; E32-38,N62-69. Theme was anti-morale. Broadcast time was 4 hours.
 - (2) Ground Activity. One ground team worked with the VIS in LONG LE District.
 - b. Engineering Operations: LCT. 40,000 sq metres cleared,
MCT. Slot commenced yesterday completely filled.
3. Meteorological Detail.
- a. Rainfall. Nil points.
 - b. Prevailing Winds. 298 deg at 4 knots.
 - c. Temperature. 89.6 deg F.
 - d. Humidity. 88%.

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R&E.
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3/Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

[Handwritten Signature]
BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

128
17 Nov 70

Subject: Ground Commanders' Situation Report (SITREP)
From 170001H to 172400H Nov 70.

To: Commanding General
II Field Force VIETNAM
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL Sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT Sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL Sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT Sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect Sp 17 Const at NDP GARTH. Elms Sp LCT. ELMS on independant ambush.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contact and H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn has remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const cont Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One Coy NUI DAT by day, ambushing east of Hoa Long by night. One Coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one Coy base defence. One Coy op in Hat Dich area. Elms sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One Coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One Coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One Coy to north east and one Coy to south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA.

b. Plans Summary for Period 180001H to 182400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp YS497522. 4 Tp HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. Sect at 414811. Sect at 436799 2Tp H/SHOE. Sect at 497522. 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty H/SHOE. 107 Fd Bty HELEN. Sect NUI DAT. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy NUI DAT. B Coy HELEN. C Coy YS361773 V Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ H/SHOE. A Coy BRIDGID. B Coy YS680592. C Coy H/SHOE. D Coy 671706.
- (6) LCT.
- (7) MCT.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

BASE PATROL 7 RAR - 95Z - YS458705, 95X - 462659. 1 ARU 56 - 459644.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) At 171130H at YS359769 7 Pl C Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) found an exploded 8" shell. It did not appear to have been tampered with. It is to be blown.
- (2) At 171515H at YS387757, 9 Pl C Coy 2 RA/NZ(ANZAC) loc a bunker system covering 75 metres by 75 metres. There were 10-15 bunkers 4'x3'x2' with 18"OHP. The system was about two years old and unoccupied for 6-12 months. It had previously been destroyed, hence the difficulty of estimating the exact number of pits.

3. At 171200H at YS 361763, 7 Pl 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) loc a bunker/tunnel system covering 100metres by 200 metres. There were four bunkers sighted. The system was not fully investigated but will be at a later date. It had not been used for about 12 months.
4. At 171500H at YS311756 the LCT from 1 Fd Sqn RAE loc a cache of 8 4½ lb adze heads hidden in a hollow tree. They are in good condition and are to be back loaded. The tree was destroyed.
5. At 171720H at YS639620 6 Pl B Coy 7 RAR loc a bunker system covering 60 metres by 25 metres. There were two bunkers with 18-24" OHP, two sentry pits and sleeping spaces for 20 people. The system was about 6 months old and last used three days ago by 8-9 people. Two M16 mines in good condition were found on top of the ground. The system is to be destroyed.
6. At 171945H at YS 459644, a patrol from 1 ARU contacted 3-6 VC moving west. The en engaged with AK47 and semi automatic weapons and withdrew NE and East. Negative Results.

e. Results

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Enemy Losses
 - (a) Personnel Omitted
 - (b) Material 2 M16 mines, 8 Adze head.

f. Small Unit Actions

- (1) Company - 1
Platoon - 1
Squad - 3
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 8 LRRPS deployed.
- (3) Omitted.

2. Combined Operationsa. Psychological Operations

- (1) Voice Mission. Conducted and targeted over areas of Rung Sat E 22 - 25 N 60 - 67. Theme was anti-morale. Broadcast time 1 hr.
- (2) Ground Activity. Ground teams assisted VIS reps with broadcasting.

b. Omitted.

- c. Engineering Operations LCT 45,000 sq metres cleared.
MCT 8 M16 mines detonated.

3. Meteorological Detail

- a. Rainfall Trace
- b. Prevailing Winds 108 deg at 5 knots.
- c. Temperature 80.4 deg F
- d. Humidity 89%

W.G. Henderson

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FForce V.G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1 Air Cav
Lists B and C

May be destroyed after reading.

CONFIDENTIAL

EA 127

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

18 Nov 70
.....

Subject: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 180001H to 182400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force VIETNAM
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Elms on independant ambush.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. 2 contact and 34 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const cont Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day, ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy base defence. One coy op in HAT DICH area. Elms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy South of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down.

b. Plans Summary for Period 190001H to 192400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp, 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp YS515623. 4 Tp FSB HELEN.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ, 3 Tp NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT, Sect YS414811 and Sect YS436797. 2 Tp HORSESHOE, Sect NDP BRIDGID.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, 161 NZ Fd Bty, A/2/35 US Arty NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE. 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT, Sect FSB HELEN.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn HQ, A Coy, V Coy NUI DAT. B Coy FSB HELEN. C Coy YS361773. Sp Coy NUI DAT Elms NDP GARTH.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy, Sp Coy HORSESHOE. A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS680592. D Coy NUI DAT.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 180605H at YS522548, a ptl from A Coy 7 RAR det an M16 mine that jumped but failed to explode. NFI.
- (2) At 181312H at YS474531, 1/A/7 RAR contacted an unk number of en who approached their lie-up pos from the south. The one VC who was sighted wdr and shortly afterwards the pos was eng with MG and SA fire. Bushrangers suppressed the area and the Pl wdr. Neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 181345H at YS661614, 8/C/7 RAR loc a bunker system covering 150x75m, with 3 shacks in centre of system and 18 bunkers with 18-24 inch OHP. The system was 12-18 months old and last used 3-5 days ago by 8-9 pers. 2 fishing nets and 25 cooking utensils were found and destroyed. The system is to be destroyed.

(4) Before 181620H at YS661616, 8/C/7 RAR loc a cache area covering 200x200m with thirty 6x8x4 ft timber lined holes. The cache area appeared to have been emptied about 6 months ago.

(5) (Late Report). At 171800H at YS557669, 7/C/7 RAR loc a bunker system covering 100x50m. There were 7x1 man fighting pits and 8x2 man bunkers with 1 ft OHP. The system was about 6 months old, not used for six months and in poor condition. A small qty of eating utensils were found. The system is to be destroyed.

(6) At 180820 at YS383760 9/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a 2 ft deep crawl trench surrounding an area 75x75m. The trench had not been used for a long time. Also loc was an overnight stopping place at YS388759. NFI.

e. Results

(1) Omitted.

(2) Enemy Losses

(a) Omitted.

(b) Material 2 fishing nets, qty cooking implements.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Platoon - 1

Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 7 LRRPS deployed.

(3), (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targetted over areas E32-36, N62-66; E28-32, N65-75; E34-43, N70-80. Themes were anti-morale and rally instr. Broadcast Time 3½ hours.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams assisted the VIS with broadcasts in LONG LE District.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations LCT 40,000 sq metres cleared.
MCT 2xM16 mines detonated.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points.

b. Prevailing Winds 156 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature 79.5 deg F.

d. Humidity 82%

Tom O'Dham W
for
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution: II FForce V G3 R & E, CG 18 ARVN Div,
SA 18 ARVN Div, 2/25 Bde, 3 Bde 1st Air Cav,
Lists B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E20 126

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

19 NOV 70

Subject: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 190001H to 192400H Nov 70.

To : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
Attn: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Elms on independent ambush.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contact and 48 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT NDP HELEN. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day, ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB HELEN), one coy base defence. One coy op in HAT DICH area. Elms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE Hill by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down. Sp Coy operated from HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 200001H to 202400H Nov 70. Elms B Sqn 3 Cav Regt return from independent ambush tasks. Rest no change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp YS515623. 4 Tp NUI DAT.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. Sect 107 Fd Bty FSB HELEN, Sect NUI DAT. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT. A/2/35 US Arty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy NUI DAT. B Coy FSB HELEN. C Coy YS361773. V Coy NUI DAT. Sp Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy FSB BRIDGID. B Coy YS680592. C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. D Coy VUNG TAU. Sp Coy FSB ISA.
- (6) LCT. FSB HELEN.
- (7) MCT. NUI DAT.
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) (Late Report) At 181620H at YS361773, C Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a tunnel 30 metres long about two years old. It was in fair condition and is to be destroyed.
- (2) At 191100H at YS546567, a patrol from 3 Pl A Coy 7 RAR located a bunker system covering 50 by 50 metres. There were three bunkers 6 ft

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

by 4 ft by 3 ft and one 10 ft by 4 ft by 3 ft, all with 12 ins OHP, about 12 months old, last used about two months ago and in very good condition. A CBU was found in one bunker. The system is to be destroyed.

(3) At 191130H at YS667601, 6 Pl B Coy 7 RAR located a bunker system covering 150 by 25 metres. There were twelve bunkers with 2 ft OHP and two cooking shacks. The system was about 18 months old, last used 6 months ago and in fair condition. About 7 tons of rice and an M16 mine were found. The system was destroyed.

e. Results

(1) Omitted.

(2) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel Nil

(b) Materiel: 7 tons of rice, one CBU, one M16 mine.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Platoon - 1

Squad - 3

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 7 LRRPS deployed.

(3-4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E33-37, N63-69; E27-32, N68-72; E44-47, N54-57; E45-48, N51-54. Themes were anti-morale and rally instr. Broadcast time 4 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams assisted VIS in LONG DIEN District.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT 40,000 sq metres cleared.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points

b. Prevailing Winds 269 deg at 2 knots

c. Temperature 79.4 deg F

d. Humidity 83.2%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II Force V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1st Air Cav

Lists B and C (Less H'Shoe)

OFFICIAL

W.A. Blyth
BLYTH

S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

20 Nov 70

E21 125

SUBJECT: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 200001H to 202400H Nov 70.

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contact and 93 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB MELISSA), one coy base defence. Elms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down. Sp Coy operated from HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 210001H to 212400H Nov 70. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) coy moves from FSB HELEN to FSB MELISA (YS301758), one coy deploys into NUI DINHS, otherwise no change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 2 Tp NUI DAT. 3 Tp NUI DAT. 4 Tp NUI DAT.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. Section 420656. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. Section FSB BRIDGID. Section 476571. 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty Section NUI DAT. Section FSB MELISSA. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT. A/2/35 US Arty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy NUI DAT. B Coy FSB MELISSA. C Coy 361773. V Coy NUI DAT. Sp Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy NDP BRIDGID. B Coy 738618. C Coy HORSESHOE HILL. D Coy VUNG TAU. Sp Coy HORSESHOE HILL.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH
- (8) D & E Pl. 404638. 409656.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents.

(1) Between 200120H and 200238H, four HE rounds were fired at FSB HELEN. The rounds were fired from a position about 800 metres to the north. NFI.

(2) At 200045H at YS 498555 2 Pl A Coy 7 RAR detected movement. Flares were fired and 3 pers were seen moving from east to west. Pl engaged with a claymore. Sweep produced negative results.

(3) At 200915H at YS 535572, a patrol from 3 Pl A Coy 7 RAR located a bunker system covering 400 by 200 metres. There were 3 bunkers 6ft by 2ft by 3.5ft with 12-18 ins OHP, 2 unfinished bunkers, 6ft by 4ft by 5ft, 4 wpn pits, 6ft by 4ft by 3ft 13 sleeping bays and 4 cooking areas. The system was in a well maintained condition and occupied by 1-4 people immediately prior to its discovery. Found were 1 CBU bomblet, one 4 gal tin with 10 lbs polished rice, 40 rds AK 47, small qty utensils, small qty tobacco, small qty ammonia, clothing and some empty med phials. The system is to be destroyed.

e. Omitted

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1. Platoon - 1. Squad - 3.

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 4 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. Omitted.

(4) Omitted.

2. a.b.c. Omitted

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall Nil

b. Prevailing Winds 221 deg at 4 knots.

c. Temperature 25.7 deg celsius

d. Humidity 81%

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig

Comd

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1st Air Cav

List B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

W. G. Henderson
BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

L22
21 Nov 70
124

SUBJECT: Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP)
From 210001H to 212400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) at NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. ELms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. contact and H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. ELms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqs. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB MELISSA), one coy base defence. ELms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy op vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. ELms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy stand down. Sp Coy operated from HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 210001H to 222400H Nov 70. 7 RAR. Coy returns from Stand Down. Otherwise No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 2 Tp FSB MELISSA, 3 Tp NUI DAT, 4 Tp YS429657.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH and YS422621, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NDP BRIDGID and YS485640, 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery (RHQ) NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty sec NUI DAT, Sec FSB MELISSA, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy NUI DAT, B Coy FSB MELISSA, C Coy YS348647, V Coy NUI DAT, Sp Coy NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH, FSB MELISSA.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS741619, C Coy HORSESHOE HILL, D Coy NUI DAT, Sp Coy elms at NDP BRIDGID, ISA and HORSESHOE HILL.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH
- (8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents.

(1) At 210630H, along route 2, at YS416654, a tracer round was fired from the western side of the road across the front of one of the trucks of TFMA. Trucks were at that time proceeding to Hoa Long to uplift troops in ambush positions. Negative damaged caused.

(2) At 211030H, At YS666602 a patrol from 6 Pl B Coy 7 RAR, located 3 VC graves. Graves were estimated to be 6 months old.

(3) At 211080H at YS743615, 4 Pl B Coy, located a bunker system which was 150 by 30 metres and had a total of 9 bunkers. Bunkers had 1½ feet to 2 feet OHP. Estimated to be 3 months old and last used 2½ to 3 months ago. System in good condition.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Omitted.

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Omitted.

(4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions Conducted and targeted over areas E32-37, N62-70, E23-29, N57-61. Broadcast time 4½ hrs. Themes were anti-morale and rally instr.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations LCT 45000 Sq metres.

MCT Omitted

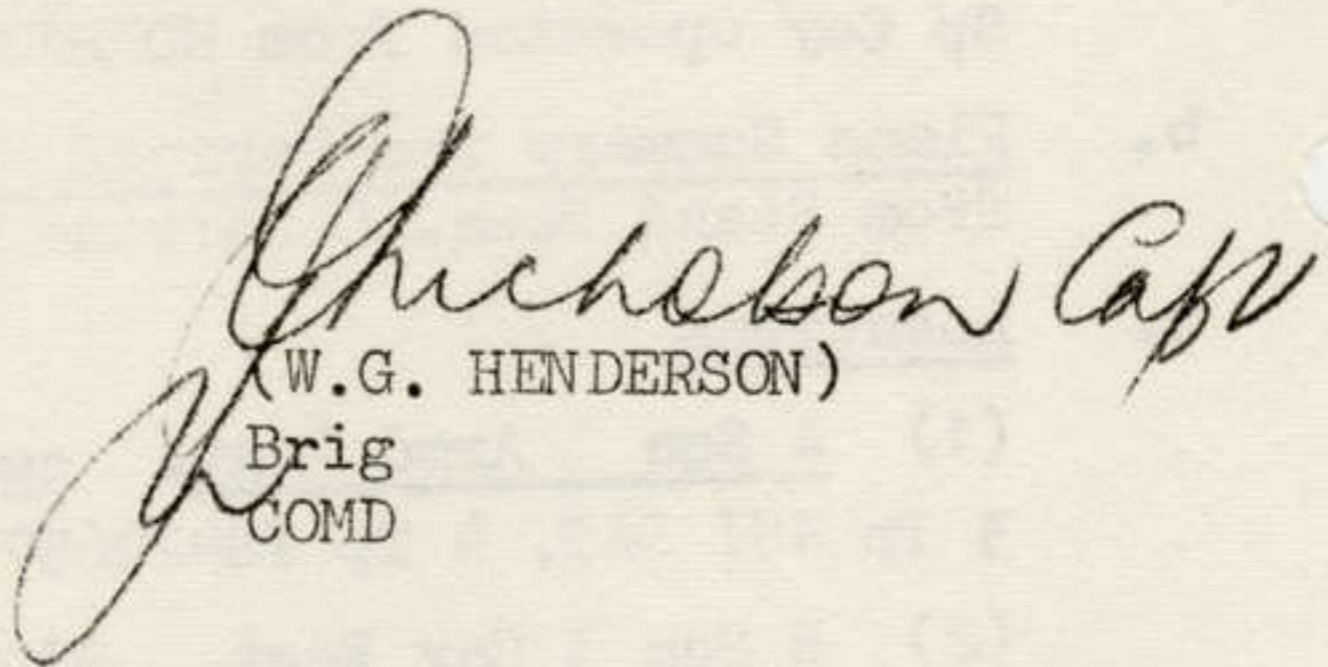
3. Metereological Detail

a. Rainfall nil points.

b. Prevailing Winds 318 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature 79.3 deg F.

d. Humidity 82%.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
COMD

Distribution

11 FForce V G3 R & E
GG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1st Air Cav
Lists B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E23 123

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

22 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 220001H to 222400H Nov 70.

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) at NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. No contacts and N and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB MELISSA), one coy base defence. Elms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy op vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area DAT DO by night. One coy South of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. Sp Coy operated from HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 230001H to 232400H Nov 70. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) elms deploy into RUNG SAT Special Zone, otherwise no change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 2 Tp FSB MELISSA, 3 Tp NUI DAT, 4 Tp YS423659.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH and YS395627, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NDP BRIDGID, 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect FSB MELISSA, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ and A Coy NUI DAT, B Coy FSB MELISSA, C Coy YS348647, V Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS741619, C and D Coys HORSESHOE HILL.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D and E Pl. NUI DAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents.

(1) At 221000H at YS723616 5Pl B Coy 7 RAR, located a staging camp which was 30 metres by 30 metres and contained four fighting pits and 15 sleeping spaces. The camp was estimated to be three months old and last used about one month ago.

(2) At 221610H at YS553574, 3Pl A Coy 7 RAR and a section of cavalry from 2Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a bunker system 50 metres by 10 metres. There were a total of six bunkers with eight inches OHP. System estimated to be six months old and last used seven days ago.

(3) A patrol from SAS killed 1 VC (BC). No further details available at this stage.

(4) At 221255H at YS682630, 6Pl B Coy 7 RAR located an extensive bunker system consisting of 12 bunkers and extending over an area 150 metres by 100 metres. A main track going East to West was also located and a fresh track heading North was followed. At YS683636 a further track running East to West was located. This track had been used within 24 hours by approx 30 people. System to be further checked tomorrow.

(5) At 221700H, whilst conducting Land Clearing operations in an area near FSB MELISSA, a tractor of the Land Clearing Team from 1 Fd Sqn disturbed two graves at YS315757, each containing one body wrapped in CHICOM plastic. Estimated that graves are three to four weeks old.

e. Results.

(1) Friendly Losses. Nil.

(2) Enemy Losses.

(a) Personnel. 1 VC (BC) (SAS Patrol contact)

(b) Materiel. Unknown.

f. Small Unit Actions.

(1) Company - Nil
Platoon - Nil
Squad - 1

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPs deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with Contact. No further information on SAS patrol contact available at this stage.

(4) Results. 1 En KIA (BC)

2. Combined Operations

a. and b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT - 6000 square metres.
MCT - 3000 square metres. 7 x M16 mines detonated.

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall. Nil

b. Prevailing Winds. 107 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature. 78.1 deg F.

d. Humidity. 85%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

E24

122

23 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 230001H to 232400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

(1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.

(2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.

(3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const. Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT.

(4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contacts and 15 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.

(5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.

(6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2 and 44 continued.

(7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy HQ FSB MELISSA), one coy base defence. Elms sp coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy op vic NUI DINHS.

(8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area of DAT DO by night. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy op north of HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 240001H to 242400H Nov 70. No change.

c. Locations.

(1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp FSB MELISSA. 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 4 Tp YS422656.

(2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SQH NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at YS422621. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NDP BRIDGID. 3 Tp NUI DAT with elms at YS790790.

(3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty, sect NUI DAT, sect FSB MELISSA.

(4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, V Coy NUI DAT. A Coy FSB MELISSA. C Coy YS348647. Sp Coy NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH and FSB MELISSA.

(5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy, D Coy HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy NDP BRIDGID. B Coy YS741619. Sp Coy HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NDP ISA and NDP BRIDGID.

(6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.

(7) MCT. DUC THANH

(8) D & E Pl. NUI DAT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. Contacts and Incidents

(1) Further details of bunker system loc yesterday YS682630. System covered an area 200x100 metres, containing 3 bunkers and 14 pits with 2' OHP. System is approx 6-7 months old and last used by approx 12 pers 1 day prior to being located. The condition of the system is good. Will be destroyed prior to leaving area at the end of current ops.

(2) Prior to 231025^H at YS666621, 6 Pl B Coy 7 RAR located a tin shed used by 6 pers as a resting place. Tables and stools inside and last used 6 months ago. Extensive Bushranger fire has almost rendered system useless.

(3) At 230955^H at YS550577, 3 Pl A Coy and a section of cavalry of B Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a bunker system, 30x10 m and L shaped, base of L facing South. Bunkers 2'x4'x4'x2' with 3 sleeping bays and 18" OHP. System approx 12 months old and last used 12 months ago. System was in good condition. Destroyed by crushing with cavalry.

(4) At 231400H at YS536574, 3 Pl A Coy 7 RAR located a cache and lie-up area, 300 by 400 metres. There were 7 empty caches. Area estimated to be 1 month old and last used 2 days ago. There were a few cooking utensils, a small qty of clothing, 2x4 gal empty drums and 1 x4 gal drum with a small qty of rice.

(5) At 231400H. At YS357642, 8 Pl C Coy 2 RAR located a cave system which was 40 by 20 by 8 feet. There 3 caves which could accommodate 30 people. Estimated that caves were last used 6-12 months ago.

e. Results Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - Nil
Platoon - Nil
Squad - Nil

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 5 LRRPS deployed.

(3)(4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operationsa. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E38-44, N77-87; E28-3 N68-72; Themes were anti-morale and rally instr. Broadcast time 4 hours.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams visited VC families in PHUOC HAI, HOI MY and PHUOC LOI.

b. RF Operations 9 Sqn RAAF lifted Pl of RF from PHU MY into RSSZ. Arty support from FSB MELISSA on call. A Coy 7 RAR have joint APs with RF around Route 44. Psy Ops ground teams op in close liaison with VIS and APT.

c. Engineering Operations LCT. 60,000 sq metres cleared.
MCT. 3,000 metres. 5 x M16s

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil

b. Prevailing Winds 083 deg at 0.04 knots

c. Temperature 78.3 deg F

d. Humidity 78%

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig

Comd

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

E25 121

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

24 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 240001H to 242400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. All contacts and 5 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2, 44 and 52 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One Coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One Coy op AO MANGO (Coy FSB MELISSA) one Coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE(NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One Coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One Coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area of DAT DO by night. One Coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protected quarry at NDP ISA. One coy op north of HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 250001H to 252400H Nov 70.

B Sqn 3 Cav Regt to deploy independant ambushes with D & E Pl in area east of BINH GIA.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp FSB MELISSA, 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 4 Tp YS422658.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT with elms at FSB MELISSA, and GARTH, 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at FSB MELISSA, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at NUI DAT and NDP BRIDGID, 3 Tp NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty SECT FSB MELISSA, Sect NUI DAT, 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy FSB MELISSA, B Coy NUI DAT, C Coy YS348647, V Coy NUI DAT.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS715615, C and D Coys HORSESHOE HILL, Sp Coy NDP ISA, NDP BRIDGID, YS495688 and HORSESHOE HILL.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D and E Pl. ANUI DAT.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

(1) At 241100H at YS466542 8 Pl C Coy 7 RAR contacted one en, wearing shorts, no shirt. En approached from North and was engaged at 60 metres. He withdrew North. Sweep of area revealed negative results.

(2) At 241200H at YS534572 2 Pl A Coy 7 RAR located a bunker system. There were two bunkers 18" wide 4' to 3' deep and L shaped, also one pit two feet square with 12" OHP. Est system to be 18 months old and last used 2-3 days ago. Pit was full of water and collapsing. Located in the system were numerous propaganda leaflets, 1 X M16 mine less the fuze also found. Installation destroyed. Found Near the site was a pack containing: 4lbs plastic explosive, 2 sets clothing - part military, 2lbs of rice, 1 plastic hutchie (Aust type), qty det cord and qty documents.

(3) (a) At 231230H at YS430592, a combined team from LONG DIEN, National Police and Det 1 Div Int Unit 1 ATF located a bunker system under a house. Bunker was well constructed from bricks and cement and an entrance concealed by a false floor. A tunnel from this entrance led to a bunker 3metres by 1.6 metres by 1.4 metres high. Bunker to be destroyed by 1 Fd Sqn.

(b) At YS425599, the team located another bunker system in a vacant lot. This bunker was flooded and was estimated not used for 9-12 months. Entrance also lined with concrete and was sealed over by the combined team.

(4) At 241600H at YS352645, 5Pl C Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a camp which was 100 X 60 metres and contained 60-80 sleeping spaces. Camp ran North, South West and East and was 24 to 36 months old and last used 8-12 months ago.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions.

- (1) Omitted
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 3 LRRPs deployed.
- (3) Small Unit Actions with contact: Nil
- (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations.

a. Psychological Operations.

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E28-32, N67-74, E32-38 N62-72, E22-32, N57-61. Themes were anti-morale and Chieu Hoi. Broadcast time four hours.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground Team op in LONG DIEN and LONG LE.

b. RF Operations. RF conducted combined ops with A/7 RAR in the vicinity of Route 44.

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall. Nil

b. Prevailing Winds. 230 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature. 79.5 deg F.

d. Humidity. 80%

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E26 120

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

25 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 250001H to 252400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operation Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 CONST Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Tp(-) on indep ambush tasks with D & E Pl East of BINH GIA.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. ML contacts and 15 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge Const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2, 44 and 52 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One Coy op AO MANGO (Coy FSB MELISSA) one Coy stand down. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One Coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One Coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area of DAT Do by night. One Coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One Coy op north of HORSESHOE HILL.

b. Plans Summary for Period 260001H to 262400H Nov 70.

- (1) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Coy returns from stand down.
- (2) 7 RAR. Coy deploys into area SONG RAI River West of XUYEN MOC. Coy deploys into area North and East of LONG HAI Mts. Coy goes on stand down.
- (3) Remainder. No change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp YS422656, 2 Tp FSB MELISSA, 3 Tp YS497522, 4 Tp YS422656.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at 436629, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at BRIDGID, 3 Tp YS578779 with elms at NUI DAT.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ, NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect MELISSA, Sect NUI DAT. 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ, B Coy, V Coy, Sp Coy NUI DAT. A Coy FSB MELISSA C Coy YS348647.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, C Coy, D Coy, HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS694644, Sp Coy NUI DAT.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH
- (8) D & E Pl YS562779

d. e. Omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Small Unit Actions

1. Omitted
2. 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.
- 3.4. Omitted

2. Omitted

3. Meteorological Detail

- a. Rainfall Nil points.
- b. Prevailing Winds 132 deg at 04 knots.
- c. Temperature 78.8 deg F.
- d. Humidity 79 %.

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FFORCE V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1st Air Cav
Lists B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

26 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 260001H to 262400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp (-) with LCT. Tp (-) base at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn (-) NUI DAT. Tp (-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Tp (-) on indep ambush tasks with D & E Pl East of BINH GIA.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. Nil contacts and 31 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield in vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2, 44 and 52 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing East of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy FSB MELISSA), one coy standdown. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy HORSESHOE HILL by day, ambushing general area of DAT DO by night. One coy South of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy deployed West of XUYEN MOC area SONG RAI river.

b. Plans Summary for Period 270001H to 272400H Nov 70.

- (1) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Coy deploys into RSSZ with Cav, Arty and Engr sp.
- (2) 7 RAR. Coy deploys into area SONG RAI river West of XUYEN MOC. Coy deploys into area North and East of LONG HAI Mts. Coy goes on standdown.
- (3) Remainder. No change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT . 1 Tp YS422656 . 2 Tp FSB MELISSA . 3 Tp Horseshoe Hill . 4 Tp Nui Dat.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT . 1 Tp NUI DAT . 2 Tp YS466571 . 3 Tp YS578778 .
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT . 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL . 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT Sect FSB MELISSA . 161 NZ Fd Bty NUI DAT .
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT . A Coy FSB MELISSA . B Coy NUI DAT . C Coy YS348647 . V Coy NUI DAT . Sp Coy NUI DAT .

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL . A Coy NDP BRIDGID . B Coy YS688628 .
C Coy YS590681 . D Coy HORSESHOE HILL . Sp Coy NUI DAT .

(6) LCT. FSB MELISSA .

(7) MCT. DUC THANH.

(8) D & E Pl. YS541656.

d. Contacts and Incidents.

(1) At 260940 at YS562779, 9 Pl C Coy 7 RAR located a garden. The garden was destroyed by APCs.

(2) At 261845 at YS423656 a tank from 1 Troop A Sqn 1 Armd Regt, detonated an M16 Mine. The primary detonated but the main charge failed to explode.

e. Omitted

f. Small Unit Actions.

1, 3, 4 Omitted

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations.

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E35-45, N78-86, E28-32, N67-74, E32-38, N62-72, E46-48, N49-54, E56-60, N57-61, E34-42, N70-78. Themes were Chien Hoi and anti-morale. Broadcast time 6 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. Ground teams op in XUYEN MOC, LONG DIEN and DAT DO Districts with VIS reps and RD Cadre on face to face meetings.

b. c. Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail.

a. Rainfall Nil points

b. Prevailing Winds 332 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature 79.2 deg F

d. Humidity 83%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
COMD

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1st Air Cav
List B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

E28 118

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

27 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 270001H to 272400H Nov 70

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) base at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Tp(-) on indep ambush tasks with D & E Pl east of BINH GIA.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. - contact and 45H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield in vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2, 44 and 52 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy FSB MELISSA), one coy op on foot and in boats in RSSZ. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy deployed West of XUYEN MOC area SONG RAI river in TAN RU area. One coy stand down.

b. Plans Summary for Period 280001H to 282400H Nov 70. No change

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ, 4 Tp NUI DAT; 1 Tp NUI DAT with elms at YS420657; 2 Tp FSB MELISSA and NDP BRIGID; 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT; 1 Tp FSB COOK with elms at YS273648, YS281637, YS284630; 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL with elms at YS468564, YS563567; 3 Tp YS540779, NDP GARTH, YS564771.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT; 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL; 107 Fd Bty NUI DAT and FSB MELISSA; 161 NZ Fd Bty FSB COOK.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC). Bn HQ, V Coy NUI DAT; A Coy FSB MELISSA; B Coy FSB COOK; C Coy YS348647; Sp Coy NUI DAT with elms at NDP GARTH and FSB MELISSA.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ, D Coy HORSESHOE HILL; A Coy NDP BRIGID; B Coy YS688628; C Coy YS590681; Sp Coy NDP ISA.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D & E Pl. YS550755.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) (270957H) at YS465542 12/D/7 RAR contacted an estimated 3-4 VC. En wdr SE after the contact. Results: 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (BT), 1 Aust friendly WIA. 1xM16 rifle, 1 RPG2, 1 M2, 1 M16 mine without fuze CIA. Also captured were 1 sandbag pack containing 1 water bottle, 2 lb cooked rice, 1 Claymore and leads (less det) in good condition, 3 D cell batteries. A qty of clothing and another sandbag of approx 25 lb rice and 5 M16 mags containing 97 rounds of ammo also captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (271015H) at YS268648, 1 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a camp approx 50x40m, containing sleeping area for 20 pers. Camp had been used in last 24 hrs.

(3) (271815H) at YS542779, 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt contacted an unk number of enemy. Enemy were heard near their loc and set off a trip flare. 3 Tp engaged with unk results, Enemy wdr to the East through thick scrub.

e. Results

(1) Friendly Losses

(a) Personnel - 1 Aust WIA.

(b) Material - Nil.

(2) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel - 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (Poss), 1 VC WIA.

(b) Material - As recorded in para d (1).

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - 1

Squad - 1

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. (271400H) at YS792818, ptl 11 of 1 SAS Sqn contacted 4(+) enemy. Enemy were engaged at distance of 15 metres. Ptl wdr after suppressing area. During withdrawal enemy fired automatic fire into patrol area. Patrol extracted.

(4) Results - 1 VC KIA.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E32-38, N62-70; E35-42, N75-83. Themes were Chieu Hoi and Rally Instr. Broadcast time 2½ hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. A Team op XUYEN MOC, B Team op con 2 RAR/NZ.

b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations. LCT 15,000 sq metres.
MCT Omitted.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall - Omitted.

b. Prevailing Winds - 199 deg at 04 knots.

c. Temperature - 74.3°F.

d. Humidity - 91%.

Tom Oldham W

for

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R & E

CG 18 ARVN Div

SA 18 ARVN Div

2/25 Bde

3 Bde 1st Air Cav

Lists B and C

OFFICIAL

BLYTH

S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E29 117

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

28 Nov 70

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 280001H to 282400H Nov 70

TO: Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN: AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
 - (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
 - (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Tp(-) on indep ambush with D and E Pl east of BINH GIA.
 - (4) 1 ATF Artillery. *N*/ contact and 40 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
 - (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqns. MCT clearing minefield in vic BINH GIA.
 - (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2,44, and 52 continued.
 - (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO (Coy FSB MELISSA), one coy op on foot and in boats in RSSZ. Elms Sp Coy AO MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
 - (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI, Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy deployed West of XUYEN MOC area SONG RAI river in TAN RU area. One coy stand down.
- b. Plans Summary for Period 290001H to 292400H Nov 70. 7 RAR coy returns from stand down otherwise no change.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp YS422654, 2 Tp FSB MELISSA, 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 4 Tp NUI DAT.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn HQ NUI DAT, 1 Tp FSB COOK, 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL, 3 Tp YS539779.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT, 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL, 107 Fd Bty Sect NUI DAT, Sect FSB MELISSA, 161 NZ Fd Bty FSB COOK.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT, A Coy FSB MELISSA, B Coy FSB COOK, C Coy YS348647, V Coy NUI DAT, Sp Coy NDP GARTH.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL, A Coy NDP BRIDGID, B Coy YS715655, C Coy YS590681, D Coy HORSESHOE HILL, Sp Coy NUI DAT.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D and E Pl. YS550754.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Contacts and Incidents.

- (1) At 280915H at YS257636, 6 Pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC), located a bunker system, triangular shaped, each side measuring 30 metres. There were two fighting pits, 6ft X 4ft X 3ft and three raised platforms 10ft X 6ft (2½ft high). The area has not been used recently, was in a dirty condition, and was to be destroyed.
- (2) At 281120H at YS583669, 9 Pl C Coy 7 RAR, located a bunker system covering 250 metres X 150 metres. There were 24 bunkers and 4 pits. Eight bunkers had been destroyed by age. The system was about two years old and had not been used for about 15 months.
- (3) At 281200H at YS252635, 7 Pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC), located a camp site covering 5 metres X 5 metres. There was one wooden platform 4ft X 4ft. It was six to 12 months old and last used two to four weeks ago. There were two pieces of plastic sheeting and one D Cell battery found.
- (4) At 281525H at YS438894, a patrol from the Anti-tank platoon of Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ loc three by 1 lb grenades (CHICOM) set up as a booby trap. The network had been in position for sometime and was very old.
- (5) At 281440H at YS251636, 5 Pl B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) located a sleeping place, 20 metres X 20 metres, containing three sleeping spaces made from bamboo and small sticks. Tracks to the area ran East and North West. The area was six to 12 months old and used at least one month ago and was in very poor condition.
- (6) Prior to 281720H at YS584676 9 Pl C Coy 7 RAR located an old hole in which an old box was hidden. The box contained an unidentified bolt action rifle and a Thompson SMG magazine. All were in an old condition and tracks in the area were completely overgrown.
- (7) At 281900H at YS592770, 3 Sec 3 Tp of B Sqn 3 Cav Regt sighted an unknown number of VC and engaged. Results of the contacts were negative. Enemy moving West before contact, then East after contact.

e. Results.

- (1) Friendly Losses.
 - (a) Personnel. Nil
 - (b) Materiel. Nil
- (2) Enemy Losses.
 - (a) and (b) Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions.

- (1) Company - 1
Platoon - Nil
Squad - Nil
- (2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRPs deployed.
- (3) Small Unit Actions with contact. As in para 1. d. (7) above.
- (4) Omitted.

2. Combined Operations.

a. Psychological Operations.

- (1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E32-38, N62-69, E27-32, N72-78. Themes were anti-morale and Chieu Hoi. Broadcast time 2½ hrs.
- (2) Ground Activity. A Team op in XUYEN MOC District. B Team op con 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC).

b. RF Operations. Omitted.

- c. Engineering Operations. LCT - 20000 Sq Metres.
MCT - 600 Sq Metres.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Meteorological Detail.

- a. Rainfall. 0.31 inches.
- b. Prevailing Winds. 85 degrees at 08 knots.
- c. Temperature. 77.9 degrees F.
- d. Humidity. 85%

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

II FForce V G3 R&E
 CG 18 ARVN Div
 MA 18 ARVN Div
 2/25 Bde
 3 Bde 1st Air Cav
 Lists B and C (less Horseshoe)

OFFICIAL

[Handwritten Signature]
 BLYTH
 S3

May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

E30

118

29 Nov 70

SUBJECT : Ground Commander's Situation Report (SITREP)
From 290001H to 292400H Nov 70

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN. AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary.

a. General.

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp(-) with LCT. Tp(-) based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Sqn(-) NUI DAT. Tp(-) based at HORSESHOE HILL sp 7 RAR in AO NAOMI. Tp based at NUI DAT sp 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in AO JUDY. Sect sp 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH. Elms sp LCT. Tp(-) on indep ambush with D and E Pl east of BINH GIA.
- (4) 1 ATF Artillery. No contact and 30 H and I missions were fired during the reporting period.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn. Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT. LCT FSB MELISSA. Elms op in sp of Inf Bns, Cav and Armd Sqs. MCT clearing minefield in vic BINH GIA.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Bridge const continued Route 23. Quarry ops continued NDP ISA and NDP GARTH. Road const Routes 2, 44 and 52 continued.
- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Remained AO JUDY. Bn HQ NUI DAT. One coy NUI DAT by day ambushing east of HOA LONG by night. One coy op AO MANGO(Coy FSB MELISSA), one coy op on foot and in boats in RSSZ. Elms Sp Coy MICE (NDP GARTH) on quarry protection. Coy vic NUI DINHS.
- (8) 7 RAR. Remained AO NAOMI. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. One coy NDP BRIDGID by day, ambushing vic Route 44 by night plus joint ptls with RF. One coy south of XUYEN MOC. Elms protect quarry at NDP ISA. One coy deployed West of XUYEN MOC area SONG RAI river in TAN RU area.

b. Plans Summary for Period 300001H to 302400H Nov 70. No change before 01 Dec 70.

c. Locations.

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp MELISSA. 3 Tp HORSESHOE. 4 Tp YS422656.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp COOK. 2 Tp HORSESHOE 3 Tp YS564772
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE. 107 Fd Bty NUI DAT (Section) MELISSA (Section). 161 NZ Fd Bty COOK.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy MELISSA. B Coy COOK. C Coy YS348647. V Coy NUI DAT. Sp Coy GARTH.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE. A Coy BRIDGID. B Coy 749659. C Coy YS569679. D Coy HORSESHOE. Sp Coy HORSESHOE.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D & E Pl. YS550754.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) Further to contact of 3 Sec 3 Tp of B Sqn 3 Cav Regt on 28 Nov 70 SITREP 28 Nov para 1d(7) refers. A sweep morning 29 Nov revealed nil results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Prior to 290810H at YS435629, a Pt 1 V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) heard several shots coming from the vicinity of YS438629. An investigation a sweep was conducted with nil results..

(3) At 291050H YS215677 ac POSSUM Q2 whilst on VR sp with 2 RAR sighted an en camp suspected of being occupied, Air Strike was called for. BDA: One bunker partly destroyed, 1 bunker, 2 huts, 1 trench with wpn pits, 2x44 gal. drums all uncovered. There were many tracks in area one recently used by 10-15 persons moving west.

(4) At 291840H at YS434891 Atk Pl Sp Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) contacted 2 en wearing dark clothing and armed with AK47's. The en wdr without returning fire. A sweep of the area loc 1 x AK47 mag.

(5) At 292100H at YS538787 3 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt engaged an unk number of en. Ac ill was called for and a sweep of area revealed fresh tracks. Further sweep to be conducted on morning of 30 Nov 70.

(6) At 292138 at Xuyen Moc - VC initiated a B40 attack on RF compound and other areas within Xuyen Moc. The RF Compound was reported to be occupied by VC. Ready Reaction from Nui Dat and H RSESHOE was sent to area. Exact details not known at time of issue this Sitrep, will be included in Sitrep 30 Nov.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

(1) Company - -
Platoon - 3
Squad - -

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 6 LRRRPS deployed.

(3) Small Unit Actions with contact. 3

(4) Results As above

2. a.b. Omitted.

c. Engineering Operations LCT 25,000 square metres cleared.
MCT 5,000 square metres cleared, two slots completed.

3. Meteorological Detail

a. Rainfall Nil points

b. Prevailing Winds 076 deg at 7 knots.

c. Temperature 80.2 deg F

d. Humidity 78%

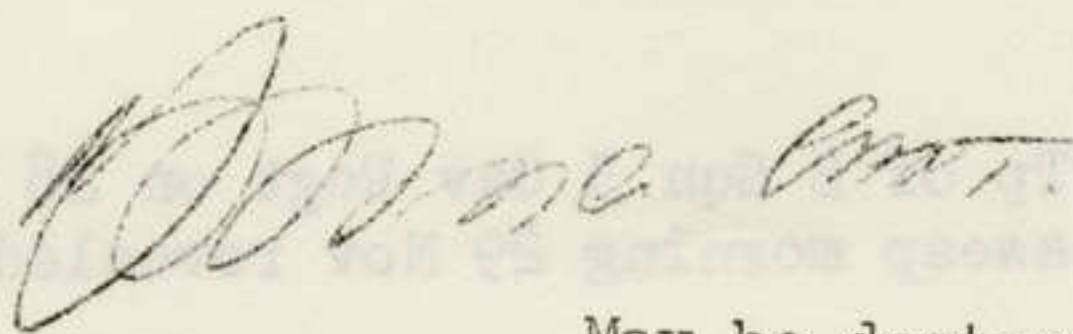
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution

11 FForce V G3 R & E
CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div
2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1st Air Cav
Lists B and C (Less H'SHOE)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
83



May be destroyed after reading

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E31

114

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM
NUI DAT

30 Nov 70

SUBJECT : Ground Commanders Situation Report (SITREP).
From 300001H to 302400H Nov 70.

TO : Commanding General
II Field Force Vietnam
ATTN : AVFBC-RE

1. Operations Summary

a. General

- (1) 1 ATF continues Operation TOAN THANG IV in the 1 ATF TAOR. HQ 1 ATF NUI DAT.
- (2) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt.
 - (a) Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT.
 - (b) 1 Tp. 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force. Deployed to XUYEN MOC ni 29/30. Returned to NUI DAT today.
 - (c) 2 Tp. FSB MELLISSA for LCT protection.
 - (d) 3 Tp. Op con to 7 RAR and based on HORSESHOE HILL.
 - (e) 4 Tp. Op con 2RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Ambushed vic HOA LONG during ni. Returned to NUI DAT by day.
- (3) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
 - (a) Sqn HQ deployed to XUYEN MOC in comd of 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force. Returned to NUI DAT during the day.
 - (b) 1 Tp. Op con 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in sp B Coy ops in RSSZ. Deployed generally along Route 15 as cut-off gp with NPFF and RF tps on board. Remained in area.
 - (c) 2 Tp. Op con 7 RAR. Elms remained at NDP BRIDGID, HORSESHOE and XUYEN MOC.
 - (d) 3 Tp. One sect NDP GARTH assisted in defence of quarry and engr parties on Route 15. Remainder of tp on independent ambush tasks east of BINH GIA with D & E Pl under comd.
 - (e) Other elms at FSB MELISSA to assist in protection LCT cmm FSB COOK for local protection of guns cmm and 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force.
- (4) 1 ATF Arty. *NIL* contact and 37 H and I missions were fired. NGF fired *NIL* missions.
- (5) 1 Fd Sqn.
 - (a) Sqn HQ remained NUI DAT.
 - (b) 1, 2 and 3 Tps provided splinter and mine teams to Tanks, Cav, 17 Const Sqn, MCT, LCT and both Inf Bns.
 - (c) Plant Tp continued with LCT at FSB MELISSA and MCT vic BINH GIA.
 - (d) Maint of NUI DAT Base continued.
- (6) 17 Const Sqn. Construction of Bridge 5 on Route 23 (NUI NHON) continued. Reconstruction of Route 2 NORTH from BARIA and SOUTH from Province Border continued with rock supplied from NUI DAT and NDP GARTH. Formation and sealing of Route 44 from vic LONG DIEN to market place at LONG HAI continued with rock from NDP ISA. Upgrading of Route 52 to all weather dirt road from HOA LONG to JWTC entrance continued.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn remained AO JUDY on Operation CUNG CHUNG III.
- (a) Bn HQ remained NUI DAT.
 - (b) A Coy operated in AO MANGO protecting LCT and conducting active patrolling in area.
 - (c) B Coy continued search in RSSZ with sp from 26 Boat Coy (VN), NFFF and RF. Sp also from TPS-33 radar deployed on LONG SON ISLAND.
 - (d) C Coy. Operated in vic NUI DINHS.
 - (e) V Coy. Ambushed area east of HOA LONG by night returning to NUI DAT by day.
 - (f) Sp Coy. Elms protected NDP GARTH and operated in the surrounding AO MICE.

- (8) 7 RAR. Bn remained AO NAOMI on Operation CUNG CHUNG III.

- (a) Bn HQ remained HORSESHOE HILL.
- (b) A Coy remained NDP BRIDGID ambushing vic Route 44 by night on joint patrols with RF. Elms on patrol in LIGHT GREEN area.
- (c) B Coy continued active patrolling in area SOUTH EAST of XUYEN MOC.
- (d) C Coy returned from TAN RU to NUI DAT for stand dom.
- (e) D Coy ambushed vic DAT DO by night returned to HORSESHOE HILL by day.
- (f) Sp Coy elms op in TAN RU area. Elms ambushed HORSESHOE area by night returned to HORSESHOE HILL by day.

b. Plans Summary for Period 010001H to 012400H Dec 70.

- (1) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. Independent ambushes EAST of BINH GIA return to NUI DAT. 1 Tp returns to NUI DAT and ceases to be op con 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC).
- (2) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). B Coy returns to NUI DAT from RSSZ.
- (3) Otherwise no change.

c. Locations

- (1) A Sqn 1 Armd Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp NUI DAT. 2 Tp FSB MELISSA. 3 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 4 Tp YS422656.
- (2) B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. SHQ NUI DAT. 1 Tp FSB COOK. 2 Tp HORSESHOE HILL. 3 Tp YS567771.
- (3) 1 ATF Artillery. RHQ NUI DAT. 106 Fd Bty HORSESHOE HILL. 107 Fd Bty Sect FSB MELISSA, Sect NUI DAT. 161 NZ Fd Bty FSB COOK.
- (4) 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Bn HQ NUI DAT. A Coy FSB MELISSA. B Coy FSB COOK. C Coy YS348647. V Coy NUI DAT. Sp Coy NDP GARTH.
- (5) 7 RAR. Bn HQ HORSESHOE HILL. A Coy FSB BRIDGID. B Coy YS749606. C Coy NUI DAT. D Coy HORSESHOE HILL. Sp Coy NUI DAT.
- (6) LCT. FSB MELISSA.
- (7) MCT. DUC THANH.
- (8) D & E Pl. YS550754.

d. Contacts and Incidents

- (1) Prior to 301210H Nov 70 at YS565655 Aslt Pnr Pl 7 RAR located 4 x chicom grenades. One grenade was booby trapped but vine had rotted. It has been estimated that grenades were in location for 12 months.
- (2) Prior to 301807H Nov 70 at YS751665 a ptl from B Coy 7 RAR sighted 4 VC with packs and armed with wpns. The group was sighted moving across a clearing from sth to nth.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 301005H Nov 70 a base defence sentry from 1 SAS Sqn sighted lights of veh travelling south down Route 2 bypass road. The lights were confirmed by B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and were in the area of YS4267.

e. Omitted.

f. Small Unit Actions

- (1) Company - Nil
- Platoon - Nil
- Squad - Nil

(2) 1 SAS Sqn has 7 LRRPS deployed.

(3) Small unit actions wiyh contact: Nil.

2. Combined Operations

a. Psychological Operations

(1) Voice Missions. Conducted and targeted over areas E46-48, N49-54; E27-38, N60-73. Themes were Chieu Hoi and anti-morale. Broadcast time 2 hrs.

(2) Ground Activity. A Team op XUYEN MOC. B Team op con to 2 RAR.

b. RF Operations

(1) At 2155 hrs on 29 Nov 70 an estimated VC coy, possibly from D445 LF Bn, guided by members of C70, attacked XUYEN MOC Capital with 60mm mortars and B40s. A ground attack was made on 386 RF Coy compound at YS650673 where 4 x B40 rds, 2 of which proved to be 'duds', and 6 x 60mm mortar rds hit inside the compound. The perimeter was breached by wire cutters and hand grenades and the attack resulted in 5 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, 4 civilians WIA with 10 RF missing in action. As a result of this action, NHAN DUC hamlet received 3 mortar rds outside of the hamlet at YS649695. 3 mortar rds hit inside the Artillery Platoon compound resulting in 2 PF WIA, 1 PF KIA, and 2 RF Artillery WIA. 18 rds hit outside the perimeter near the District HQ. Mortar flashes were spotted at YS648709. During the action, it is reported that at one stage use of the Chinese language was picked up on the District Chief's Command net. Main elements of the VC are reported to have withdrawn SE in the direction of YS6666 accompanied by prisoners, while a small element withdrew to the west of YS6367.

Results: 6 RF/PF KIA, 5 RF/PF WIA, 4 civilians WIA, 10 RF MIA.

Eqpt Captured: 10 x .45 pistols, 39 x M16 rifles, 1 x M60 machine gun, 1 x M79, 66 x bayonets, 2 x ANPRC 25 radio sets, 6 x compasses.

c. Engineering Operations LCT - One machine serviceable, maintenance being carried out. 15,000 sq metres cleared.

MCT - Continue to clear mine field at DUC THANH. 3,000 square metres cleared.

3. Meteorological Detail

- a. Rainfall: Nil points
- b. Prevailing Winds: 096 deg at 07 knots
- c. Temperature: 81.3 deg F
- d. Humidity: 78%

W.G. Henderson
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

II FFcrce V G3 R & E CG 18 ARVN Div
SA 18 ARVN Div 2/25 Bde
3 Bde 1st Air Cav
Lists B and C (Less H'shoe)

OFFICIAL

BLYTH
S3

May be destroyed after reading
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX G TO COMMANDER'S DIARY OF HQ 1 ATF

FROM 1 Nov 70 TO 30 Nov 70

INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AND SUMMARIES ISSUED

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 304/70.
2. Period covered from 310001H to 312400H Oct 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO NAOMI.

(a) (310555H) At YS540546 a ptl from 6/B/7 RAR detained 2 persons in the water. Handed over to NP at LANG PHUOC HAI and subsequently released as innocent civilians.

(2) AO JUDY.

(a) (Prior to 310715H) At YS447720, an A/C on route clearance sighted a large rock on Route 2. Pilot reported that rock had not been present on this road before. (NFI).

(b) (Prior to 310850H) Air tower reported seeing smoke in vicinity of grid squares YS3667 and YS3766.

(c) (310900H) A/C sighted 3 people in mixed dress running SW down the creek bed in grid square YS3263. (NFI).

(d) (310925H) At YS271733, a ptl from 3/V/2 RAR/NZ contacted approx 5VC moving east, at least 2 of whom were armed. On contact en wdr west. Result: Sweep produced 1 Detainee (WIA) and 5 packs CIA. See Annex A.

(e) (311245H) At YS340734, 1/V/2 RAR/NZ were engaged by 4VC who wdr west after contact. Result: 1 NZ-KIA, 2 NZ WIA. En were dressed in greens and had at least 1 automatic weapon.

At 311545H, 1/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a blood-trail just north of the above contact.

(f) (311300H), At YS325637, a ptl from 9/C/2 RAR/NZ loc an overnight camp in poor condition and est to have been last used 6 months ago. Entry/Exit tracks ran south and SW. Quantity of clothing, medical phials and 1 X 81mm blind loc and destroyed.

(g) (Prior to 311410H) A ptl from HQ/B/2 RAR/NZ reported hearing 3 shots est to have come from YS420690. (NFI).

(h) (311500H) At YS263744, 7 RAR Ready Reaction Forces loc a bunker system est to be 12 mnths old and in good condition consisting of 11 bunkers with 12" OHP. Entry/Exit tracks ran east, west and north. System est to have been occupied 4 hrs prior to discovery.

(i) (311545H) At YS276737, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a pressure detonated electrical operated mine. To be destroyed by engr.

b. Air Activity.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. - d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

(a) Captured. At YS271733, 5 X packs including small quantity of docu loc. (ref para 3.a.(2)(d) and Annex B).

At YS276737 1 X pressure detonated electrical operated mine loc. (ref para 3.a.(2)(i)).

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Destroyed. At YS325637, quantity of clothing, medical phials and 1 X 81mm blind loc and destroyed. (ref para 3.a.(2)(f)).

- (3) Omitted.
- (4) Captured Documents. Ref Annex B.
- (5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| (1) KIA 11 VC | (14) 81mm Mor rounds 301 |
| (2) PW 1 | (15) 60mm Mor rounds 14 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 2 | (16) - (17) Omitted. |
| (4) Omitted. | (18) B-41 rounds 2 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (19) B-40 rounds 4 |
| Action 6 | (20) - (21) Omitted. |
| Caches 13 | (22) SA rounds 19512 |
| (6) Crew Served Wpns | (23) Omitted. |
| Action 2 | (24) AP Mines 2 |
| Caches 1 | (25) AT Mines 1 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.26 tons | (26) TNT 132lbs |
| (8) - (12) Omitted. | (27) Bangalore 5 |
| (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 35 | |

5. - 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 42/70 dated 27 Oct 70.

9. - 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

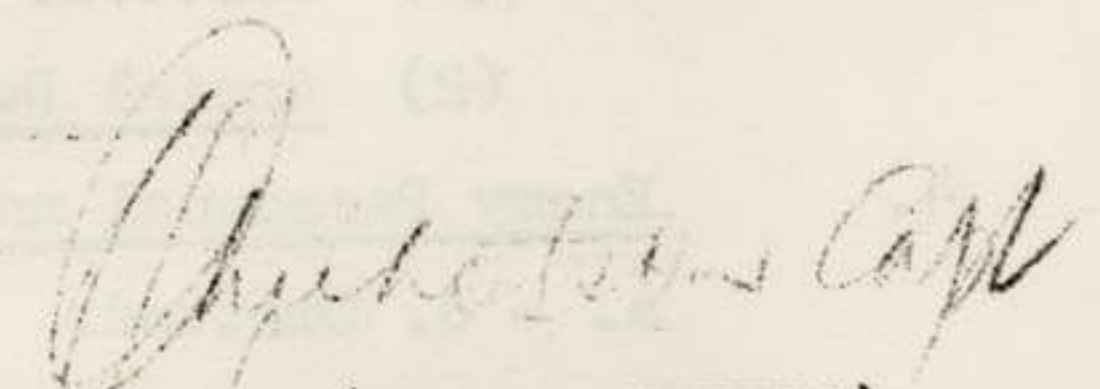
a. - e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (310900H) YS456815 37 PF P1 was led by Rallier LE THI HUONG to a base camp at the above location. Camp contained approx 12 sleeping spaces, small cooking fires and freshly picked bananas. Track led into the camp from the west and out to the SW. SW track about 18 hours old and was followed to YS428805 where it was lost. 1 X Harley Davidson Motorcycle was located in the area.

(2) (311205H) At YS498556, 189 RF Coy detained 1 VN civ in an oxcart after A/C previously sighted oxcart moving out of the LONG HAI hills in grid square YS4756. Detainee being interrogated at DAT DO. (NFI).

(3) (Prior to 312100H) DUC THANH Sub-Sector, acting on information from a detainee, detained 4 people belonging to the PSDF NGAI GIAO. They are suspected of acting as penetration agents for the VC. They are TRAN VAN BI, NGUYEN VAN RON, LE VAN CU and NGUYEN VAN DANG.


(C.C.M. PETERS)
Maj
GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments.

- Annex A - Interrogation Reports
- Annex B - Captured Documents
- Annex E - Aerial Reconnaissance

CONFIDENTIALDistribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

Annex A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 304/70
dated 31 Oct 70

INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE PHAM THI BAC

Biographical Data

1. Name: PHAM THI BAC
D/POB: HOA LONG
Unit: HOA LONG Guerrillas
Appt: Labourer
Capturing Unit: 2 RAR/NZ
Date: 31 Oct 70
Loc: YS271733

Exploited Info

2. The subject stated that her gp of 15, left the CHAU DUC Base in the NUI DINHS, approx 7 days ago to go to PHU MY to collect supplies. They were returning from collecting food, and on the way to their base in the NUI DINHS, when they were contacted. The subject further stated that the gp only had 3 carbines between them, and consisted of elements of Engr Sect C41, District Committee, Medical, Fwd Supply and F/E Sect.

COMMENT. This group, gives credence to the previous reports that CHAU DUC had split into three groups, each going to different areas, to attempt resup tasks. At this stage no information has been gathered as to the loc and size of the party that was to go to THAI THIEN for supplies. It is possible, however, that this attempt may have been frustrated by the Aust/Thai/RF PF ops in the area, and the arrest of a number of suppliers. From special agent reports, and now the subjects statement, it seems probable that CHAU DUC District HQ and some members of organic agencies, are still located in the NUI DINH's, possibly in NUI BAO QUON. A full interrogation report to follow.

Annex B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 304/70
dated 31 Oct 70

1. Docus CIA (batch no 444/70) by 2 RAR/NZ at YS271733 on 31 Oct 70 in a pack contained an envelope addressed to CHAU DUC medical section, dated 22 Aug 70. Also included was a note book containing lists of food purchased, and the following names:

- a. HAI CHUNG (Comd Rear Services)
- b. BAY TRI (PO C41)
- c. BAY GIAI (APO C41)
- d. VU (2IC C41)
- e. BAY LINH (Adjnt C41)

2. Docus CIA (batch no 443/70) by 7 RAR at YS477525 on 30 Oct 70 included a letter dated 30 Oct 70 from MUOI HAI (poss Womens Assoc, PHUOC HOA LONG PC) to ANH MUOI (unk) which stated:

"I respectfully report that on the 29th, the en's vehicle ran over a mine. The vehicle broke the detonator, so the mine didn't explode. We are very upset. In the evening of the 30th, we shall install another detonator for that mine."

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 304/70
dated 31 Oct 70


1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
311000H	YS790834	A large explosion was heard at this grid and the A/C was buffeted by the percussion. A close inspection of the area revealed nothing.
311000H	E 77-80 N 82-85	Numerous tracks in area but no signs of recent activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 305/70.
2. Period covered from 010001H to 012400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO JUDY
(010830H) At YS221692, boat ptl/2 RAR/NZ loc a bunker system consisting of 5 bunkers with 2' OHP and 6 wpn pits, 12 months old and last used 1 week ago. For items CIA see Para 4.3.(2)(a).
 - b. Omitted.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a.b.c.d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed
 - (1) Captured Weapons
 - (a) Individual 1
 - (b) Crew Served Nil
 - (c) Breakdown 1 x M1C carbine
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material
 - (a) Captured
(Ref Para 3.a.(1)) 1 x handsaw; 2 x boat oars; 1 x M1 carbine u/s; 400 x unident SA rds; 10 x u/s watches; transistor radio u/s; qty cooking utensils; qty used med equip; 7 x 7 gal water containers; 2 x 105 mm WP rd; qty rice and fish.
 - (b) Omitted.
 - (3)(4)(5) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month

(1)-(4) Omitted.	(6)-(21) Omitted.
(5) Individual Wpns Action Nil Caches 1	(22) SA rounds 400 (23)-(27) Omitted.
5. Omitted.
6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.
Ref ANNEX A to INTSUM 304/70 dated 31 Oct 70, detainee PHAM THI BAC now classified PW.
7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 42/70 dated 27 Oct 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) Four persons yesterday (Ref INTSUM 304/70 Para 11.f.) have confessed to being VC penetration agents. NFI.
 - (2) (011601H) At YS585726, a/s conducted by USAF. Nil BDA.


 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GS02 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
 ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

DISTRIBUTION

List A
 II FFORCE V
 MACV-J2
 MACV-CICV
 RTAVF

18 ARVN Div
 3 Tac Fighter Wing
 12 Cbt Avn Gp
 Advisory Team 48

Sector S2
 25 Div
 2/25 Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 305/70
dated 1 Nov 70.

FURTHER INTERROGATION
PW PHAM THI BAC

1. The subject gave the name of a supplier in PHU MY:
 - a. TAM CHOT
-

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 305/70
dated 1 Nov 70.

1.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
311200H	E39-42 N79-82	No significant sightings in the area.
011000H	YS348697	Old camp with track running SE for about 1500 m.
 - 2.3.4.5. Omitted.
-

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 306/70.
2. Period covered from 020001H to 022400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO MACE

(a) (021150H) at YS450901, ptl from HQ/Sp/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) loc an overnight camp for 20-30 pers, of circular shape 30' dia. Entry to East and exit to South. Sentry post loc on entry track. System 9-12 months old, in poor condition and last used 6-9 months ago. Loc in system were ¼ lb explosives and qty misc items (para 4.e.(2)(b) refers). System and items destroyed.
 - (2) AO JUDY

(a) Ref instl loc on 010830H (INTSUM 305/70 para 3.a.(1)(a) refers): grid ref should read YS221687. Bunkers appeared solidly constructed and did not allow much water in. Watches recovered had all had movements stripped off. Evidence of sampan entry point to East of system.

(b) (Prior to 021826H) at YS263743, Ready Re-action Force from V/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) detained one VC who approached their ambush posn. VC was wounded and is believed to have been involved in contact of 3/V/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) at YS271733 on 310925H Oct 70. Name: TRAN VAN THAI; Unit: B1/C41; Rank: soldier. See Annex A.
 - (3) OTHER AREAS

(a) (Prior to 021500H) at YS568773, ARU ptl heard VN voices 200m NW of their loc. A/c checked area but no sign of movt sighted.
 - b. Air Activity
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
 - a. b. Omitted.
 - c. Detainees
 - (1)-(4) Omitted.
 - (5) Still Undergoing Interrogation - 1.
 - (6) Omitted.
 - d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material
 - (a) Omitted.
 - (b) Destroyed
 - (i) Ref para 3.a.(1)(a): 4 carriers (poss for ATk rds), dismantled M72 rd, ½ lb C4 explosives, 2 tables, qty old food and fish tins, old meat sups and 1 pr rubber sandals.
 - (3)-(5) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

(1)-(4) Omitted	(6)-(21) Omitted
(5) Individual Wpns	(22) SA Rounds - 400
Caches 1	(23)-(27) Omitted.
5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications
 - a. LOC Interdiction and Incidents
 - (1) Interdiction

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>LOC</u>	<u>OCCURRENCE</u>
Prior to 020650H	YS297613	Route 15	Road block made from soil and timber.
 - (2) Omitted.
 - b. Omitted.
- 6.7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 43/70 dated 2 Nov 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a. Omitted.

- b. Corrections to previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 304/70: para 4.f.(2): amend PW total to read "2".
 - (2) Ref INTSUM 305/70: para 4.e.(2)(a), last line: amend "2x105mm WP rd" to read "1x105mm WP rd".
- c.-e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) Late report (011100H) at YS661611, AATTV team loc base camp approx 30 days old and previously used by 30 people. Comment: Reports of this system received in the past.
 - (2) (020910H) at YT395032, coy from 2/25 Bde contacted unk no of en. Arty and LFT eng area and contact broken 1 hour later. Results: 1 US KIA, 2 US and 1 Bushman Scout WIA, en cas unk. Sweep of area revealed 4 bunkers with 3 ft OHP, 5-7 days old. CIA were: qty of US type claymore mines with detonator switches and qty misc items.
 - (3) (021555H) at YT531001, ptl from 2/25 Bde engaged by 2 VC with SA and frag grens. Sweep of area revealed 2 bunkers and 4 fighting pits.

[Signature]
 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)

Distribution

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC	2/25 Bde
II FFORCE V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48	
MACV-J2	3 Tac Fighter Wing	Sector S2	
MACV-CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 Div	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No. 306.70 dated 2 Nov 70.

INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT -- DETAINEE TRAN VAN THAI

1. TRAN VAN THAI, born 1952 at BINH BA, of B1/C41 was apprehended by V Coy 2 RAR/NZ at PHU MY on 2 Nov 70.
Exploited Information
2. The subject stated that NAM KIEM (PCS CHAU LUC) and a group of approx 20, were loc in the NUI TOC TIEN feature, while the remainder approx 50-60 strong, remained in the M Base area in a re-entrant on the NE face of NUI BAO QUON.
3. The subject was a member of the gp which had been sent to PHU MY for resup, and was wounded on 31 Oct 70 (see INTSUM 304/70 para 3.a.(2)(d) in the contact with V/2 RAR/NZ).
4. The group that was dispatched to THAI THIEN included members from the Mortar Section of C41, and as far as the subject knows, they have not yet returned to CHAU DUC.
5. The subject further states that his group was unable to collect any rice from PHU MY, only sweet potato. Comment: Rice was CIA from the contact of 31 Oct, and to date, the subject has been unable to inform upon the location from which the rice was produced. A full interrogation will be conducted as soon as the subject has recovered from his wounds.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No. 306/70 dated 2 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
010800H	YS805763	Fresh, West-East track made by approx 10 people 1-2 days ago. Ran to YS821759 where it was hidden by canopy. In this area two old base camps sighted with nil signs of fresh use.
Prior to 020650H	YS297613	Road block consisting of soil and timber.
021200H	E 52-56 N 69-71	Nil sightings.
021420H	YS632756	Large camp site comprising 4 bunkers, 6 fighting pits and approx 50m of comms trench. Poss more in area. Appears in good condition but poss not used in last 1-2 months.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 307/70
2. Period covered from 030001H to 032400H
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were No contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO JUDY
 - a. (031212H) At YS271748 3/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a recently used east/west track showing a small boot prints of approx 6pers moving west.
 - b. (031600H) At YS293753, CO 2 RAR/NZ loc a camp comprising 6 pits in good condition in an area 50 x 50m. Tracks entered area from north and south.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a, b, c, d, e, Omitted
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month ; MR-3
 - (1 - 4) Omitted
 - (5) Individual Wpns. Caches 1
 - (6 - 21) Omitted
 - (22) SA rounds 400
 - (23 - 27) Omitted
5. 6. 7. Omitted
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 43/70 dated 2 Nov 70
9. 10. Omitted
11. Miscellaneous
 - a, b, c, Omitted
 - d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.
 - e, Omitted
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) Prior to 031745H. DUC THANH Sub Sector received a detainee from 2/25 Bde who had been detained at VIET CUONG Plantation (approx YS4388) while buying excessive supplies.

[Handwritten Signature]
 (C.C.M. PETERS) *CAH*
 Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	RTAVF	2/25 Bde
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	Advisory Team 48	
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	25 Div	
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	Sector S2	

107
(Rev)

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 307/70
dated 03 Nov 70

Biographical Data

- 1. Name : TRAN VAN THAI
- D/POB : 1952 BINH BA
- Rank/Appt : Soldier
- Unit : B1/C41
- Receiving Unit: 2 RAR
- Date : 2 Nov 70
- Loc : PHU MY (YS2574)

Exploited Info

2. After NGUYEN THI HOA (INTSUM 282/70) rallied on 9 Oct 70, CHAU DUC District moved to approx YS377679. Soon after, NAM KIEM (PCS CHAU DUC) gave orders for the group to be split into 3 parties, one to go to THAI THIEN, one to Route 2, and the remainder to stay in Area M.

3. The group that went to THAI THIEN, left on approx 17 Oct, returning 9 days later with only 40 litres of rice. As this rice was eaten in 2 days, and due to heavy allied activity around THAI THIEN, NAM KIEM directed another group to go to PHU MY to collect food. This gp left on 27 Oct, and comprised approx 15 people. Apparently, although directed to resup from PHU MY, the group left with the intention of going to THAI THIEN. On the way the gp met 4 members from PHU MY guerilla unit, who told them that Allied activity was still high around THAI THIEN and that they would be unable to resup from there. They then decided to go to PHU MY to collect maniocs from the gardens. This they did without telling or paying the owners.

Comment. It is interesting to note, that previous ralliers from CHAU DUC have all stated that they were unable to resup from PHU MY, because it was too hard to enter and that they didn't have any contacts inside. This latest phase probably indicates that CHAU DUC is exceptionally short of food and supplies. It is felt that if the entry/exit points are denied to them, they will have no alternative but to return and attempt resup from HOA LONG.

4. After 4 days around PHU MY, the group started to return to NUI TOC TIEN, a new base area. TU BINH (CHAU DUC ENGR SECT Comd) was to lead them back, however, on the way, they were contacted, and the subject became separated and lost in the confusion. 3 days later he rallied.

5. The group that went to NGAI GIAO for resup had not returned as at 26 Oct 70. (5 Ralliers have come from this gp to date.

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIER PHAN VAN KIEU

Ref: ANNEX A to 1 ATF INTSUM 303/70

Exploited Info

1. The subject was a member of the gp that was dispatched to the NGAI GIAO area for resup. When this group split further, into two, the subject's group consisted of 12, while the other, led by THI BA THAO (asst PCS CHAU DUC), is of an unknown size, (More details to follow) The aim of this group is apparently to return to Province. (Details to follow)

Comment. If the group lead by THI BA THAO has actually returned to Province, it is significant, as she would have done this without direction. This indicates the complete breakdown of CHAU DUC Districts resup system and is an admission of failure on the part of THAO (The Asst Party Chapter Secretary). It is possible that if Province recognises the plight of CHAU DUC that the District organisation may be disbanded in its present form and a cutdown HQ left to administer the area, the only other possible alternative is a massive reinforcement of the unit but this is unlikely due to the present state of the VC in MR 7.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

106

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 307/70
dated 03 Nov 70

1. Late Report. (021600H) At YS377699 and YS383658 agent reports sighting a gp of VC believed to be from CHAU DUC Dist wearing mixed uniforms and armed with 1 x B40 and individual wpns. They moved from BAO QUAN Mts towards CHAU PHA. On the way 3 VC stopped bamboo cutters to ask about Aust Ops in area. After 10 mins, they continued to CHAU PHA in the HAT DICH. VN Eval C - 2.
2. (031200H) At YS423768 agent reported sighting 20 VC from CHAU DUC armed with individual wpns, and dressed in mixed uniforms VN Eval C- 2 (Comment 1 ATF Eval F3. Report is possibly correct and maybe the group of CHAU DUC commanded by SAU SUONG, if this is the case the correct strength figure is probably 12).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 307/70
dated 03 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
031000H	YS283558	Camp comprised of at least 3 bunkers with tables and chairs lying around. Tracks lead into the camp from all directions. Camp suspected to be occupied.
	YS282555	Four bunkers in good condition, recently used but show no sign of present occupation.
031225H	E 26 - 29 N 74 - 76	Secondary growth in this area is extremely dense and it is not possible to see through it. Fresh tracks throughout the area, sawn timber and cut bushes. No sign of fresh bunkers in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

7

1. 1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE INTSUM No 308/70
2. Period covered from 040001H to 042400H Nov 70
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were four contacts with task Force elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO JUDY
 - (a) (040915H) At YS355651, ptl from 2/A/2RAR/NZ engaged 2 en moving west, dressed in greens, wearing webbing and armed with at least 1xAK47. On contact, en wrdr east towards a known bunker system. Res: 1 VC WIA (by blood trail); 1 CHICOM pistol, 2 packs, 2 sandbags and 1 set of webbing CIA. A sweep of the bunker system at YS358651 revealed tracks of 2 pers moving east.
 - b. (041247H) At YS277755, 3/V/2RAR/NZ contacted 2(plus) VC moving east dressed in mixed clothing. On contact, the en wrdr west and then fired on the pl. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (blood trail); 1xAK47, 3xrifle grens, 310xdets, 2 packs containing food and clothing CIA.
 - c. (041820H) At YS276755, 3/V/2RAR/NZ detained 1 VC (WIA) with 1xAK47 and a pack. Refer to previous para for earlier contact at YS277755.
 - d. (041930H) At YS263744, Ready Reaction Force from 2 RAR/NZ loc signs of occupation of the bunker system, previously reported (INTSUM 3 4/70 para 3a (2) (h) refers), by approx 10 people during the night 03/04 Nov.
 - (2) AO NAOMI
 - (a) (041950H) At YS514644, Aslt Par.Sp/7RAR engaged 3 VC who wrdr NE on contact. Fol-up produced no results.
 - (3) OTHER AREAS
 - (a) Late report (031000H) At YS571765, ptl from 1 ARU loc a staging area comprising 30 fighting pits, est 2yrs old, not used since that time and in a poor condition. A track ran north through the area. To be destroyed.
 - (b) (040615H) YS2279. At THAI THIEN a combined LONG THANH/PHUOC TUY SECTOR operation involving troops from LONG THANH RF and PF, and PHUOC TUY PRU, 10MID and DET 1 DIV INT UNIT 1 ATF detained 17 persons. 12 of the 17 were returned to BARIA SECTOR and the remainder to LONG THANH Sub-Sector. Six of the eleven suppliers who were named by previous detainees were picked up.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.
 - (1) Omitted
 - (2) Aust Inflicted 1 VC
 - (3) Omitted
 - b. Omitted
 - c. Detainees
 - 1,2,3,4, Omitted
 - (5) Still Undergoing Interrogation 1.
 - 6 Omitted
 - d. Omitted

e...

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

- (1) Captured Weapons
 - (a) Individual 3
 - (b) Breakdown 2 x AK 47
1 x CHICOM PISTOL
- (2) Captured and Destroyed Material
 - (a) Omitted
 - (b) Destroyed 3 x rifle grens
310 x dets
- (3) Omitted 4, 5 Omitted

f. Cumulative Total for Month ; MR-3

- (1) KIA 1 VC
- (2) Omitted
- (3) Hoi Chanh 1
- (4) Omitted
- (5) Individual Wpns
Action 3
Caches 1
- (6) to (21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds 200
- (23) GRENADES 3
- (24) to (27) Omitted

5. Omitted

6. Omitted

7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 43/70 dated 02 Nov 70.

9. Omitted

10. Omitted

11. Misellaneous

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) Late report (032300H) At YS499594, DAT DO, 609 RF Coy engaged a suspected 3 VC moving north to South on the perimeter; results unk.
- (2) (042140H) At YS479598, DAT DO, 33 PF Pl engaged a suspected 3-4 VC moving on the perimeter; results unk.

for *Tou Oldam Lt*
(C.C.M. PETERS)Maj
GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

LIST A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
11 FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

104

Always A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF UNSIDA No 308/70
dated 04 Nov 70

DETAINEE - PHAN VAN TAN

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

1. D/POB 1944 Binh Duong Svn
UNIT A2/D65
APPT Sect Comd
RANK Pl 2IC

EXPLOITED INFO

2. Subject states that he was in a group of three people who were going from the PHUOC HOA jungle area (South of the NUI THI VAI's) to THAI THIEN (YS2279) to pick up rice. The group intended liaising with the Party Chapter Secretary of THAI THIEN to obtain the supplies.
3. The other two members of the party were KHIEM, who was killed in the contact (ref Para 3a (1) (b)), and TAM, who escaped.
4. He stated that the VC unit that he was part of at present, was the BARIA CITY "SAPPER" UNIT.

COMMENT 1 ATF holds a NGO VAN TAN in the ORBAT and it is possible that this is an AKA for the subject. KHIEM and TAM are both possibly Sect Comds of A2/D65. A HOI CHA NH from CHAU DUC has recently stated that D65 has withdrawn from PHUOC TUY Province into BIEN HOA leaving two platoon of A2 behind, one of these platoons, which has joined forces with BARIA CITY SPECIAL ACTION UNIT - C610. The subject was wounded and evacuated to 1 Aust Fd Hosp at VUNG TAU, the interrogation will continue after medical treatment.

ANNEX B (Captured Doc's)

1. Document captured by 3/V/2 RAR at YS277755 on 4 Nov 70 on a body (Para 3a (1)(b)) was a commendation certificate for BANG VAN YEN a member of D65. (COMMENT: The Detainee TAN states the person killed in this contact was KHIEM, YEN is held by ORBAT as a member of A2/D65).
2. Documents captured by A/2RAR at YS355651 at 040915 Nov 70 are the personal documents of NGUYEN VAN LAM. The documents identify this member as belonging to the CHAU DUC DIST Forces and the BARIA CITY UNIT, and it appears that he must have some function with both units.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)

1.

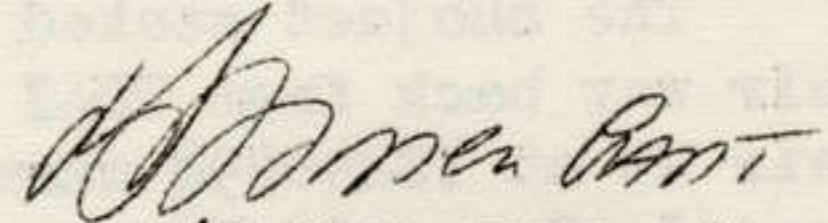
<u>Visual Recce</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
	031500H	YS294753	A camp of 5 huts in very good condition, with 2 tracks coming from the northern side of the creek; does not appear occupied. Poss another camp on the northern side of the creek. <u>COMMENT</u> : Area lies within daytime Civil Access.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 309/70.
2. Period covered from 050001H to 052400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO JUDY.
 - (a) (prior to 050730H) in vic of YS354647, 2/A/2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) detained 1 VC(WIA) (NGUYEN VAN SON). Detainee wounded in contact on 4 Nov at YS355651. For interrogation refer ANNEX A.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a,b,d,e. Omitted.
 - c. Detainees
 - (1)-(4), (6) Omitted.
 - (5) Still undergoing Interrogation - 1
 - f. Cumulative Totals for Month: MR-3

(2),(4), (6)-(21), (24)-(27) Omitted.	
(1) KIA - 1 VC	(22) SA rounds - 200
(3) Hoi Chanh - 1	(23) Grenades - 3
(5) Individual Wpns Action - 3	
Caches - 1	
- 5,6,7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 43/70 dated 3 Nov 70.
- 9,10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous.
 - a,c,d,e. Omitted.
 - b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS.
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 306/70.
 - (a) Annex A, para 2, last line: Delete "NE" insert "NW".
 - (2) Ref INTSUM 308/70.
 - (a) Annex A Comment Line 4 after "two platoons of A2 behind," and before "which had joined forces" delete "one of these platoons" and insert "one of which was supposedly located in the RUNG SAT. At this stage it appears likely that the subject is from one of these platoons!"
 - f. Other Items Of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) (051630H) At YS236694, further BDA revealed 1 hut des, 1 sampan des. (Refer INTSUM 293/70 para 11 f (1) for details of A/S).
 - (2) (051205H) At YS243960, RTAVF loc a bunker and des by A/S.
 - (3) (051300H) At YS242896, RTAVF engaged unk no of en mov SW. Res 2 VC KIA.
 - (4) (051645H) At YS237897, RTAVF engaged 4 VC. Res 1 VC KIA and qty docus CIA.


 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 for. Maj
 GSO2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments:
 ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
 ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 309/70
dated 5 Nov 70.

APPENDIX I

INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE NGUYEN VAN SON

Biographical Data

1. Name: NGUYEN VAN SON
D/POB: 1940, BARIA
Unit: BARIA Orderly Room.
Rank: Member

Exploited Info.

2. The subject stated his group, str approx 20, was on their way to their base in the NUI DINH's, led by BA LANG (PCS BARIA City), when they were ambushed. He further states that BARIA has split into 2 groups.

Comment: The nature of the split and the identity of the two groups are not yet known, however, it is important to notice that if the subject's statement is true, then it means that a second VC organisation has had to fragment its forces. The reason for this possible fragmentation is not yet known, however, it possibly could be attributed to problems in their having to resupply their unit as a whole group. It is reported from other sources that the two groups may now be called Wing 4 and Wing 5 respectively. Further intg will be conducted when the medical condition of the patient improves.

APPENDIX II

INTERROGATION REPORTS
SUSPECTS DUONG THI BACH,
DUONG VAN CHINH, DUONG THI
DAN, DUONG THI VANG

1. The above suspects were arrested by a combined force consisting of elements from LONG THANH RF/PF, PHUOC TUY PRU, 10 MID and Det 1 Div Int Unit 1 ATF, on 4 Nov 70 at THAI THIEN.

2. Three of the four suspects admitted to have being suppliers for the VC in the THAI THIEN area, while DUONG THI DAN denies the charge. It would appear that supplies other than rice are being bought weekly in BARIA and are being delivered to SAU PHOT (PCS HAT DICH). These supplies included medicines.

APPENDIX III

INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE PHAN VAN TAM

Biographical Data

1. Name : PHAN VAN TAM
D/POB : 1944, VINH LONG Province, NVN.
Rank/Appt : Sect Comd
Unit : A2 Engrs BA LONG Province
Loc of Capture: YS277755
Capturing Unit: V/2 RAR/NZ

Exploited Info.

2. The subject stated that he and two other men of his unit, KHIEM and VINH, were on their way back from THAI THIEN on their weekly resupply mission after collecting from their RV at YS240798 when they were contacted by the Australians. KHIEM was KIA, VINH escaped. Comment: Ident of this body is not yet certain as docus identify it as YEN, yet the subject states that KHIEM was killed. It seems probable that one name is an AKA for the other. This will be clarified with further identification.

A2 BA LONG Province.

3. The total strength of his unit is 16 persons, organised into two platoons. TAM states that at some future stage the unit is to be enlarged to four platoons. A2 appears to have been raised when D65 Ingr Bn withdrew from western PHUOC TUY earlier this year and returned to BA LONG Province HQ. Personnel were apparently drawn from D65, D440 and D445 to form A2.

CONFIDENTIAL

Comment: D65 Engr Bn is a MF Unit and is held as being subordinate to MR7, not BA LONG Province. Other ralliers and PWs have stated that D65 left their normal AO approx 3 months ago to SR4, and that they have left behind 2 Pls to carry on with their task of interdiction of R15. The subject has stated that he believed that D440 returned to Province in order to disband, and to provide personnel for 5 VC Div, Rear Services 274 Regt and A2 Engr Coy BA LONG. It is believed that D440 has dispersed its forces and this is a possible indication of the employment of its tps. The ORBAT of A2 given by the subject requires more detailed analysis and information before the statement that members of D440 and D445 have been deployed as members of the unit can be believed. ORBAT holds some of the cadre of A2 as being members of A/2 D65. In Sep 70 2 PW's gave information that C3/D445 had been sent to Province to become the Provincial Sapper Recce Coy. It seems possible that it is planned that some members of this unit are to become members of A2. This is the first indication of the formation of this unit which is apparently subordinate to BA LONG and not to MR7 as was D65. Further detailed interrogation on this subject will be carried out.

Loaction. The subject gave the location of his unit as at approx YS271797, with the mission of mining the land cleared trail, using approx 12 local pattern mines that were left behind on the departure of D65.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 17/70
dated 6 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>REF</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
040800H	YS425789	Junction of 5 tracks with clear area under trees
	YS432792 and YS437788	Fresh diggings and several tracks nearby. Area of diggings at at YS432792 approx 8'x4'.
	E 42-45	Numerous tracks in the area.
041430H	N78-81 YS764771	A heavy track was followed from a lie up area at this loc north to YS763799, a large and well used lie up area, and continues east to YS783797 where it crosses Route 329. <u>Comment:</u> Portions of the track from YS763799 east to Route 329 could possibly be same as that used by 30 pers in early Oct (Refer INTSUM 287/70, Annex E locs 3.4.5.)
	YS756807	An old bunker system but used recently (fresh footprints at a nearby shell hole used as a water point. The area round this loc appears to show signs of movement in the area.
050800H	E81-84 N81-83	A well worn track from end of Fire Trail SE to YS806813 and continues SE to YS812813 where a track branches off to SW with the main track continuing SE. Track has been used in last 2-3 weeks whereas track running north south in eastern part of area has not been used for some time. Eastern track followed to YS857789 where a fresher track joined it coming from NE.

2,3,4,5. Omitted

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 310/70.
2. Period covered from 060001H to 062400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were eight contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO NAOMI:

(a) (060457H) At YS471572 ptl from 3/A/ 7 RAR were eng by 4 en mov North. Results: 2 Aust WIA, 2 VC KIA (BC). 2 indiv wpns ammo, incl 2 x 60 mm mor rds. qty docus and misc items CIA. See para 4.e. for captured items and para 6 for ident.

(b) (061102H) At YS458545, 7/C/ 7 RAR contacted 1 en who approached from the North. Result: 1 VC WIA (detained), 1 AK47, qty ammo, qty docus, and misc items; see para 4.e.

(c) (061435H) At YS477525, ptl from 5/B/ 7 RAR was eng by 1 en with auto wpn. En advanced from West and wdr West with unk results.

(d) (061535H) At YS468541 7/C/ 7 RAR engaged 1 en dressed in green shirt and black trousers who approached from NE. Results: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 pack containing qty food CIA.

(2) AO MACE:

(a) (060700H) At YS451910, 1/B/ 3 Cav Regt loc a food cache, hastily hidden, apparently left for collection last night. Comprised large qty of barley and corn and qty of other foodstuffs. Two prepared rice meals wrapped in banana leaves also in cache. See para 4.e. (5) for details.

(b) (060945H) At YS453895, ptl from Alst/Pnrs/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc instl comprising 4 pits with 4 ft of OHP and 1 well. System 18 months old, not used since then and in a deteriorated state. No defined entry/exit tracks. 1 plasma bottle and 2 syringes wer loc and destroyed.

(c) (061330H) At YS449892, ptl from Aslt/Pnrs Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc a chicom local pattern mine containing 25 lbs of explosives, set for pressure detonation and laid approx 1 month ago.

(d) (061600H) At YS 454898. Ptl from Aslt/Pnrs/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc chicom mine containing 20 lbs of explosives, set for pressure detonation and laid approx 5-6 months ago.

(e) (062040H) At NDP GARTH (YS4590), mov was heard on Western side of perimeter going South to North. Noise of metal objects was heard for 10 mins. Area eng and at 062210H moaning was haerd from 2 different locations. Sweep to be conducte .

(3) AO JUDY:

(a) (061455H) At YS306762, 2/v/2 RAR/NZ eng 2 en in dark clothing, moving south. En wdr south without returning fire. Sweep produced nil results.

(b) (061945H) At YS420661, ptl from 4/B/2 RAR/NZ eng 4-6 VC mov SE. En wdr and sweep produced nil results.

(c) Detainee PHAN VAN TAM taken by 3/V/2 RAR/NZ at YS276755 on 041820H is now classified as PW.

b. Air Activity

(1) Aircraft receiving ground fire.

DTG	CO-ORDS	ALTITUDE	TYPE OF FIRE	DAMAGE	FREINDLY	RESULTS
061740H	YS822760	Unk	HY SA	Nil	RESPONSE	Unk
					Bushrangers engaged area	

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1 & 3) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted 4 VC (incl 1 by SAS)

b,c,d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual 3.

(b) Crew Served Nil.

(c) Breakdown 1 M16, 2 AK47's.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured Ref para 3.a. (1) (a); 2 x 60 mm mor rds, 32 rds 5.56mm ammo, 15 x .30 cal rds, 5 M16 mags, 2 M1 mags, 2 packs, 2 hammocks, 2 hutchies, 4 sets of clothing, qty docus and small qty personal items.

Ref para 3.a. (1) (b); 3 AK mags, 130 rds Ak 47 ammo, 24rds K54 ammo, pack containing qty med sups, qty clothing, cleaning kit, sheet of plastic, small qty of docus and small qty of food.

(3) Omitted.

(4) Captured Documents See Annex B.

(5) Caches

DTG	UNIT	CO-ORD	CONTENTS
060700H	1/B/3 Cav Regt	YS451910	130 lbs mixed barley and corn (in 2 Bags) 20 lbs long grain rice, 12 lbs sugar 4 lbs(+) noodles 1 sandbag of brown rice.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month ; R-3

(1) KIA 5 VC

(2) PW 1

(3) Hoi Chanh 1

(4) Omitted

(5) Individual Wpns

Action 6

Caches 1

(6) Crew Served Wpns Nil

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.02

(8 - 14) Omitted

(15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2

(16) Omitted

(17 - 21) Omitted

(22) SA rounds 800

(23) GRENADES 3

(24) Omitted

(25) AT Mines 2

(26) Omitted

(27) Omitted

5. a. Omitted

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.

A TK Mines YS449892 and YS 454898.

6. Enemy Unit Identification Location and Movements.

(a) VC KIA (BC) by A/7 RAR at YS471572 at 060457H have been ident as follows

(1) BA NHUT Ccmd, Long Dat Security Sect.

(2) NGUYEN VAN PHUC, member An Ngai guerilla unit.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPERINTREP 42/70 dated 3 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted.

b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 308/70

(a) Para 4.e. (f) (22) Amend 200 to read 600 and amend subsequent INTSUMS accordingly.

(2) Ref INTSUM 309/70

(a) Annex E last sighting: Delete all ref and insert the fol: "Well worn track from end of fire trail SE to YS806813 then E to YS 812813 where track forks. Eastern track runs to YS857789 where fresher track from NE meets it. Nil sightings on this other track".

c,d,e, Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (060800H) At Ngai Gaio (YS4679), Duc Thanh Sub - Sector detained LE VAN TRIEU, suspected of being VC 5 previously named on 2-3 occasions. D/POB: 1928 at Thanh Tan.

(2) (061100H) At YS 749617, USAF conducted a/s an en post.

[Signature]
(C.C.M. PETERS) Maj

GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

ANNEX B Captured Documents

ANNEX A

INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE NGUYEN VAN LY

1. NGUYEN VAN LE was detained by A/7 RAR at YS458545 on 6 Nov 70.
2. At this stage, it is felt that the statement given by the subject is untrue. An interrogation report will be published in the near future.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 310/70
dated 6 Nov 70.

1. Docus CIA (batch no 447/70) by A/7 RAR at YS471572 on 6 Nov 70 on a body, were identified as belonging to NGUYEN VAN PHUC, a member of An Ngai guerilla unit, incl in these docus were:
 - a. A letter from MUOI CUONG (2IC C25) to MUOI SINH (PCS LONG DAT District) dated 5 Nov which refers to Aust ambushes on route 52 from 1800H to 0700H and states that 4 trucks are used to drop the troops off.
 - b. A letter from MUOI CUONG to MUOI SINH dated 4 Nov 70, saying that he has three new recruits and requests permission to send them to Province for training. Their names are CAT and NHUT from Phuoc Thai and FAI from Phouc Thanh.
2. Docus CIA in the same contact as above; were identified as belonging to BA NHUT, Comd Long Dat Security Section incl in these docus were numerous SITREPS dating back approx 1 month and a list of members who have been killed over an ungiven period of time.
3. Docus CIA in same contact as para 1, but in a pack consisted of various reports written by Long Dat Security Section over a period of six months, personal letters, a VC Interrogation report and names of numerous persons who have been black listed by the VC.
4. Docus CIA (batch no 448/70) by A/7 RAR at YS457545 on 6 Nov on a detainee, were identified as possibly belonging to NGUYEN CHI TAM, Long Dat Security Cadre.
Comment: This name is not held by ORBAT. The detainee gives his name as NGUYEN VAN LY, some doubt exists as to his true identity.

CONFIDENTIAL

68 99

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 311/70.
2. Period covered from 070001H to 072400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) (070930H) At YS227675, boat ptl 2RAR/NZ loc a bunker system consisting of 4 bunkers with 6"-12" OHP, above water level, and 9 pits filled with water, 2 with 6" OHP. System 2 years old and last used 6 months ago, and in very poor condition. Bunkers connected by catwalk which ran 30m south of camp, and then track led to main stream. Sentry pit on this track. See para 4.e.(2)(a) and (b) for items captured. Overhead camouflage cleared. Bunkers not destroyed.

(2) AO MICE

(a) Ref INTSUM 310/70 Para 3.a.(2)(e). Sweep conducted at 070700H in area of mov night before revealed tracks of one man who approached from south. Track cont to culvert on road and returned to perimeter where small hole was loc, possibly for mine. Track ran south and connected with well used civilian track.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a.b.c.d. Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Omitted

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured: Ref para 3.a.(1)(a). Qty med sups incl serum.

(b) Destroyed: Ref para 3.a.(1)(a). Qty plastic sheeting, eating utensils, qty footwear.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month : MR-3

(1) KIA 5 VC

(2) PW 1

(3) Hoi Chanh 1

(4) Omitted

(5) Individual Weapons

Action 6

Caches 1

(6) Omitted

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.02 tons

(8-14) Omitted

(15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2

(16-21) Omitted

(22) SA rounds 800

(23) GRENADES 3

(24) Omitted

(25) AT Mines 2

(26-27) Omitted

5.6.7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 42/70 dated 3 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 310/70:

(a) Ref para 3.a.(2): Amend "AO MACE" to read "AO MICE".

(b) Para 3.a.(2)(c): Amend grid ref "YS449892" to read "YS449895".

(c) Para 11.f.(1), second line: Amend "VC 5" to read "VCS".

c.d.e. Omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

99
(Rev)

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) (070935H) A Hoi Chanh rallied to FSPB LYNCH from area YS458838. Initial interrogation revealed rallier NGUYEN MINH to be a member of NGAI GIAO Production Cell. He claims to be 1 of 10 VC supplying 100 VC at YS472948 and YS4987. Comment: Further information regarding this report is being sought from NGUYEN MINH and detainees listed in sub-para (5) below.
- (2) (071145H) At YT382052, pt1 of 2/25 Bde engaged 3 VC. VC wdr into treeline and returned fire.
- (3) (071150H) At YT413045, pt1 of 2/25 Bde engaged 3 VC who wdr without results.
- (4) (071230H) At YS182800, 121 RF Coy engaged unk no of VC. Results claimed: 8 VC KIA and 1 VC PW. Bunker system loc in area YS1779 with med sups and surgical eqpt, rice, VC money and docus CIA. Docus ident NHON TRACH Med Unit.
- (5) (Prior to 071535H) At NGAI GIAO, 4 persons detained who were named by previous detainee as members of NGAI GIAO Farmers Assoc. Names MAI VAN CHAC, HUYNH DINH, LE CHI, NGUYEN DIEN.
- (6) (071535H) At YS479579, 578 RF Coy loc a bunker ~~last~~ used 3-4 days ago.

C.C.M. Peters
 (C.C.M. PETERS) Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BINH HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

APPENDIX 1 to
 ANNEX A (Interrogation
 Reports)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 311/70
 dated 7 Nov 70

FURTHER INTERROGATION
DETAINEE PHAN VAN TAM

Ref: Appendix III to Annex A to INTSUM 309/70.

Exploited Info

- 1. The subject stated that he had formerly been a member of K6, D440. However approximately 3 months ago the political officer of K6, SAU HOANG, told the subject that he was to become a member of A2 Coy, Ba Long Province. HOANG stated that D440 had returned to Province and had been dissolved.
- 2. TAM stated that he had heard from members in his unit that a further 80-90 men, currently located in the BINH SON rubber area, were to come to his unit in the near future. The proposed date of arrival is unknown to the subject.
- 3. The subject identified the body of the VC who was killed in his contact during which he was CIA, as being that of BANG VAN YEN aka KHIEM, formerly of A2/D65, now A2 Engr Coy, Ba Long Province.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX II TO
ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 311/70
dated 7 Nov 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE NGUYEN VAN LY

Biographical Data

- 1. Name : NGUYEN VAN LY
- aka : NGUYEN CHI TAM
- D/POB : 1952, LONG PHUOC
- Rank/Appt : Soldier Protection Unit
- Unit : LONG DAT Security Section
- Capturing Unit : C/7RAR
- Location : YS458545
- Date : 6 Nov 70

Exploited Info

- 2. The subject stated that the LONG DAT Security Sect was located in the ONG TO paddies, approx YS611618. On 5 Nov 70, they received orders to move back to the MINH DAM Secret Zone, and it was during this move that the subject was captured.
- Comment: The subject remains unco-operative. The interrogation is continuing.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 313/70.
- 2. Period covered from 090001H to 092400H Nov 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) (090555H) at YS 522555, Ptl from 6/B/7RAR activated an M16 mine which jumped but failed to detonate. Mine appeared laid in last 2 weeks and no other mines were loc in area. Mine sign found on side of track comprising sticks in shape of a cross.

(2) AO MICE

(a) (090655H) at NDP GARTH (YS 4590) 2 VC rallied to Sp/2RAR/NZ. No wpns carried. Both were members of SR4 units.

(b) (091130H) at YS 438899, ptl A Tk/Sp/2RAR/NZ loc overnight camp comprising 6 sleeping bays, 12 months old, in very poor condition and not used for 6 months. Entry/Exit tracks led to east and south.

(c) (091330H) at YS 437898, ptl from Sp/2RAR/NZ loc instl comprising 1 bunker with 18 ins OHP and 2 sleeping bays. System 18 months old, in good condition and last used 6 months ago. Entry/Exits to North and South. To be destroyed.

(d) (091400H) at YS 436896, ptl from A TlSp/2RAR/NZ loc overnight camp comprising 8-10 sleeping bays 1. month old, in poor condition and not used for 6 months. Entry/Exits to North East and SW

b. Air Activity

(1) Aircraft receiving ground fire.

DTG	CO-ORDS	ALTITUDE	TYPE OF FIRE	DAMAGE	FRIENDLY RESPONSE	RESULTS
091600H	YS277600	Unk	Hy SA	Crashed	Eng by Bushrangers	1 Aust WIA

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

- a. b. omitted
- c. Detainees
Hoi Chanh 2
- d. omitted e. omitted
- (2) omitted
- (3) omitted
- (4) omitted
- (5) omitted

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: MR-3

- (1) KIA 5 VC
 - (2) PW 1
 - (3) Hoi Chanh 3
 - (4) Nil
 - Individual Wpns
 - Action 6
 - Caches 2
 - (6) Rice Captured or Destroyed 0.02 Tons
- (8) - (14) omitted
 (15) 60mm Mortar Rounds 2
 (16)-(21) omitted
 (22) SA rounds 800
 (23) Grenades 4
 (25) AT Mines 2
 (26) - (27) omitted

- 5. a. omitted
- b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps
 - (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.
 - (a) AP Mines
1 at YS 522552
 - (2) omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 6. omitted
- 7. omitted
- 8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 9 Nov 70.
- 9. 10. omitted
- 11. a. omitted
- b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 310/70, 311/70 and 312/70:
 - (a) Para 8: Amend Supintrep No to read "43/70".
- c. d. e. omitted
- f. Other items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) Late Report (082400H) at YS 422595 veh belonging to LONG DIEN District Chief was ambushed by gp of VC. Results: 2 RF WIA and 1 civ WIA.
 - (2) (091616H) at YS 825754, USAF conducted a/s on occupied en posn. BDA: 1 en KBA.
 - (3) (091755H) at YS 822749, USAF conducted a/s on en posn Nil BDA.
 - (4) (092005H) at YS 436589, PF eng gp of en who det a mine or gren after going to ground. Sweep produced nil results.

Tom O'Donovan UK
 for (C.C.M. Peters) Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments:

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution:

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HCA TAC	2/25 Bde
II Force V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48	
MACV-J2	3 Tac Fighter Wing	Sector S2	
MACV- CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 Div	

ANNEX E (AERIAL RECON-
 NAISSANCE) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No 313/70 dated
 9 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
Prior to 090750H	Vic YS 726	Several boats offshore from NUI TAM BO area.
090800H	YS244637	Fresh camp site in palm area. Numerous fairly fresh footprints on western side of feature. Low palmleaf shelters for 6 people sighted but no bunkers or huts seen.
	YS252637	Similar camp site as above but much older and did not appear used in last 6 months.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 314/70.
2. Period Covered from 100001H to 102400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO JUDY
 - (a) (101130H) At YS308758, a ptl from 5/B/2RAR/NZ located an old camp containing two bunkers with 2 ft of OHP. The camp was in poor condition (approx 2 years old) and last used 6 - 12 months ago. One booby trap. 2 x torch batteries and 8 x 82mm mortar rds were located and destroyed.
 - b. (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aerial Reconnaissance See ANNEX E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a, b, c, and d omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons Material Captured or Destroyed
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) (a) Omitted.
(b) Destroyed; 1 x booby trap, 2 x torch batteries and 8 x 82mm mortar rds.
 - f. Cumulative Totals for Month : MR-3

(1) KIA 5 VC	(13) 82mm Mor rounds 8
(2) PW 1	(14) Omitted
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
(4) Omitted	(16) - (21) Omitted
(5) Individual Wpns	(22) SA rounds 800
Action 6	(23) GRENADES 4
Caches 2	(24) AP Mines 1
(6) Omitted	(25) AT Mines 2
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.2 tons	(26) - (27) Omitted
(8) - (12) Omitted	
5. a. Omitted
 - b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps
 - (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.
At YS308758, 1 booby trap was loc and destroyed.
6. Omitted.
7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.
9. Omitted.
10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a. Omitted.
 - b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS.
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 313/70

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Para 3.a.(1): Amend grid ref to read "YS522547". Make same amendment to para 5.b.(1).(a).
- (b) Para 3.a.(2).(d), 2nd line: Amend "1 month old" to read "18 months old".
- (c) Para 4.f.: Insert new para 4.f.(24) as follows: "AP Mines: 1".
- (d) Annex E. 1st sighting: Amend grid ref to read "YS7260".

c. Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See Annex C.

e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Late Report.(091445H). At YS498877. a ptl from 2/25 Bde engaged 2 en who returned SA fire before wdr. Result: 1 en KIA, 150 lbs of rice and a qty of assorted tools CIA.

(092040H). At YS498976. The above ptl loc 1 NVA KIA after following heavy blood trail. CIA: 1 x AK47, 1 x M1 rifle, 2 x RPG rds, 4 x US grenades, 1 x US claymore, qty of blasting caps, 8 packs and bed rolls, qty of NVA webbing, drugs, medical equipment, cooking utensils, propaganda leaflets and 50 lbs of rice.

(2) Late Report. (092005H). At YS352612, PSDF engaged 8 to 10 VC moving south along stream. On contact VC wdr south - SW and follow up revealed 2 drag marks leading into creek.

(3) Late Report. (092130H). At YS269578), 637 RF Coy were engaged by a group of VC N.F.I.

(4) (100045H). At YS605633, 771 RF Coy engaged 3 VC moving south. VC wdr south without returning fire. Arty engaged suspected wdr route with unk results.

(5) (101125H) At YS657827, an airstrike was conducted on suspected en camp. BDA: Large secondary explosion and fire observed.

(6) (101705H). At YS277600, an airstrike was conducted on an en camp site BDA: 2 bunkers and 2 huts destroyed.

John C. Peters CAPT
for (C.G.M. PETERS)Maj
GSO2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A 18 ARVN Div
3 Tac Fighter Wing 25 Div
2/25 Bde MACV-CICV
Advisory Team 48

Sector S2 11 FFORCE V
MACV J2 12 Cbt Avn Gp
BIEN HOA TAC RTAVF

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 314/70
dated 10 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

DTG LOCATION
(101600H) YS667840

SIGHTING

A/c sighted track leading SW from lake and joining old track running south down western side of lake on edge of marsh. The track then runs SW to YS655834 where it branches, one branch continuing SW whilst the other turns sharply to the SE and runs to YS657827 where a suspected en camp is loc. (Ref para 11.f.(5) for details of airstrike conducted on the suspected camp).

2. Omitted.

3. Omitted.

4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
YS725793	YS731806	YS761813
725794	731817	771818
731810	771820
From 731818 to 730840	771828	
a total of NINE maximum	785790	
readings were recorded.		
761814		
761815		
761816		
771822		
771825		
771829		
771831		
771832		
771834		

C12 93

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 315/70.
2. Period covered from 110001H to 112400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO MICE.

(a) (111020H) At YS439890, ptl from Atk/Sp/2 RAR/NZ contacted approx 8 en, dressed in blue shirts and black trousers, who wdr west without returning fire. Result: 1 VC WIA (Blood Trail), 1 X AK47 with 2 mags, 2 packs containing qty of clothing, 3lb rice, qty med sups and docus CIA. Refer Annex B for captured docus readout.

COMMENT. 3-5 en believed to be remaining in the vicinity of the tunnel reported in sub-para (b). See Annex B.

(b) (111100H) At YS432893, during the fol up of the blood trail from the contact reported in sub-para (a), 3/B/3 Cav Regt loc a 15ft long tunnel, 9ft underground, with entry/exit points at both ends. The tunnel was est 2 months old, was last used 1 month ago and was in very good condition. To be destroyed.

(c) (111345H) At YS434894, ptl from Atk/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc a camp site est 6-12 months old, last used approx 3 weeks ago and in a poor condition. Tracks led NW, east and south.

(d) (111330H) At YS434895, ptl from Atk/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc a camp comprising 7 fighting pits est 12-18 months old and last used 3 weeks ago. The camp was in a poor condition and had entry/exit points to the south and NW.

(2) AO JUDY.

(a) (111500H) At YS272748, ptl from 4/B/2 RAR/NZ loc a staging camp comprising 8 hammock spaces, 6 eating tables and 2 tracks leading north to NE. Camp was est to be 6 months old and last used 2-3 days ago.

(b) (111840H) At YS310777, OP of B/2 RAR/NZ sighted 3 VC, 1 of whom was carrying a pack, moving to the west. Arty called in on the area and results unk.

(3) AO NAOMI.

(a) (111615H) At YS701731, 11/D/7 RAR loc a camp of 9 bunkers with 2½ ft OHP and 1 uncompleted bunker. The camp was est 3 months old, signs of activity within the last week and in a very good condition. Entry/exit points were to the NW, SW and SE. Loc and destroyed was 1 RPG rd and a qty of eating utensils. Camp to be destroyed.

(4) OTHER AREAS.

(a) (111730H) At HOA LONG, a combined team from 10 MID, PRU and Det 1 Div Int Unit 1 ATF conducted a house to house search of AP TAY, AP DONG and AP BAC hamlets. A total of 16 VN were detained as suspected VC suppliers/informers. 9 of these were detained by 10 MID and the remaining 7 were back loaded to NUI DAT; all to be interrogated.

b. Air Activity.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) - (2) Omitted.

(3) RVNAF Inflicted - 3 VC.

b. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Detainees.

- (1) - (4) Omitted.
- (5) Still Undergoing Interrogation - 7
- (6) Omitted.

d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons.

- (a) Individual - 1
- (b) Omitted.
- (c) Breakdown - 1 X AK47.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

- (a) Captured. At YS439890; 2 packs containing qty clothes, med sups.
- (b) Destroyed. At YS701731; 1 RPG rd, qty eating utensils.

(3) - (5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----|
| (1) KIA | 5 VC | (14) Omitted. | |
| (2) PW | 2 | (15) 60mm Mor rounds | 2 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh | 3 | (16) - (18) Omitted. | |
| (4) Omitted | | (19) B-40 rounds | 1 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | | (20) -(21) Omitted. | |
| Action | 7 | (22) SA rounds | 850 |
| Caches | 2 | (23) Grenades | 4 |
| (6) Omitted. | | (24) AP Mines | 1 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed | 0.02 tons | (25) AT Mines | 2 |
| (8) - (12) Omitted. | | (26) - (27) Omitted. | |
| (13) 82mm Mor rounds | 8 | | |

5. Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

a. Ref para 11 f. (3). 3 VC KIA tentatively ident as DUONG VAN BICH, Comd NGAI GIAO Guerilla unit; KANH, 2 IC NGAI GIAO Guerilla and NGUYEN VAN DINH, member NGAI GIAO Guerillas.

b. Ref para 11 f. (2). PW ident as LE VAN MOP, LONG HUONG PARTY CHAPTER. See Annex A for intg report.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.

9. and 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Correction to previous INTSUM.

(1) Ref INTSUM 314/70.

- (a) Para 4.f.(7): Amend total to read "0.02 tons".
- (b) Para 11.b.(1)(a): Amend para ref "3.a.(1)" to read "3.a.(1)(a)".
- (c) Para 11.f.(1), 2nd para: Amend grid ref "YS498976" to read "YS498876".

c. - e. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) Reference detainee taken by 7/C/7 RAR at YS458545 on 6 Nov 70, NGUYEN VAN LY now classified as a PW.
- (2) (110150H) At YS364608, PRU ambushed an unk no of VC resulting in 1 VC PW (WIA) and 1 X M16 CIA. See para 6. for Ident of PW.
- (3) (110905H) At YS455805, 37PF P1 contacted approx 6 VC resulting in 3 VC KIA(BC), 1 VC WIA (Blood Trail), 1 X carbine, 1 X SKS, 1 pack containing a large qty 1.5V batteries, 150 rds .30 cal ammo and a small qty docus CIA. See para 6. for ident of VC KIA.
- (4) (111430H) At YS652827, USAF conducted and A/S on an en camp. BDA: 2 bunkers, 1 lean to and 1 table all destroyed. Several other bunkers exposed.
- (5) Late Report. (102100H) At YS583741, 586 RF Coy received SA fire and 1 rd of B40 fire from est .20-30 VC moving outside their perimeter. Arty eng the area in sp; results unk.
- (6) (111730H) At YS496556, LONG MY, a cow detonated a mine of est 20-30lb explosive laid in Route 326. A mine marker of 3 stones laid in a triangular shape was loc 400m to the east, along Route 326.
COMMENT. VN authorities received a report that the VC are laying mines along the telephone lines in the vicinity.
- (7) (111530H) At LONG DIEN, VN authorities detained 5 people. NFI.

(Handwritten Signature)
 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

- Annex A - Interrogation Reports
- Annex B - Captured Documents
- Annex C - Agent Reports
- Annex E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV - J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV - CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

Annex A (Interrogation Report)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No 315/70
 dated 11 Nov 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW LE VAN MOP

Biographical Data

- 1. Name: LE VAN MOP
- AKA: LE THANH TIEN
- D/POB: 1946, LONG DIEN
- UNIT: LONG HUONG PARTY CHAPTER
- RANK: 2IC (Asst PCS)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAPTURING UNIT: PRU
Date: 11 Nov 70
Location: YS364608
Weapon: M16

Exploited Info

2. The subject was a member of a group of approx 30 who were on a resup mission into HUONG SON hamlet. The subject gave the loc of his base camp as at approx YS350667, in the HAM base area. COMMENT. The above location is highly suspect as MOP gave two base locs for his unit in the statement. The str of the resup party is estimated at between 21 and 30 with approx 9 wpns incl 1 X B40. The subject is confused and stubborn, and at this stage any information is regarded with suspicion.

3. Before 3 Nov 70, MOP's group were based in DOC NUA (on the side of the large white rock face that is visible from Route 2) at approx YS362647. On 3 Nov 70, the unit (BARIA CITY COMMITTEE, BARIA CITY UNIT and Special Action Squad) left to go to the HAM base area at approx YS350656. On 4 Nov, they were attacked by Australians (refer Para 3.a.(1)(a) INTSUM 308/70) and after the contact they moved back to an old base area at approx YS362647.

COMMENT. At the beginning of the interrogation the subject stated that he was a soldier in BARIA arm No 1 (LONG HUONG). His photograph was shown to various ralliers who identified him as Asst PCS BARIA CITY. ORBAT holds the member as Asst PCS of LONG HUONG not BARIA. These discrepancies will be cleared up with further interrogation.

Annex B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 315/70
Dated 11 Nov 70

1. Docus CIA (batch no 450/70) by 2 RAR/NZ at YS439890 on 11 Nov 70 in a pack were identified as possibly belonging to C5/D1/274 Regt. The docus consisted of numerous items incl financial receipts, nominal roll, expenditure notes and a list of equipment to be purchased. From detail in the docus it is believed that the pack possibly belonged to the Adjutant or the equivalent of chief clerk of C5/D1/274 Regt.

Annex C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 315/70
Dated 11 Nov 70

1. Agent Report received in PHU MY on 6 Nov 70, uneval.
On 4 Nov 70, in the vicinity of the contact with V/2 RAR/NZ at YS277755, local villagers reported seeing other small groups of 3-4VC. These VC groups appeared to be recce msns.
2. Agent Report received in XUYEN MOC on 8 Nov 70, eval VN C2.
(081300H) At YS610670, a squad of VC armed with individual wpns stopped woodcutters to ask for food and medicines. Ident was VO HUU, a soldier of the XUYEN MOC DISTRICT UNIT.

Annex E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 315/70
Dated 11 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
111200H	YS652827	A camp that appears to have been const recently. Camp comprises several bunkers, 3 tables and shows signs of use within the last week. The camp appears extensive and has 2 major tracks passing through it. <u>COMMENT.</u> A/S placed on this camp, refer para 11.f.(4)
110800H	YS805834	A garden plot.

2. - 4. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. APD (Sniffer).

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
110800H	YS825845 835756 4 max readings in SE corner of grid square YS8275	YS825846	YS826832 826828

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM 316/70.
2. Period covered from 120001H to 122400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO MICE
 - (a) (121110H) At YS439893, ptl of Aslt Pnrs/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed an overnight rest area, S shaped and 20x30m with 8 sleeping areas. Entry/exit to all cardinal pts. Approx 12 months old, last used 2 weeks ago and in poor condition.
 - (2) AO JUDY
 - (a) (Prior to 121515H) At YS308754, 1 Fd Sqn loc a bunker 10'x10' with 18" OHP. Approx 3 yrs old and last used 1 yr ago.
 - (3) AO NAOMI
 - (a) (120930H) At YS800732, ptl of Aslt Pnrs/Sp/7 RAR contacted approx 10 en dressed in black, armed with RPG's and AK47's and moving SE. Bushrangers supported ptl and en directed SA fire at the Bushrangers. En heavily camouflaged with leaves and bushes. Nil result.
 - (b) (Prior to 121000H) At YS487540, 1/A/7 RAR detained 1 VN with illegal papers. Civil authorities investigating. NFI.
 - (c) (120815H) At YS701731, 11/D/7 RAR loc an instl comprising 9 T-shaped bunkers 6'x4'x4'. Entry/exit north and NE. Instl 2-3 months old, last used 1 week ago and in very good condition.
 - (4) OTHER AREAS
 - (a) (121600H) En bunker in AP BAC Hamlet HOA LONG Village was found by Det 1 Div Int pers and National Police. Info provided from intg of civs detained from HOA LONG on 11 Nov (refer to INTSUM 315/70 para 3.a.(4)). Found in bunker were 5xAust water bottles, 1xsheet plastic, 1xVC flag, 2xM26 grenades. Bunker destroyed 1730 hrs by 1 Fd Sqn.
 - b. Omitted.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a.b. Omitted.
 - c. Detainees
 - (1)(2)(3)(4)(6) Omitted
 - (5) Still Undergoing Interrogation 1
 - d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month : MR-3

(1) KIA 5 VC	(6)-(12) Omitted.
(2) PW 2	(13) 82mm Mor rounds 8
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	(14) Omitted
(4) Omitted	(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
(5) Individual Wpns	(16)-(18) Omitted.
Action 7	(19) B-40 rounds 1
Caches 2	(20)(21) Omitted
	(22) SA rounds 850
	(23) GRENADES 6
	(24) AP Mines 1
	(25) AT Mines 2
	(26)(27) Omitted.
- 5.6.7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) (a) (120845H) At YT370033 ptl of 2/25 Bde contacted unk no of VC. Res: 2 US WIA.
- (b) (120930H) At YT370033 ptl of 2/25 Bde contacted unk no of en. Contact broken at 121130H but ptl re-established contact while moving into a bunker system. 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA. Dustoff ac received ground fire. RRF inserted. Total res: 1 US KIA and 6 US WIA. En cas unk.
- (2) (120930H) At YT392082, ptl of 2/25 Bde detained 4 VCI suspects.

Peters
(C.C.M. PETERS) Maj
GSO2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 316/70
dated 12 Nov 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT

1. 16 Detainees were arrested in HOA LONG on 11 Nov 70. (See 1 ATF INTSUM 315/70 para 3.a.(4)(a)). 10 of the detainees have admitted being suppliers while 6 others are being released because of lack of evidence.

2. Ref INTSUM 315/70 para 11.f.(7). 5 detainees ident as:

NGUYEN HU TIENG
NGO THI LANG
LI THI HUONG
NGUYEN THI THAN
NGUYEN HU VINH

interrogation continuing.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 316/70
dated 12 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(120800H)	YS360707	Poss bunker, an old hut frame and two tables. No sign of recent use.
(121000H)	YS698854	Old camp to which a fresh track runs from the north east. 3 or more pers used track in last week. Gardens sighted by sniffer ac showed no signs of recent tending.
(121210H)	E 65-67 N 82-85	Numerous tracks in grid squares YS6582, YS6682, YS6583, and YS6683. All appear to have been used recently and regularly. Many cleared areas sighted and signs of digging for roots etc.
	YS663826	A very heavy track pattern, and a track junction with cut twigs in the area, but no sign of habitation.
(121400H)	E 65-69 N 86-88	Main track running from YS657877 to YS676863 has had recent light light use byt direction of traffic unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(121400H)	YS656856 GS YS6585	Light track used by 3-4 pers 2-3 days ago. A number of light tracks in area. Old camp along the main east-west creek in area E65-69 N86-88 showed no signs of recent use.
(Prior to 122005H)	YS802735 807742 812745 813755 818760 YS810744 YS802735	Extremely heavy track. Rest area Track breaks up into several tracks running SW. Track last used 24 hrs ago by 20+ pers.

2.3.4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
120730H	YS664821 666821 655837 653837 649837 636868 669871 696871	YS662821 652837 676861 659864 642866 641871 668871 684871 696871	YS654821 696831 705851 673861 704861 710865 661865 639865 643871

In grid square YS6985 three garden plots and track. (Refer ANNEX E para 1 item 2).

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 317/70.
2. Period covered from 130001H to 132400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
- a. Ground Activity
- (1) AO JUDY
- (a) (131000H) at YS277599, a ptl from C/2 RAR/NZ loc a bunker system 6 months old and in poor condition due to bomb damage. System contained 3 bunkers with 18 ins to 2 ft of OHP and a metal hut. Entry/exit track ran SE. Hut destroyed. (See para 4 e (2) (b) for captured items).
- (b) (131145H) at YS281599, a ptl from C/2 RAR/NZ searched a T shaped bunker system previously loc by aircraft. The system was in good condition, 6 months old and last used 1 to 2 weeks ago. It contained 20 sleeping platforms, a fire place, 2 bunkers with 3' OHP and 2 water catchment areas. Entry/exit tracks ran East and North-West. (See para 4 e for captured items).
- (2) AO RANDY
- (a) (131650H) at YS791788, 3 Tp/B Sqn/3 Cav Regt sighted 2-3 en; dressed in black uniforms, moving South. Area was engaged with unk results.
- b. Air Activity
- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
- a.-d. Omitted.
- e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed
- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Captured and Destroyed Material
- (a) Captured. At YS281599, 4 lengths of PSP, qty of plastic, med sups and 1xM26 grenade.
- (b) Destroyed. At YS277599, 1x44 gal drum, and 12 fishing net floats.
- (3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff
- | CO-ORD | TYPE | QUANTITY | DISPOSITION |
|----------|------|----------|-------------|
| YS281599 | Salt | 10 lbs | Unk. |
- (4) Captured Documents. At YS281599, small qty of propaganda pamphlets.
- f. Cumulative Totals for Month: MR-3.
- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (1) KIA 5 VC. | (14) Omitted. |
| (2) PW 2. | (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2. |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 3. | (16)-(18) Omitted. |
| (4) Omitted. | (19) B-40 rounds 1. |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (20) (21) Omitted. |
| Action 7 | (22) SA rounds 850. |
| Cachés 2 | (23) Grenades 7. |
| (6) (7) Omitted. | (24) AP Mines 1. |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed- 10 lb. | (25) AT Mines 2. |
| (9)-(12) Omitted. | (26) (27) Omitted. |
| (13) 82mm Mor rounds 8. | |
5. - 7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.
9. 10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
- a. Omitted.
- b. Correction to previous INTSUM
- (1) Ref INTSUM 316/70 - Annex E, para 5: amend 2nd minimum reading "YS696831" to read "YS697831".
- c.-e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
- (1) Ref contact by ptl of 2/25 Bde yesterday at YT370033. Results so far: 8 bunkers, qty of wpns and documents CIA; 4 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) (130600H) at YS481590, PSDF loc a recently used bunker 15'x4'x3'. Recovered were 1 pair of PF boots, 2 bowls and 1 canteen. Bunker later destroyed by 578 RF Coy.
- (3) (130915H) at YS279547, 637 RF Coy were engaged by 5-6 en who fired B 40s and AK 47s. En wdr NW. Nil results.
- (4) (Prior to 131025H) at YS657825, an airstrike was conducted on an enemy camp. BDA: 10 bunkers destroyed and 2 bunkers uncovered.

for Robert M. Peters Capt
 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GS02 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 317/70
dated 13 Nov 70

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

Liaison Station

- 1. Documents captured by 11 Armd Cav Regt on 7 Nov 70 reveal that communication and liaison between VC MR-7 and various subordinate agencies have recently been interrupted frequently.
- 2. In a directive T (possibly HQ MR-7) has directed that the liaison station for all (road) communications between BARIA - LONG KHANH Province and Sub-Region 4 HQ (NHON TRACH area) be located in VIET CUONG (CU BI rubber area YS8643-8646-8943-8643).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 317/70
dated 13 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(131000H)	33-35E 58-60N	No significant sightings.
(Prior to 131415H)	YS606607	Aircraft sighted 2 partly submerged sampans in good condition.
(131200H)	63-66E 78-81N	Numerous signs of activity in area. A well used track runs from YS656810 to YS652808. Track runs from water-hole at YS642798 to T junction at YS642797 where the SE leg runs to a tie-up area at YS644796 and then around to the North and NW to a system of bunkers at YS644799. This track continues onto NE and shows signs of having been well used recently. <u>Comment:</u> This area has been used in the past as a trg area for D445. It is possible that a coy from D445 has moved through this area prior to its possible re-entry into the SONG RAI-TAN RU area.
(131400H)	33-36E 71-74N	Numerous tracks, 1 to 2 weeks old, in Northern half of clearing in grid square YS3374. A track leads from YS327738 SE to link up with main track at YS330732 and then SE to YS340725. Footprints on track made by 3-4 persons within the last week.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 318/70.
2. Period covered from 140001H to 142400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO NAOMI (141909H). At YS508604, 7/C/7 RAR contacted 1 en who approached from east. Sweep produced nil results. At 141941H, further contact with 1 en, Area swept with nil results.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a, b, c, d, e, Omitted

f. Cumulative Totals for Month : MR-3

(1) KIA NVA 5VC	(8-12) Omitted
(2) PW 2	(13) 82 mm Mor rds 8
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	(14) Omitted
(4) Omitted	(15) 60 mm Mor rds 2
(5) Individual Wpns	(16-17) Omitted
Action 7	(18) Omitted
Caches 2	(19) B-40 rds 1
(6) Omitted	(20-21) Omitted
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 10lb	(22) SA rds 850
	(23) GRENADES 7
	(24) AP Mines 1
	(25) AT Mines 2
	(26-27) Omitted

5. 6. 7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.

9. 10. Omitted

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref Intsum 317/70 ANNEX B 2. last line amend grid ref to read "YS4386-YS4686-YS4389-YS4689"

(2) Ref Intsum 317/70 ANNEX E para 1 second item. 1st line, Delete "2 partly submerged sampans", insert "one partly submerged sampan".

c, d, e, Omitted

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) late report (12 Nov 70) At LONG SON, RF detained one VN male see ANNEX A for interrogation report.

(C.C.M. PETERE)

Maj

XGSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (INTERROGATION REPORTS)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 318/70
dated 14 Nov 70.

Biographical Data

- 1., Name : LE VAN NHAN
- D/POB : 1951/LONG SON village
- Rank/Appt :
- Captured : Detained by RF at BEN D9 HAMLET of LONG SON village after trying to escape cordon and search.
- Date : 11 Nov 70

Exploited Information

2. Subject was a member of the RF who deserted from the VAN KIEP training centre in Aug 70. He then caught crabs for a living and twice saw 2 VC boats moving in the T90 MOIN area from approx YS331581 to YS336584 and return. The boats moved from 1600-1700 hrs and had neither flags flying nor fishing nets.

Comments

3. It is thought that the boats possibly belonged to the LONG HNONG Party Chapter, who operate to the South and South-west of that village for tax gaathering.

ANNEX B (CAPTURED DOCUMENTS)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 318/70
dated 14 Nov 70

Rice Crops

1. A directive from SR4 (South Eastern BIENHOA Province) to Districts L, N and T (unk) dated 7 Oct 70 (Captured 12 Oct 70) includes comments on rice collection for the Oct - Dec 70 period.

2. The finance-economy cadre are to indoctrinate farmers on the idea that the (falm) production task is as important as armed missions. They are directed to guide farmers to help protect their crops and to counter FWMAF/ARVN indiscriminate shelling of their rice fields. In addition they are to intensify tax collection.

ANNEX E (AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 318/70
dated 14 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
140805H	YS701859 YS697855 YS696849 YS698848 YS695860	All rice gardens in these locs have been harvested. Tracks in area appear at least 1-2 weeks old.
141005H	YS340768	Boat in good condition well hidden under overhang. Recently used tracks running north and another running to two bunkers under overhang at YS339769

Comment: This area is habitually used by elms of CHAU DUC. The age and conditions of bunkers not known.

2. 3. 4. Omitted

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
140800H	YS331739	YS331741 YS337738 YS331736	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1 St Australina Task Force INTSUM No 319/70.
2. Period covered from 150001H to 152400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was no contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity(1) AO NAOMI

(a) Ref contact at YS508604 on 141909H with 7/C/7 RAR (INTSUM 318, para 3 a (1) refers): Further sweep this morning revealed nothing.

(b) (151215H) at YS814764, Aslt Pnr/Sp/7 RAR loc instl comprising 3 huts with thatched roofs and earth floors and 6 bunkers with 2 ft OHP. System was 12 months old, in good condition and last used 12 - 18 hrs ago. Tracks led to SW, SE and NW. Located in system were: 1 body KIA by SA fire 4 - 5 days ago, 1 RPG rd, 1 WP gren and a small qty of docus. Body was dressed in new black pyjamas.
Comment: KIA poss from SAS contact on 9 Nov 70.

(2) AO JUDY

(a) (151910H) At YS409634, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ detained 12 VN in truck moving to HOA LONG. Released as innocent civs.

(b) Omitted

Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Omitted

b. Total KIA discovered during this reporting period that were killed but not reported in a previous period.

(1) Omitted

(2) Aust Inflicted 1 VC

(3) Omitted

c. Omitted

d. Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Omitted

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured 1 x RPG rd, 1 x WP gren.

(b) Omitted

(3) Omitted

(4) Omitted

(5) Omitted

f. Cumulative Totals For Month ; MR-3

(1) KIA 6 VC (9) (10) (11) (12) Omitted

(2) PW 2 (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8

(3) Hoi Chanh 3 (14) Omitted

(4) VCI Nil (15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2

(5) Individual Wpns (16) (17) (18) Omitted

Action 7 (19) B-40 rounds 2

Caches 2 (20) (21) Omitted

(6) Crew Served Wpns Nil (22) SA rounds 850

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.02 tons (23) GRENADES 8

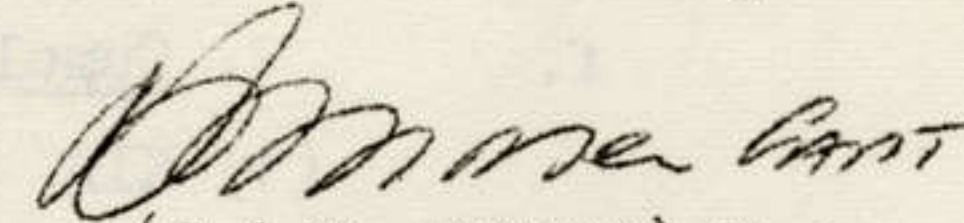
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs (24) AP Mines 1

(25) AT Mines 2

(26) (27) Omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Omitted
6. Omitted
7. Omitted
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.
9. Omitted
10. Omitted
11. Micellaneous
 - a. Omitted
 - b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 316/70:
 - (a) Para 4. f.: Insert para 4. f. (6) as follows: "Rice Captured and destroyed - 0.02 tons." Amend Subsequent INTSUMS accordingly.
 - (2) Ref INTSUM 318/70:
 - (a) Para 3. a. (1): Delete "approached from east" and insert "moving east." On third line, after "contact with 1 en" insert "moving east".
 - (b) Para 4. f. (7): Delete "10 lbs" and insert "0.02 tons".
 - (c) Para 4. f. Insert para 4. f. (8) as follows: "Salt Captured and Destroyed - 10 lbs".
 - (d) Annex A, para 1: In capture details amend "BEN D9 HAMLET" to read "BEN DA HAMLET".
 - (e) Annex A, para 2, 2nd line: Amend "T90" to read "TAO".
 - (f) Annex A, para 3: Amend "LONG HNONG" to read "LONG HUONG".
 - (g) Annex B, para 2: Amend "(falm)" to read "(farm)".
 - (h) Annex E, para 1, 2nd sighting: Amend "overhang" to read "overhanging scrub" and amend "overhang on 3rd line to read "overhanging foliage".
 - (i) Annex E, para 5: Delete all ref and replace with new readings in this INTSUM'S Annex E.
 - c. Omitted
 - d. Omitted
 - e. Omitted
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) Late Report. (140825H) at YS632860, Duffle bag activations showing HY mov from east to west.
 - (2) (Prior to 152030H) at YS758885, 1st Air Cav (US) sighted 2 en and eng 2 en to their SE. En wdr south without returning fire. Nil results.


(C.C.M. PETERS) Maj
GSO 2 (Int)
HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 319/70
dated 15 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
Late Report 141005H	YS375775	Foot prints in mud of non-perrenial stream. (Stream not marked on map.)
150800H	YS368755	6-8 holes, 2-3 ft in diameter and 5 ft deep, surrounding large white tree. Activity in area 2-3 weeks old.
	YS343768	Clump of trees in clearing with beds of matted grass for 6-8 pers. Wpn pits, around perimeter of trees, with cam on. Used in last 1-2 months.

- 2. Omitted
- 3. Omitted
- 4. Omitted

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
140800H	YS331739	YS331737 YS331741 YS337738 YS338735

CONFIDENTIAL

617 84

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 320/70.
 2. Period covered from 160001H to 162400H Nov 70.
 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO JUDY.
 - (a) (160930H) At YS266753, pt1 from 4/B/2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed 5 bunkers with 18" OHP in an area 40x40M. Bunkers 6'x6'x4' and in good condition. Est 12 months old and last used 3-4 weeks ago. Entry/exit from the east and west. Recovered were 2 stick Atk grens and 20 lb explosives.
 - (b) PHAM THI BAC CIA by 2 RAR at YS271730 on 31 Oct 70, is now classified HOI CHANH.
 - b. Air Activity. See Annex E.
 4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a,b,c,d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material.
 - (a) Captured. 2xStick Atk grens, 20 lbs explosive.
 - (b) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals for Month: MR 3
 - (4),(6),(9)-(12),(14),(16)-(18),(20)-(21),(26)-(27). Omitted.
 - (1) KIA - 6 VC
 - (2) PW - 2
 - (3) Hoi Chanh - 3
 - (5) Individual Wpns: Action - 7
Caches - 2
 - (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.02 tons
 - (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs
 - (13) 82mm Mor Rds - 8
 - (15) 60mm Mor Rds - 2
 - (19) B-40 rds - 2
 - (22) SA Rds - 850
 - (23) Grenades - 10
 - (24) AP Mines - 1
 - (25) AT Mines - 2
- 5,6,7,. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities.No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70 dated 10 Nov 70.
- 9,10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous.
 - a,b,c,d,e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) Late Report (151950H) At YS138859,232 RF Coy engaged a VC pl who returned fire with AK47's. Contact broken at 152000H when en wdr. Res: 5xVC KIA and 3x AK47's CIA.
 - (2) (161210H) At YT527003 C/2/12 of 2/25 Bde, while destroying bunkers suffered 3xUS WIA from a thrown gren. Sweep of area revealed nothing.

Attachments.

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

C.G.M. Peters
(C.G.M. PETERS)
Maj
for Comd 1 ATF

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 320/70
dated 16 Nov 70

FURTHER INTERROGATION
PW LE THANH TIEN

Ref A: Annex A to 1 ATF INTSUM 315/70 dated 11 Nov 70.

1. The subject has stated that his unit, LONG HUONG Party Chapter, was disbanded at the beginning of 1970, and has since been co-located with BARIA CITY Committee Unit at approx YS362647. The old LONG HUONG Party Chapter and guerillas have now been formed into a task group of approx 7 men. This wing is named Wing 4, or C4. Another group of an unk size, known as C3, or Wing 3, is in charge of PHUOC LE (BARIA). Both C3 and C4 are responsible to BARIA CITY Committee.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. TIEN stated that there were no elements of VUNG TAU City Unit staying with BARIA at the time of his capture.

Comment: There have been indications from previous ralliers, PW's and agent reports, that BARIA Committee had re-organized its subordinate units. This report however, is the first firm indication that the change has actually taken place and is in operation.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 320/70
dated 16 Nov 70

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

1. Documents captured by A/2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) on 4 Nov 70 possibly belonged to NGO THI HUU (unit unknown). The papers included directives, resolutions and lessons of 1969 but contained no tactical information (See INTSUM 308/70 Para 3.a.(1)(a)).

2. Sp/7 RAR captured documents in a bunker at YS814764 on 15 Nov (See INTSUM 319/70 para 3.a.(1)(b)). They included:

- a. Personal letters including one dated 20 Oct 70 to ANH HAI/LE VAN ANH with an almost illegible signature (possibly HAI KHOI). No units or other names mentioned.
- b. Envelope from C2 (probably refers to coy D445) to XUYEN MOC District Unit.
- c. Propaganda banners: "build up Armed Forces and Guerillas" and "Build up Village organizations."
- d. Letter of introduction from BA LONG People Revolutionary Party (PRP) to XUYEN MOC dated 17 Oct 70 signed by TRAN VAN THANH, introducing TRUONG and DONG who are to study "the situation" for a month.

Comment: Docus possibly identify BA LONG Propaganda and Trg Sect. No ident was avail for the body found.

3. A letter captured by 1/1/RTAVF 17 Oct 70 (dated 12 Oct 70) was signed by VO VAN LUONG (possibly a member of SR 4 Party Current Affairs Committee) and forwarded to NAM Y (unknown). It stated that the Current Affairs Committee (possibly of SR 4) has decided on the following disposition of unhusked rice for troop support taxes 1970/71.

- a. Village - 10%
- b. District - 40%
- c. Sub-Region (for VC/NVA use) - 50%.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATFINTSUM No. 320/70
dated 16 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
161200H	YS695838	A track running north from BAU BAO YS6983 through GR. Not used recently.
161400H	YS805876	Hut and large table sighted. Many old tracks lead into GR, which appear to be unused. Rice garden, partly harvested about 1-2 weeks ago. Remainder ready for harvesting. No evidence of fresh activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 321/70.
2. Period covered from 170001H to 172400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.(1) AO JUDY

- (a) Late Report (161500H) At YS403638, 2/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a US-type claymore. Which had been in position for 1-3 weeks and had det cord attached. At (170630) when Engrs arrived to remove mine, det cord and explosives had been removed.
- (b) (171500H) At YS311756, ptl of 17 Const Sqn loc a cache in a hollow tree 1' diameter. Recovered were 8x4½ lb ADZE BLADES (used to make sampans) 1-2 months old and in good condition.
- (c) (171200H) At YS361763, 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a bunker tunnel system 200x200m comprising 4 bunkers poss more with 10" OHP. System 12 months old, last used 12 months ago and is partially destroyed.
- (d) (171130H) At YS359769, 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a UXB which does not appear to have been tampered with. To be destroyed.
- (e) (171515H) At YS381757, 9/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a bunker system 75x75m comprising 10-15 bunkers 4'x3'x2' with 18" OHP. Tracks from NE. System 2 years old, last used 6-12 months with several pits in good condition remainder previously destroyed.

(2) AO NAOMI

- (a) (170800H) At YS491523, ptl of 1/A/7 RAR loc a mine marker consisting of a sheath of rice tied in centre. Search of area produced no signs of mines or recent activity.
- (b) (Prior to 171735H) At YS678704, 12/D/7 RAR detained 1 pers NFI.
- (c) (171723H) At YS639620, 6/B/7 RAR loc a bunker system 60x25m, with 2 sentry pits and sleeping spaces for 20 pers, 2 bunker pits and 5 fire places. Bunkers have 18"-24" OHP. Entry/exit north and south. System 6 months old and used by 8-9 pers 3 days ago and is in good condition. Recovered were 2xM16 mines found on top of ground in good condition.

(3) OTHER AREAS

- (a) (171945H) At YS459644, base ptl of 1 ARU were contacted by 3-6 en moving west. En wdr east and NE. Sweep to be conducted in morning.
- (b) (Prior to 172000H) At YS458705, base ptl of 7 RAR reports auto fire on a bearing 5,800 mils, distance 2,000m and on a bearing 600 mils distance 3-5000m.

b. Omitted.

4. a.b. Omitted.

c. Detainees.

(1.2.3.4.6) Omitted.

(5) Still Undergoing Interrogation 1.

d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1.2.3) Omitted.

(4) Captured Documents See ANNEX B.(5) Caches

DTG	UNIT	CO=ORD	CONTANTS/COMMENT
(171500H)	17 Const Sqn	YS311756	8x4½ lb ADZE BLADES.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Cumulative Totals For Month ; MR-3

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (1) KIA 6 VC | (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8 |
| (2) PW 2 | (14) Omitted |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 3 | (15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2 |
| (4) Omitted | (16-18) Omitted |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (19) B-40 rounds 2 |
| Action 7 | (20-21) Omitted |
| Caches 2 | (22) SA rounds 850 |
| (6) Omitted | (23) GRENADES 10 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.02 tons | (24) AP Mines 4 |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10lbs | (25) AT Mines 2 |
| (9-12) Omitted | (26-27) Omitted |

5. a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

- (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces
AP Mines 1 at YS403638, 2 at YS639620.

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 dated 17 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

1. Late Report (162140H) At YS 476603, 772 RF Coy ambushed a sqd of VC who approached from the north. VC returned fire with grens and wdr north. Result 1 RF WIA, en cas unk.

2. (Prior to 171315H) On Long Son Island 2 VCS suspects were detained. CAI THI CUNG and CAI THI TU and are now under interrogation at PIC. NFI

for *last capt*
(C.C.M. PETERS)
Maj
For Comd 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

ANNEX B TO
1 ATF INTSUM NO 321/70
DATED 17 NOV 70

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

Mined Areas

1. Documents captured by 2/25 US Inf Div 9 Nov 70 include a notebook with entries dated from 25 Sep - 7 Nov 70. It was maintained by an unidentified member of C7 (possibly Staff Section, Ba Long Province) and contains various reports.

2. An entry dated 20 Oct 70 reveals the amount of mines recently planted by the unit including one (possibly anti tank) mine in CHAU LAC (YS467883) and two pressure type mines east of the "Route" (possibly meaning the section of Route 2 bordering CAM MY Village, extending from YS456850 to (YS455864).

7 RAR CAPTURE

3. Docus captured at YS814764 on 15 Nov 70 in a disused camp are tentively ident as belonging to XUYEN MOC DISTRICT.

4. Included in docus was a letter from MINH CANH member of Group 30 Tpt Gp, BA LONG PROVINCE, addressed to ANH DINH, a medic of XUYEN MOC DISTRICT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM NO 321/70
DATED 17 NOV 70

1. Visual Recce

- | <u>DTG</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Sighting</u> |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| 170800 | E 63-67
N 79-86 | 1.Track YS659834 - 659844 - 652845 - 647856 used recently but direction unk. |
| | | 2.Track YS661850 - 632861 - used recently. |
| | | 3.Track YS671866 - 665863 - 664862 - 660862 651862 - 648859 - 648858 - 647856 - 642852 - 642850 - 641847 - 641844 with heavy usage from YS660862 to YS651862. |
| | | 4.Track YS659823 - 654821 - 650823 used recently. |

COMMENT Track in item 1 joins NE - SW track at YS659834 which was used by 30 pers dir SW earlier this month. (refer INTSUM 314/70 ANNEX E).

Track in item 4 adjacent to bunkers des by a/s 13 Nov(refer INTSUM 317/70 para 11 f (4)).

- 171210H YS561578 Footprint in area and on east/west track approx 2 days old. 1 set of barefoot prints leads into mangroves and was lost at YS 563579.
- YS558579 Set of barefoot prints and 2 rolls of wire. There is an old timber hut collapsed across the river from this loc.
- YS562578 An old bunker system but shows no sign of recent activity.
- 171400H YS752885 Old camp sight on ridge, with fire trenches with OHP around base of ridge. 200m west smell of human excreta noted. Generally tracks showed no signs of recent activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

81
619

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 322/70.
2. Period covered from 180001H to 182400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) Late Report: (171800H): At YS557669, 7/C/7 RAR loc a half completed bunker system 100x50m, comprising 8x2 man bunkers in 'T' shape, 7x1 man fighting pits approx 5 ft deep and 3 ft long. Bunkers had 1 ft OHP. Entry/exit east and west. System 6 months old and last used 6 months ago and in poor condition. Recovered were qty of old eating utensils.

(b) (180605H). At YS522548, pt1 of 7 RAR loc an M16 mine, which failed to det.

(c) (181312H). At YS474531, 1/A/7 RAR sighted 1 en who was carrying pack and moved into tree line 200m south of AP. 1/A/7 RAR was then eng by MG and SA fire from creek where en was last sighted. Bushrangers and Arty eng area with unk res.

(d) (181345H). At YS661614, 6/B/7 RAR loc and des a bunker system 150x75m circular with 3 cooking shacks in centre. Consisted of 18 bunkers with 1 1/2-2 ft OHP with entry/exit north and south. System 12-18 months old and last used 3-5 days ago by 8-9 pers and is in fair condition. Recovered were 2 fishing nets in good condition and qty cooking utensils.

(e) (Prior to 181620H). At YS661616, 6/B/7 RAR loc 30 caches 6x8x4 ft lined with timber in an area 200m sq. Caches appear to have been emptied 6 months ago.

(2) AO JUDY

(a) (180820H). At YS383760, 9/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a crawl trench surrounding an area 75m sq. Area has not been used for some time. At YS388759 an overnight stopping place and marked trees were loc but this poss used by RF in area as markings on the trees are anti-communist.

(3) Other Areas

(a) (Ref contact INTSUM 321/70 para 3.a.(3)(a)). Sweep conducted this AM produced 1xM16 mag.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a.b.c.d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1-4) Omitted.

(5) Caches

<u>DTG</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>CONTENTS/COMMENT</u>
(Prior to 181620H)	6/B/7 RAR	YS661616	30 caches emptied 6 months ago

f. Cumulative Totals For Month; MR-3

(4), (6), (9-12), (14), (16-18), (20,21), (26,27) Omitted.	
(1) KIA 6 VC	(13) 82mm Mor rounds 8
(2) PW 2	(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	(19) B-40 rounds 2
(5) Individual Wpns - Action 7	(22) SA rounds 850
- Caches 2	(23) Grenades 10
(7) Rice Capture and Destroyed 0.02 tons	(24) AP Mines 5
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lb	(25) AT Mines 2

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. AP MINES - 1 at YS522548.
- (2) Omitted.

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 dated 17 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.c.e. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS.

(1) Ref INTSUM 322/70.

(a) Para 3.a.(1)(e) amend grid ref to read "YS387757".

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (181115H). At YS448797, detainee led NP to mail box at this loc, but had been cleared.

Tan Graham
 for (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 For Comd 1 ATF

Attachments

- ANNEX B - Captured Documents
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

ANNEX B (Captured Documents) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No. 322/70 dated 18 Nov 70.

1. Docu CIA on 9 Nov 70 at YS498876 by 25th US Inf Div, describe specific topographical features of CAM MY village. Also included are the mission of planting 20 mines and the estb of 10 spike pits and 500 nail pits in LANG LON Hamlet, CAM MY village YS465859.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No. 322/70 dated 18 Nov 70.

1. Report received from G2 Advisor III MR eval US B/3. 1st Bn, 274 Regt has been ordered to attack local forces at CAM MY village (YS460920) on ni 18/19 Nov. The en requests villagers to take precautions. G2 Advisor III MR comment: Unlikely that 1st Bn 274 Regt is in the area in view of their last contact with US tps (12 Nov at YT3703). If an attack is to take place the en unit involved is more likely to be a local unit such as XUAN LOC District Guerillas.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance) to 1 ATF
 INTSUM No. 322/70 dated 18 Nov 70.

Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
180800H	YS737793	A hy foot track was followed south from this loc, through the old gardens at YS738778 (with some recent diggings poss by animals) past a track junction and small LUP at YS732775, to a large LUP at YS732768. The track continued south to another LUP at YS729757. The track then turned west and followed to YS727756. Mov on track was in a northerly dir and approx 2 weeks old.
YS712787		Well used track was followed from this loc SE across a creek at YS717777 where some rubbish has been burnt. The track continued east through the gardens at YS738778.
E71-74, N76-79.		Numerous tracks in the area.

Sniffer (APD)

180830H YS811773 (Minimum) Strong rises in background readings were noted throughout the eastern half of area bounded by YS7479-8476-8373-7376.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM 323/70.
2. Period covered from 190001H to 192400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) Late Report. (181620H) At YS361773, a ptl from HQ C/2RAR/NZ loc a 30m long tunnel, 12 ft underground with entry from the south. The tunnel was approx 2 yrs old, est not used since that time and in fair condition. To be destroyed.

(2) AO NAOMI

(a) (191100H) At YS546567, ptl from 3/A/7RAR loc a camp of 4 bunkers with 1 ft OHP est to be over 1 yr old, last used 2 months ago and in good condition. Entry/exit was to the north, south and east. Recovered was 1 booby trapped CBU. Camp to be destroyed.

(b) (191130H) At YS667601, 6/B/7RAR loc and destroyed a camp of 12 bunkers with 2 ft OHP, 2 sentry pits and 2 cooking huts. The camp was est 18 months old, last used 6 months ago and in fair condition; entry/exit was to the east and west. Also loc and destroyed in the bunkers were a cache of 7 tons of rice and 1 x M16 mine.

Comment: This camp poss comprises part of a cache area for local VC agencies. Refer to INTSUM 321 and 322/70: movement of a gp of 8-9 en within the last 4-7 days through the area and the loc of an emptied cache area at YS661616. The LONG DAT Security Sect was in this area prior to 5 Nov 70 but was called back to the MINH DAM Secret Zone. The cache was probably built by the PHUOC BUU Unit on behalf of the Xuyen Moc Rear Services Section. This unit has traditionally been employed in a rear services role providing supplies for D445 and Ba Long Province HQ.

(3) Other Areas

(a) (Prior to 192038H). A Section from B/3 Cav Regt investigated an earlier sighting of several people in the tip area (YS431681) but made no further sightings. At 192050 hrs, more movement was seen in the tip and illum was fired. Two persons were then seen to run from the tip towards the bypass road, one carrying a bag.

b. Air Activity

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Aerial Reconnaissance: See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a.b.c.d. Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Captured and Destroyed Material
 - (a) Omitted
 - (b) Destroyed: At YS667601, 1 x M16 mine.

(3-4) Omitted

(5) Caches

DTG	UNIT	CO-ORD	CONTENTS/COMMENT
191130H	6/B/7RAR	YS667601	7 tons of rice

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

(4)(6)(9-12)(14)(16-18)(20-21)(27)	Omitted
(1) KIA 6 VC	(5) Individual Weapons
(2) PW 2	Action 7
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	Caches 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed	7.02 tons	(22) SA rounds	850
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed	10 lbs	(23) GRENADES	10
(13) 82mm Mor rounds	8	(24) AP Mines	6
(15) 60mm Mor rounds	2	(25) AT Mines	2
(19) B-40 rounds	2	(26) TNT	20 lbs

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications

- a. Omitted
- b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps
 - (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces
 - BOOBY TRAPS
 - 1 x CBU at YS546567.

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 dated 17 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

- a. Omitted.
- b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 320/70:

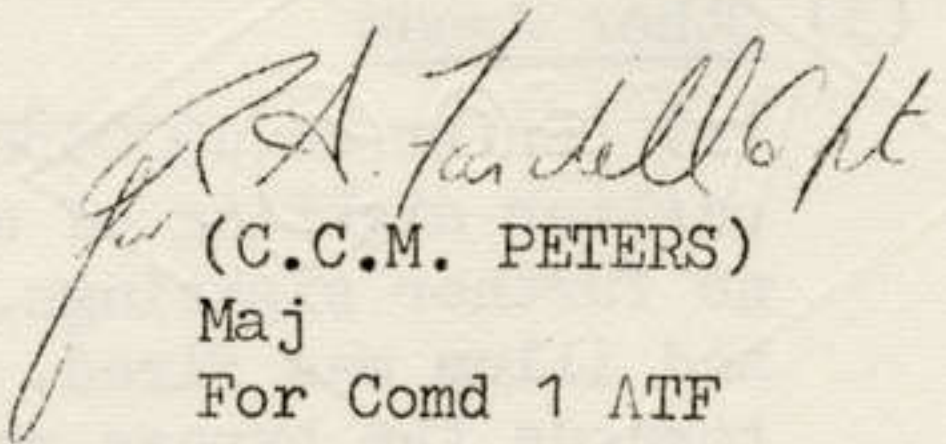
(a) Para 4.f.: Insert para 4.f.(27) as follows - "TNT-20 lbs". Amend subsequent INTSUMS accordingly.

c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) (190830H) At YS512570, 578 RF Coy loc a camp of six 2 man bunkers with 18 ins OHP, est 1 yr old and showing signs of recent use. To be destroyed.

no


(C.C.M. PETERS)
Maj
For Comd 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX B - CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. ANNEX C - AGENT REPORTS. ANNEX E - AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX B (CAPTURED DOCUMENTS)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM NO. 323/70
DATED 19 NOV 70

1. A personal letter was captured 7 Nov 70 by 11th ACR (US) from TANH BINH of D440 LF Bn to NAM MAO of 4 VC MF Bn. BINH wrote that his bn had been deactivated and he was appointed Political Officer of CAO SU Unit.

2. Comment: This is the first written documentation that D440 has been disbanded. 2 ralliers and a PW had previously indicated this in Oct 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (AGENT REPORTS)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM NO. 323/70
DATED 19 NOV 70

Colour Codes

1. Villages in Long Dien are using colour codes on houses to identify Pro-VC, Pro-GVN and suspect householders.

a. In TAM PHUOC Village they are:

- (1) Pro VC - White
- (2) Suspect - Blue/Green
- (3) Pro GVN - Red.

b. In AN NGAI Village they are:

- (1) Pro VC - Blue/Green
- (2) Suspect - White
- (3) Pro GVN - Yellow.

2. Further details are being sought.

ANNEX E (AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM NO. 323/70
DATED 19 NOV 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
191000H	YS750855	A well worn track from the fire trail runs through an L.U.P. at this loc and then goes through YS 745855 to as far as YS742856. No signs of recent use.
191200H	YS693805 YS E68-71 N80-83	An old bunker system showing no signs of recent use. No sign of recent activity in this area.
191400H	YS725798	Signs of recent movement at this loc .
191605H	YS661855	Fresh tracks of approx 4 persons moving along the track 1 - 2 days ago .
	YS663864	Fresh tracks at this loc .

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 324/70.
2. Period covered from 200001H to 202400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was no contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) (200045H) At YS 498555, 2/A/7RAR sighted and eng 3 en mov west. Morning sweep produced no results.

(b) (Prior to 201035H) At YS 534566, VR ac sighted 2 pers at this loc and two VC at YS 534570. Ptl from A/7RAR subsequently detained 2 civs who were suspected VCS. Taken to HOI MY for intgn. See Annex A, and Annex E para 1 sixth item.

(c) (200920H) At YS 535572, Ptl of 3/A/7RAR loc instl comprising 13 sleeping bays, 3 bunkers with 1-1½ft OHP, 4 wpa pits, 2 unfinished bunkers and 4 cooking areas. Area had been used continuously before and was constantly maintained. Last used just prior to discovery, by 1-4 pers. Entry/exit tracks; 3 to north, 2 to south, 2 to west and 1 to east. Recovered from system were: 1xCBU, 10lbs of rice, 40xAK47 rds and qty misc items (See para 4.e.(2)(b)). System to be destroyed.

(2) AO JUDY

(a) (Prior to 200124H) FSPB HELEN (YS 313768) recd 3 rds of poss B40, 2 impacting 400 m and 800 m to the north and the 3rd impacting to the west. Rds were fired from unk posn north of HELEN.. At approx 200238H another rd impacted 800 m to NNW. Also est fired from north of HELEN.

(b) (1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance See ANNEX E

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses a.b. Omitted

c. Detainees.

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Innocent Civilians 2
- (3)-(6) Omitted.

d. Omitted

e. (1)-(2)(a) Omitted

(b) Destroyed

Ref para 3.a.(1)(c): 1xCBU, 1x4 gal tin containing 10lbs of polished rice, 40xAK47 rds, M16 detonator and striker assembly dismantled sufficient for 15 mines, small qtys of tobacco and ammonia, ink, empty med phials and small qty cooking utensils.

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff

<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
YS 535572	Rice	10lbs	Destroyed

(4)-(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month : MR-3

- (1) KIA 6 VC
- (2) PW 2
- (3) Hoi Chanh 3
- (4) Omitted
- (5) Individual Wpns. Action 7, caches 2.
- (6) Omitted
- (7) Rice Captured and Des 7.03 tons
- (8) Salt Captured and Des 10 lbs
- (9)-(12) Omitted
- (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8
- (14) Omitted
- (15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(16)-(18) Omitted
(19) B-40 rounds 2
(20)-(21) Omitted

(22) SA rounds 850
(23) GRENADES 10
(24) AP Mines 6
(25) AT Mines 2
(26) TNT 1C lbs
(27) Omitted

5.6.7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 dated 17 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted

11. Micellaneous a.b.c. Omitted

d. Agents Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (Ni 19/20 Nov 70) Xuyen Moc Sub sector report 2 VC flags erected at YS 654692 and YS 660695. Leaflets were also found at both locs. Also, a road block of light branches easily removed by hand was constructed on Rte 23 at YS 622649. See Annex C para 3 for further ref to XUYEN MOC.

(2) (201920H) At YS 430605, RF ptl sighted 3 VC. Eng VC when they fled NE after being challenged. Nil results.

[Signature]
(C.C.M. PETERS)
Maj
For Comd 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports. ANNEX C - Agent Reports. ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 324/70
dated 20 Nov 70.

- Two suspects were detained by 7 RAR at YS 555573 on 20 Nov 70.
- NGUYEN THI TU and NGUYEN THI NAM stated that on the morning of 20 Nov 70 they went to a paddy field at approx YS 553573, to cut rice. They claim they did not see any members of the VC in the area and did not meet anyone.
- They are to be released as innocent civilians.

ANNEX C (Agents Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 324/70
dated 20 Nov 70.

- From 525 MI Group:-
(12 Nov 70) Reported that 10 VC from PHUOC THO and HOI MY village guerilla units were at YS 529598 armed with indiv wpns and each carried 1 kilo of rice. Asked people to buy rice and fish for them. Intentions unk. Eval: US F-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

...../2.

2. From Phouc Tuy Sector:-

- a. (181030H) 30 VC, incl NGUYEN THI TAM, PCS of PHUOC THO, were at YS 537641 cooking rice. Armed with individual weapons. VN eval : CI, from DAT DO Subsector.

Comment: Figure of 30 would appear to be an exaggeration.

- b. (161800H) Gp of guerillas, cmd by NGUYEN VAN SON AKA BA HOANG SON AKA BAY SON, armed with B 40 and indiv wpns, travelling in 3 sampans. Moved from ONG BUA at YS 261624 to CA CHAO village YS 261611. Stayed there for 2 hours and then returned to HOI BA.

Eval: C 3 (VN).

Comment: NGUYEN VAN SON was recorded in Jun 70 as the Asst PCS of PHUOC HOA.

- c. (171230H) Four people from Wing 4, BARIA City Unit, dressed as fishermen, armed with indiv wpns, mov by boat from YS 343597 to YS 344581. Stopped locals and propogandized them and taxed fishermen 200 piastre per boat. VN eval: C-3.

3. From 525 MI Group:-

(12 Nov 70) Reported that 12 VC from XUYEN MOC Dist F/E sect and guerrilla unit were sighted at YS 635677 armed with a B 40, 1xAW and indiv wpns. They stopped trucks and asked drivers to buy rice, milk and sugar for them. Intentions unk.

Eval: US C-3.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 324/70
dated 20 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
200815H	YS 689846	Well worn track, coming from around south side of clearing crosses creek and moves south to SE into thicker cover. Moves to YS 694837 where track was lost. 25m north of this loc, several LUP's were seen. Branches in area were broken from trees. Unk whether caused by arty or VC.
	YS 695854	Young rice garden under trees. Poss living area nearby. Well used tracks run south, west and NE.
	YS 699854	Extensive vegetable gardens. Tracks through gardens run NE-SW.
	YS 694837	Tracks run from above gardens to this area (mentioned in first sighting).
	YS 660850	Well defined track passes through YS 670855 to YS 680854 and then to YS 695854.
201000H	YS 534566	2 civs sighted carrying baskets on poles. 2 VC were then sighted at YS 534570, one of whom was armed with an AK 47. Appeared waiting for the civs arrival. Fairly extensive bunker system sighted in the area.
	E 53-60 Coast - N 59	Light tracks at east end of land cleared area.
	YS 562578	Old bunker system with light tracks around it.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
200800H	YS 741800	YS 740800	YS 737800
200900H	to 752800		739800 666790

Comment: Area of strong reading is close to loc of meeting place of tracks from north, south, east and west.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 325/70.
2. Period covered from 210001H to 212400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) (Prior to 211030H). At YS666602 ptl of 6/B/7 RAR loc 3 VC graves approx 6 months old.

(b) (211500H). At YS743615, 4/B/7 RAR loc and destroyed a bunker system 150 x 30m. Comprised 9 bunkers "T" shaped, 2 x "L" shaped, 2 x "Z" shaped and 2 uncompleted. Bunkers 8ft x 2ft with 1 1/2 - 2 ft OHP. Entry/exit to east and west. System 3 months old, last used 2 1/2 - 3 months ago and in good condition.

(2) OTHER AREAS

(a) (210630H). At YS416654. a veh from TFMA travelling along Route 2 received 1 rd of tracer fire from western side of road. Round passed in front of the vehicle and est to have been fired from the rubber area.

b. Air Activity

(1) Aircraft receiving ground fire.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORDS</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<u>TYPE OF FIRE</u>	<u>*DAMAGE</u>	<u>** FRIENDLY RESPONSE</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
(Prior to 211805H)	YS480513	2,500 ft	MG	1	A	NIL

*DAMAGE CODE 1 - Neg hits, 2 - Light damage, 3 - Moderate damage, 4 - Downed, 5 - crashed.

**RESPONSE CODE A - No response, B - Returned fire with organic weapons, C - Called in Arty, D - Inserted ground forces, E - Engaged with aerial weapons systems (specify)

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance See ANNEX E.

4. a, b, c, d, and e Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month : MR-3

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| (1) KIA 6 VC | (13) 82mm Mor rounds 8 |
| (2) PW 2 | (14) Omitted |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 3 | (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2 |
| (4) Omitted | (16) - (18) Omitted |
| (5) Individual Wpns
Action 7
Caches 2 | (19) B-40 rounds 2 |
| (6) Omitted | (20) - (21) Omitted |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.03 tons | (22) SA rounds 850 |
| (8) Salt Captured and destroyed 10 lbs | (23) GRENADES 10 |
| (9) - (12) Omitted | (24) AP Mine. 6 |
| | (25) AT Mines |
| | (26) TNT 10 lbs |
| | (27) Omitted. |

5, 6 and 7 Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 date 17 Nov 70.

9-10 Omitted.

11 Miscellaneous

a. Omitted.

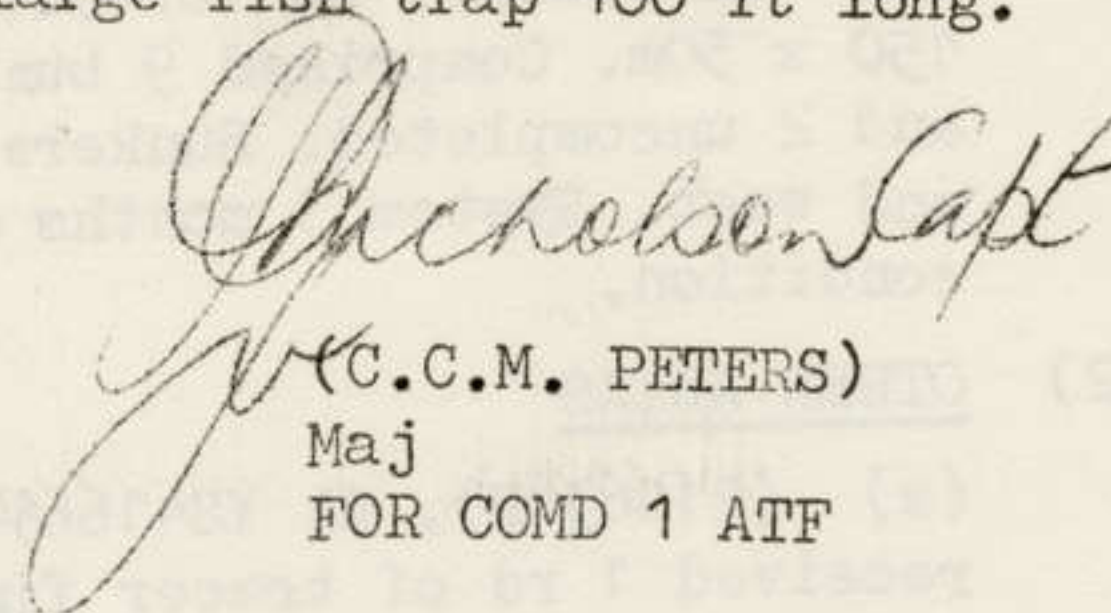
b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

INTSUM 324/70, Para 3 a. (2), (a). Delete all detail.

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Omitted
- d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.
- e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) (Prior to 211416H). At YS563562 ac sighted 4 pers riding motor cycles.
- (2) (Prior to 211535H). At YS582576 ac sighted large fish trap 100 ft long. Many tracks in vic of trap.


 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 FOR COMD 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX C - Agent Reports

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2	11 FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing
25 Div	MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde	MACV-CICV
BIEN HOA TAC	RTAVF	Advisory Team	48	

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No 325/70
 dated 21 Nov 70

1. 101 Coy (ARVN INT UNIT). EVAL C (recruited informant) (200900H). Unit of D445 moved from Phuoc Buu (S of Xyuen Moc) to LO O NHO (YS574675). Group consisted of 80 pers armed with 1 AA gun on wheels (presumably 12.7mm HMG). 2 MMG, 2 x B40, 1 X B41 and carrying one ANRPC 10 set (wireless) and wearing khaki uniforms. Each pers was carrying 2 litres of rice and of the 80 personnel concerned, 20 were porters.
2. 101 Coy (ARVN INT UNIT). Eval C (200900H). A unit of D440 was at YS428851 consisting of 30 pers armed with 1 MMG and pers wpns. Had a small camouflaged camp under heavy foliage.

COMMENT: Most unlikely to be D440, but there could be en tps in this area.
(Viet Cuong Rubber).

3. Phuoc Tuy Sector Eval VN C/2, US F/3. 15 Nov 70 1 squad of Long Son Guerillas on 2 motorized sampans with GVN flags were taxing fishing boats at YS318568 (east of Long Son Island).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No 325/70
 dated 21 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
------------	-----------------	-----------------

LATE REPORT

(201400H) YS525700

Track running parallel to creek to cleared area at YS521695 where cut bamboo or bark strips sighted. Track then continues to fork at YS519690. Boot marks of 10+ pers, poss friendly, where track crosses river at YS521679.

YS509659

Old hide covered with brush, with track leading south from it

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (211205H) YS552589 An old bunker, not used for some time but still in good condition.
- (211400H) E29 - 32 Old camps in the area but no sign of activity. Many
N75 - 78 tracks made by woodcutters.
- (211500H) (YS768790) Vegetable gardens ready for harvest.
(YS773780) Hut either partly const or des, Timber appears new but no sign of very recent activity in surrounding area.
- (211750H) YS588613 Three bunkers intact also a small running stream and log crossing 15 - 20 m north of bunkers. Track running east -west parallel to the stream. Two other des camp ... 200 - 300 m to the east.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (20)-(21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds 890
- (23) Grenades 10
- (24) AP Mines 6

- (25) AT Mines 2
- (26) TNT 20lbs
- (27) Omitted

5. - 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilites. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70 dated 17 Nov

70.

9. - 11. Omitted.

[Signature]
 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (Int) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

Annex E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No 326/70
 dated 22 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(Prior to 221708H)	E40-43 N80-83	No signs of recent activity.

2. - 5. Omitted

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 327/70.
2. Period covered from 230001H to 232400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was no contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) (231400H) At YS357642, 5/B/2 RAR/NZ loc cave system comprising 3 caves, about 20-30 ft long, last used 6-12 months ago and in good condition. Capable of holding approx 30 people.

(2) AO NAOMI

(a) Ref instl loc at YS682630 yesterday by 6/B/7 RAR (INTSUM 326/70 para 3.a.(2)(c) refers): System comprised 3 bunkers with 2 ft OHP and 14 pits. Entry/exits to east and west. Instl 6-7 months old and last used on 21 Nov 70 by 12 pers. To be destroyed.

(b) (230955H) At YS550577, 3/A/7 RAR loc instl comprising bunker with 18 ins OHP and 3 sleeping bays. 12 months old, not used since then and in good condition. System destroyed.

(c) (Prior to 231025H) At YS666621, 6/B/7 RAR loc a tin shed, previously hit and severely damaged by Bushrangers, used by 6 people as a rest place about six months ago. Table and chairs inside.

(d) (231400H) At YS536574, 3/A/7 RAR loc 7 empty caches, constructed 1 month ago and used 2 days ago. Each was large enough to fit 6x4 gal drums side by side. Tracks led NE and SW from the area. Recovered were: 3x4 gal drums, 1 containing small qty of rice, qty cooking utensils and small qty clothing.

(3) AO MICE

(a) (231950H) At YS458920, ptl from Sp/2 RAR/NZ sighted lights moving west at this loc. Subsequently heard 3-5 rds of SA fire. Illumination fired but nothing further seen.

(4) OTHER AREAS

(a) Late Report. (221545H) At YS661838, SAS ptl eng 1 VC mov east along track. Dressed in green shirt and trousers, carrying pack containing vegetables, small qty of piastre and misc items. (KIA in yesterday's totals.)

b. Air Activity

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance See ANNEX E

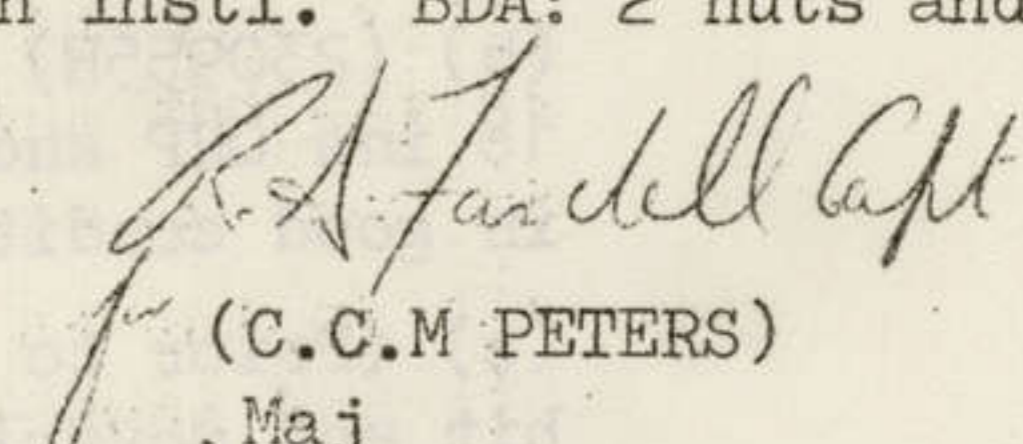
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (1) KIA 7 VC | (14) Omitted. |
| (2) PW 3 | (15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 3 | (16)-(18) Omitted. |
| (4) VCI Nil | (19) B-40 rounds 2 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (20)(21) Omitted. |
| Action 7 | (22) SA rounds 890 |
| Caches 2 | (23) GRENADES 10 |
| (6) Omitted. | (24) AP mines 6 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.03 tons | (25) AT mines 2 |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lb | (26) TNT 20 lbs |
| (9)-(12) Omitted. | (27) Omitted. |
| (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8 | |

- 5.6.7. Omitted.
- 8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 23 Nov 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
- 11. Miscellaneous
 - a. Omitted.
 - b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 321/70:
 - (a) ANNEX B, para 1, 2nd line: Amend "C7" to read "C1".
 - c.d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) (231050H) At YS705854, USAF conducted a/s on en instl. BDA: 2 huts and 1 bunker destroyed. (See ANNEX E.)


 (C.C.M PETERS)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (INT) HQ 1 ATF

Attachments

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 327/70
dated 23 Nov 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
230800H	YS646786	Old bunker system, previously air struck, with 1 bunker not destroyed.
	YS645782	Large old bunker system. 3 bunkers (incl 1 large One) in good condition plus a few unusable ones. Did not appear used for quite some time.
231115H	YS705854	Bunker system comprising approx 10 huts, some bunkers and tables. Lot of fresh tracks in area. Rice field around area also. One section to south has already been picked and the rest is nearly ready for harvesting.
	YS698854	Bunker system.
231200H	YS581577	Track of 2-3 pers runs east to west on north side of creek. Approx 2-3 days old.
	YS589577	Marks of 2 sampans dragged up on beach, about 2 days old. Several bare footprints on beach.
	YS588579	Track of 4-5 pers crosses small clearing from south to north. About 2 days old.

2.3.4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)
DTG

MAXIMUM

STRONG

MINIMUM

YS729784
724773
719766

YS709772
714769
714766
719765
723775
724769
729777
728768
729767

YS724779
724777
719761
729775

Tracks sighted vic YS724769 - YS729775

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 328/70.
2. Period covered 240001H to 242400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO NAOMI
 - (a) (241100H) At YS466542, pt1 of 8/C/7 RAR engaged 1 en who approached and wdr north. Sweep revealed negative results.
 - (b) (241200H) At YS534572, pt1 of 2/A/7 RAR loc 1 bunker 18" wide x4' x3' with 12" OHP and 1 pit 2' square. System was approx 18 months old in poor condition and last used 3-4 days ago. (Refer 4.e.(2)(a) for captured items).
 - (2) AO JUDY
 - (a) (241600H) At YS352645, 8/C/2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed an old camp comprising 60-80 sleeping places. Camp was in poor condition, 24-36 months old and last used 8-12 months ago. Entry/exit north, SW and east.
 - b. Air Activity. See Annex E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losees.
 - a,b,c. Omitted.
 - d. Enemy Ammunition Expenditure.
 - (1) 107mm Rockets - 2.
 - (2)-(6) Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material.
 - (a) Captured. Refer para 3.a.(1)(b). 1xM16 mine without fuse, and qty of propaganda leaflets loc in bunker. Pack found nearby contained 4lbs of PE explosive, 2 sets of clothing, 2 lbs of rice, 1 Aust shelters, qty of det cord and documents.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3.
 - (4), (6), (9)-(12), (14), (16 - 18), (20)-(21), (27) Omitted.
 - (1) KIA - 7 VC. (19) - B40 rds. 2
 - (2) PW - 3 (22) SA rds 890
 - (3) Hoi Chanh - 3 (23) Grenades - 10
 - (5) Individual Wpns: Action 7 (24) AP Mines 7
Caches 2 (25) AT Mines - 2
 - (7) Rice captured and Destroyed: 7.03 tons (26) TNT - 20 lbs
 - (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed: 10 lbs
 - (13) 82mm Mor Rds - 8
 - (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
- 5,6,7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.
- 9,10 Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous.
 - a,b,c,d,e. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) Late Report. (230730H) At YS2574 (PHU MY) a combined operation including PRU, 10 MID and Det 1 Div Int Unit detained 6 suspected VC suppliers who were handed over to LONG LE Sub-Sector after initial interrogation.
- (2) (231400H) At YS430592 (AP LONG SON, LONG DIEN) a combined operation involving PRU, 10 MID and Det 1 Div Int Unit, detained 9 people. Among those detained were NGUYEN VAN QUANG aka NGUYEN VAN BINH aka BA BINH, Pl Comd B2/C25 LONG DAT Comd Coy, NGUYEN VAN HUM, aka NGUYEN VAN DANH, Comd LONG DIEN Village Unit, NGUYEN THI MAI aka THI BAY KHANH, Party Chapter Secretary LONG DIEN Village (Rural). (See Annex A for interrogation details.
- (3) (240705H) At VUNG TAU 2x107mm rockets impacted at YS298485 and YS301481. The rockets were probably fired from approx YS289564. No damage was caused but 1 VN NP was wounded. Comment. It is thought that the target intended may have been the petrol dump at YS489304.
- (4) (241230H) At YS430592 a combined team from LONG DIEN NP, 10 MID and Det 1 Div Int Unit loc a concrete bunker concealed under the floor of a house. Acting on further information they detained 12 VN as suspected VCS and 1 VN suspected commo-liaison member. These people are being held by 10 MID pending interrogation. (Further info to follow in succeeding Intsum). (241400H) At YS425599, the above team loc and destroyed a bunker in a vacant lot. It was flooded and not used for 9-12 months.
- (5) (241000H) At YS542621, 772 RF Coy engaged 2 VC carrying SA. VC withdrew NW without returning fire.

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution.

List A	18 ARVN DIV	Sector S2
II FFV		25 Div
MACV - J2	3 Tac Fighter Wing	2/25 Bde
MACV- CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp.	
RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC	
	Advisory Team 89	

ANNEX A TO 1 ATF INTSUM 328/70
dated 24 Nov 70

1. At 1600 hrs 23 Nov 70 three persons were discovered hiding in an underground bunker by a combined group from Det 1 Div Int Unit/ PRU/ 10 MID. The bunker, which was subsequently destroyed by 1 Fd Sqn, was in LONG SON hamlet in LONG DIEN village. A .45 pistol, 2 x M16 grenades, a qty of documents, personal eqpt and foodstuffs were also discovered. The persons discovered in the bunker and captured were: NGUYEN THI MAI - Party Chapter Secretary Long Dien; NGUYEN VAN QUANG - Pl Comd 2 Pl, C25 Coy, Long Dat; NGUYEN VAN HUM - OC Long Dien Village Unit.
2. During the same operation a further eight suspected VCS were detained, 6 of whom were handed over to Long Le Sub-Sector.
3. Information gained is as follows

NGUYEN VAN HUM

aka NGUYEN VAN DANH

CONFIDENTIAL

Date/Place of Birth: 1945, Long Dien

Rank/Appointment: Village Unit Comd

Unit: Long Dien Village Unit

4. The subject revealed that at present in the CAY DEN garc'n near the BAC paddies (approx YS439628) elements are located as follows (Task Force reaction ni 23/24 Nov)
 - a. Suburban Sect Long Dien
 - b. Protection Cell co-located with above
 - c. Elements of the Rural Sect
 - d. Elements of Long Phuoc Village Unit
5. The above have been in position since 24 Oct 70, to hide and obtain food more readily, as jungle areas and routes are being ambushed by ARVN/FWMAF.
6. Activities. Militarily, the aim is to destroy the PSDF at LANG Pagoda in Long Phuone hamlet. This is to be done by the protection cell and suburban section. Politically the unit was to "worry" about finance and economy matters in suburban Long Dien. The agencies were to be rebuilt. In the military proselyting field, penetration into the ranks of PSDF was to be organised.
7. Use Of Bunker. The subject and others were ordered on 27 Oct 70 to remain in the area of the bunker (where they were captured) with a view to studying the rural and suburban situation and report this to Long Dat. They were later joined by another member who was to organise new and old agencies, and collect tax from the Long Dien market area.
8. Knowledge of Friendly Forces. The subject stated that Long Dien Sub-Sector had forced a number of youths to join the PSDF.
9. Future Policy. Villagers of Long Dat are to fight the Govt pacification plan and assassinate hamlet chiefs and a number of PSDF.
10. Organisation.
 - a. District Committee. Approx 19 persons armed with K54 pistols located in Nui Hon Vung (subject does not know exact location).
 - b. District Unit (incl Sections and C25). Total strength about 56 armed with K54s and individual weapons, 1 x B40, 1 x B41, 1 x 60mm mor. They are located about 600m from the District Committee.
 - c. Others. The subject had no news of D445 but stated that the Vung Tau City Unit consisted of about 17 persons equipped with AKs and a B40. They were co-located with the Long Dat District Unit. (1 ATF Comment). Subject is possibly referring to A31 from Vung Tau Unit.)
 - d. Morale. Unit members are afraid of Australian and Special Forces tactics. Morale is low because of near starvation.

NGUYEN VAN QUANG

aka NGUYEN VAN BINH
BA BINH

Date/Place of Birth: 1949, Long Dien

Rank/Appointment Pl Comd, 2 Pl, C25 Coy

Unit C25 Coy, Long Dat

11. The subject stated that he had been one of a group ambushed 25 Apr 70 while protecting the Phuoc Hai cadre infiltrating into Hai Lac hamlet. The subject was wounded and taken to Long Dat District Medical Section at Nui Da Che (approx YS478506). On 10 Sep 70 subject returned to C25 then at Nui Dien Ba (YS465538).
12. On 17 Nov 70 the subject moved briefly to the Bung Bac camp at approx YS439628, returning to the bunker 22 Nov 70. He was captured in it the next day.

CONFIDENTIAL

13. Organisation. The subject gave details of the Long Dat District Unit which is located at Nui Da Che (YS478506). Subordinate units include medical, postal, intelligence and an armoury section. The task of the latter is to cut open unexploded bombs and arty shells to make anti-tk mines. This section is located 500m west of the district unit.

14. The strength of C25 Coy is 27, but only 10 are combatant. The remainder are wounded or sick. The coy is at Nui Dien Ba approx YS465538. Around the caves about 100m out, are 30 x M16 mines.

15. The subject also revealed that the Long Dien Village Unit (Suburban) was at Bung Bac (approx YS439628) and that Nui Dien Ba camp was at YS465538.

16. Activities. Similiar details to those given by NGUYEN VAN HUM. On 8 Nov subject placed a "Lemo" mine (possibly a claymore) on Route 23. A jeep from Long Dien Sub-Sector subsequently hit the mine and was damaged and the occupants wounded in the explosion.

17. Supplies. Since the comd of B2 was killed in an Australian ambush in Aug 70 while on a resupply mission to Cau Ba Mia, C25 has not returned there. Current resupply comes from Ap Lo Voi and Phuoc Tinh every 2-5 days. Each time 4-5 persons collect 50-60 litres of rice.

18. Future Activities. Assassination of 4 pacification programme cadres who return home to Ap Diem daily 2200-2300. Also Be Tang (Ap Diem Hamlet Chief) who returns home at similar times. These actions have been delayed because of lack of mines.

NGUYEN THI MAI

aka THI BAY KHANH

Date/Place of Birth 1930, Long My

Rank/appointment Long Dien Party Chapter Secretary (1 ATF Comment) HUYNH VAN VANG is held on ORBAT as Secretary. Subject is possibly an assistant.

Unit Long Dien Party Chapter (Suburban)

19. Little information avail. Interrogation continuing.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM 328/70
DATED 24 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>
241200H	YS451810

Sighting

Fresh well used converging tracks lead into the scrub at this point and were lost further to the west.

YS426814

A light track used within the past week ran east to west.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>
240730H	YS617797
	YS615797
	YS605797
	YS602797
	YS588797
	YS651802
	YS656803
	YS660802
	YS664802

STRONG

YS623797
YS619797
YS614797
YS607797
YS591797
YS648802

MINIMUM

YS642792
YS628797
YS625797
YS598797
YS585797
YS642802
YS645802

Comment: High background reading was recorded from eastings 58 to 62 northing 80 which tends to substantiate readings on the previous run. (ref ANNEX E para 5 INTSUM 327/70).

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 329/70
2. Period covered from 250001H to 252400H Nov 70
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was no contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

- (1) AO NAOMI
(251145H) At YS548774 D & E PL heard 7 shots: ENE of this loc NFI.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a b c Omitted

d. Enemy Ammunition Expenditure

- (1) 107 mm Rockets -2

e. Omitted

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR -3

4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 27, Omitted

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) KIA NVA VC7 | (19) B-40 rds 2 |
| (2) PW 3 | (22) SA rds 890 |
| (3) HOI CHANH 3 | (23) GRENADES 10 |
| (5) Individual Wpns Action 7
Caches 2 | (24) AP Mines 7 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.03 tons | (25) AT Mines 2 |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs | (26) TNT 24lbs |
| (13) 82 mm Mor rds 8 | |
| (15) 60 mm Mor rds 2 | |

5.6.7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.

9.10. Omitted

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

- (1) Ref INTSUM 328/70. (a) Para 11.f.(3), last line: Amend grid ref "YS489304" to read "YS304489".
(b) Annex A, para 1; Amend "M26 grenades" to read "M26 grenades".
(c) Annex A, para 6: Amend "LONG PHUONG" to read "LONG PHUONG".
(d) Annex E, para 5: Add the following to strong readings: "YS 593797" and the following to mimicron readings: "YS596797".

c.d.e. Omitted

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

1. (251123H) At YS469529, Air strike conducted. BDA: 100% of bombs within 100m, 2 caves exposed and one destroyed, one cave exposed and unk if destroyed.
2. (251201H) At YS465534, Air strike conducted. BDA: 100% of bombs within 150m of tgt, 25% on tgt. No caves destroyed, but foliage destroyed.
3. (251835H) At YS454786. A clearing ptl from 655 RF were engaged by 5 VC carrying individual wpns, 1 AK47 identified. Result: 1 VC WIA (BT), Qty of docus miscellaneous supplies and 3 packs containing bananas CIA.
4. (251030H) The Finance and Economy Sect Comd from LANG LONG DAT district and his wife were detained in HAI LAC HAMLET PHUOC HAI village (YS5152). 9 more people have been detained at same loc by sub Sector from info recieved from the detainee. Subsequently 2 more people were arrested in LONG DIEN by sub Sector.
5. (252015H) At YS447734 PRU contacted approx VC section direction of on withdrawal unk. NFI.
6. (252025H) Sighting of 4 OX carts moving south on Route 2. Ox carts entered HOA LONG through South gate and were apprehended.

CONFIDENTIAL

(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

Attachments

- ANNEX B-Captured Documents
- ANNEX C-Agent Reports
- ANNEX E-Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX B (CAPTURED DOCUMENTS)
TO 1ATF INTSUM No. 329/70
dated 25 NOV 70.

1. Docs CIA by 1 DIV INT/PRU at YS434594 on 23 Nov 70 have been identified as belonging to LONG DAT District Unit. Detailed leadout to follow.

ANNEX C (AGENT REPORTS)
TO 1ATF INTSUM No 329/70
dated 25 NOV 70.

Agent Report from 101 Coy.

(240200H) An elm of CHAU DUC unit combined with BINH BA guerillas to infiltrate BINH BA and pass DUC MY to buy rice. The gp consisted of between 11-20 VC comd by TUT, OC of BINH BA guerillas and were carrying 1xB40,,1mmg, AK's and SKS and were dressed in mixed uniform. After resup the gp returned to camp at YS420770. Total sups collected were; 200kg rice, 100 kg of corn, 40 packets cigarettes and 10 kg sugar. 2 Females were detained at BINH BA - both are suspected agents.

Agent Report from LONG DIEN.

N. 24/25 a gp of 20 VC came from a position near DINH CO(South of LONG DIEN) and infiltrated into AN HOA hamlet AN NRI village (YS439594) LONG DIEN. The gp was led by HUYEN VAN LUOM (PC ANNGAI) and HO VAN DAY (Unit Comd LONG DIEN City unit) The purpose of the gp was to find out who gave away the position of the secret bunker in which the PC LONG DIEN was captured and (see INTSUM 328/70 para 11.f.(2))and take their revenge.

ANNEX E (AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No 329/70
dated 25 NOV 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
250800H	YS654722	A large track from approx 30 pers up to 7 days old
	YS639755	
250800H	YS646768	Lay up area with track leading south
250950H	YS472718	A large number of locals wood cutting at this loc. Also in vic was 1 truck and 2 tractors. Allvehs with 2 pax
250950H	YS483727	1 truck with 2 pax.
250950H	YS475727	1 ox cart with 2 pax .
251400H	YS583758	Pilot and observer smelt strong smell of human excrement Signs of activity on ground but nothing definite found.
251400H	YS583753	Old collapsed bunker.
251400H	YS580730	3 logs lying partly in the river and partly against the NE bank bound together with what appeared to be iron loop

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 330/70.
- 2. Period covered from 260001H to 262400H Nov 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) (260940H) At YS562779, 9/C/7 RAR loc a garden which was destroyed by APC's.

(2) OTHER AREAS

(a) (261845H) At YS423656, 1/A/1 Armd Regt det an M16 mine. Primary detonated, but main charge did not explode.

b. Omitted

4. a, b, c, d, e Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals for Month : MR-3

(1) KIA 7 VC

(2) PW 3

(3) Hoi Chanh 3

(5) Individual Wpns

Action 7

Caches 2

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.03 tons

(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs

(13) 82mm Mor rounds 8

(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2

(19) B-40 rounds 2

(22) SA rounds 890

(23) GRENADES 10

(24) AP Mines 7

(25) AT Mines 2

(26) TNT 24 lbs

4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 27 Omitted.

5. a. Omitted

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.

AT MINES

Nil

AP MINES

1 at YS423656

BOOBY TRAPS

Nil

6. 7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.

10. Omitted

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

b. Correction to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 329/70:

(a) Annex C, 1st report: Delete all ~~ref~~ to last sentence.

c. d. e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Late Report (25 Nov 70) At BINH BA (YS450740), Sub sector detained 2 female VC suspects.

(2) (Prior to 261005H) At YS 405683, ac sighted 4-5 persons dressed in black moving NE on track.

(3) (261130H) At YS2279, 999 RF Coy contacted en force of unk size. Results. 1xRF WIA, 27 VC KIA, 4 VC PW, 1 Sampan destroyed, 20 lbs clothing, 10 lb med sups and 1xM16 mine CIA.

(4) (261310H) At YS698854, A/S conducted on en camp. BDA: 4 military structures destroyed, 2 bunkers exposed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) (260200H) At YS184865, 452 RF Coy contacted 30 plus VC. Contact continued until 260800H. Results 7 VC KIA, 4 VC PW, 1xB40, 4xAK47 and 2xK54 CIA. PWs identified as members of SP4 units and 84 Rear Services Gp.

W.G. Henderson
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Attachments

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC	2/25 Bde
II FFORCE V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48	
MACV-J2	3 Tac Fighter Wing	Sector S2	
MACV-CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 Div	

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 330/70
Dated 26 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
261120H	YS589683	Heavy track from LUP at this loc goes east through YS593683 and YS596688 to join Rte 328 at YS608694, where it turns north along road. Track approx 1-2 days old.
	YS601689	Hole approx 2' diameter appear to be entrance to tunnel.
	E 55-59 N 66-70	Numerous tracks in area.
261300H	YS286688	A well worn track system joins at this loc and runs north to the side of a hill at YS287691 where there are large rocks and some caves. Tracks appear 2-3 days old and have brush marks along entire length.
261500H		Tracks, quite clearly made by an elephant and probably less than 24 hrs old, were seen to pass through the following points: moving south YS576663, 576657, 573647 to 573641. At this point the tracks passed into bamboo. The pilot blew aside the bamboo with the downdraft from his helicopter and observed many heavy foot tracks in the bamboo. Approximately 300 metres SSW at YS575639 people were seen to be harvesting a rice padi. From 573641 the tracks turned north and out of bamboo, and passed through YS576646, 579650 and 580661 at which point the tracks were lost in the jungle. At the top of the clearing at YS583664 there were two heavy foot tracks. On the southern side of the river at 583668 a hole in the bank, 3ft by 2ft, was noticed under a bamboo bush. At YS578669 there are many marks on the northern bank of the river which appeared to conform to those which would be made by an elephant scrambling up the bank. A track led away to the north. Throughout the sightings of elephant tracks, human tracks were also seen, indicating that the elephant was led. A foot track passes along western side of river at YS574669. At 575668 there is a distinct crossing point made probably by one man. <u>Comments:</u> The elephant is possibly being used to assist the enemy in collection of the rice harvest. See also INTSUM 325/70 Annex C para 1 for an agent report of possible enemy activity in this area. On 1 Sep 70 tracks of elephants led by men were observed at YS590723 (see INTSUM 244/70 Annex E para 1).

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 331/70.
2. Period covered from 270001H to 272400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were three contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO NAOMI

(a) (270957H) at YS465542, 12/D/7 RAR contacted 2-4 en who wdr SE on contact. Res: 2 VC KIA (BC), 1xM16, 1xM2, 1xRPG2, docus and misc items CIA (para 4 e (2) (a) refers).

(b) (271815H) at YS542779, 3 Tp/B Sqn/3 Cav Regt contacted unk no of en mov to East through thick scrub, with unk res.

(2) AO JUDY

(a) (271015H) at YS268648, 1 Tp/B Sqn/3 Cav Regt loc a camp 50x40m with sleeping area for 20 pers. Entry West, exit NE. Camp in fair condition and used in last 24 hrs.

(3) OTHER AREAS

(a) (271400H) at YS792818, SAS ptl engaged 4 en ident as local force. Res: 1 VC KIA (poss). Leading VC was wearing dark clothing.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 2 VC.

b.c.d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual - 3.

(b) Omitted.

(c) Breakdown - 1xM16; 1xRPG2; 1xM2.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured - 3 packs containing 1 claymore and lead less det, 1 water bottle, 2 lbs cooked rice, 1 sandbag of rice (25 lbs), 1xM16 mine, 2 tins 'C' rations, 97 rds M16, 5 pr trousers, 3 shirts, 2 web belts, 1 set basic webbing, 2 bandages, 3 D cell batteries and eating utensils. (Refer para 3 a (1) (a)).

(3) Omitted.

(4) Captured Documents - See ANNEX B.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

(1) KIA - 9VC.

(2) PW - 3.

(3) Hoi Chanh - 3.

(4) Omitted.

(5) Individual Wpns

Action 10

Caches 2

(6) Omitted.

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - 7.04 tons.

(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed - 10 lbs.

(9)-(12) Omitted.

(13) 82mm Mor rounds - 8.

(14) Omitted.

(15) 60mm Mor rounds - 2.

(16)-(18) Omitted.

(19) B-40 rounds - 2.

(20) (21) Omitted.

(22) SA rounds - 987.

(23) Omitted.

(24) AP Mines - 8.

(25) AT Mines - 2.

(26) TNT - 24 lbs.

(27) Omitted.

5. - 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a. - e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (271215H) at YS549640, 722 RF Coy loc 6 bunkers which were a combination of sleeping (6'x6') and fighting quarters (2'x2'). 3 VC engaged by RF and wdr SE without returning fire. 1xnote book, 5 lb rice, misc clothing and docus CIA.

(2) (271500H) NGUYEN VAN SO of the LONG DAT Civil Labour Group rallied to DAT DO Sub Sector. (For interrogation refer ANNEX A).

(3) (271600H) at YS468894, 991 RF Coy loc 2 bunkers 3'x5'x4' and 2 tunnels 4'x2'x30'. Bunkers had 12" OHP. Entry/exit North and South. System 12 months old, last used 6 months ago and in poor condition.

(4) (Prior to 272715H) at YS594827, Bushranger sighted a hut 10'x20' in good condition. A/S conducted but did not completely destroy hut.

(5) (271200H) at YS332615, 5 PF Pl detained NGUYEN VAN RO section member of C41 (Conc Coy CHAU DUC) who is being held at NP station HOA LONG.

(6) (270630H) at LONG DIEN op by PRU/10MID/1 Div Int detained the following 6 VC: TRAN THI DAU, TRAN THI THUOC, TRAN THI THO, LE THI TRI, NGUYEN THI PHE, NGUYEN THI NGHI.

(7) (26 Nov 70) at DAT DO op by PRU/10MID/1 Div Int detained the following VC: NGUYEN VAN NO (PIOCC holds as chairman of the NLF sect of PHUOC THANH), TA THI LUOM, NGUYEN VAN CAN, DUONG THI THANH.

(8) (Prior to 271630H) at YS468894, PF contacted poss 5 en in bunkers (refer para 11 f (3)). PF stated 1 VC KIA but no evidence of this. 1xSLR recovered from bunkers.

for Tom O'Driscoll LL
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

Distribution

List A	18 ARVN Div	Sector S2
II FFORCE V	3 Tac Fighter Wing	25 Div
MACV-J2	12 Cbt Avn Gp	2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV	BIEN HOA TAC	
RTAVF	Advisory Team 48	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 331/70
dated 27 Nov 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT
RETURNEE NGUYEN VAN SO

1. Biographical Data

Name : NGUYEN VAN SO
D/POB: 1953 LONG MY
Unit : LONG DAT Civil Labour Gp
Appt : Labourer

2. Details of Return

Receiving Unit: DAT DO Sub-sector
Date : 271500H Nov 70
Location : PHUOC HOA LONG DAT DO

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Exploited Info

a. The subject states that he was conscripted by the VC at LANG PHUOC HAI in August of this year and was assigned to the LONG DAT Civil Labour Gp, he has supposedly been on only one supply mission, when he went with 13 persons to AREA 1 (SONG RAI/SUOI GIAU area) and picked up 20xB40 rounds and 1800 rounds SA ammunition. He has not been able to give an approximate date for the journey or the route taken.

b. His camp in the LONG HAIs was possibly in the vicinity of YS470534.

Comment: He appears to have very little information and cannot map track either the supply route or the route he used to rally. He will be taken on a VR to attempt to fix more accurately the location of his camp and the routes taken. Further interrogation will follow and any additional information will be reported.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 331/70
dated 27 Nov 70.

1. Docus CIA (batch no 457/70) by 12/D/7 RAR at YS465542 on 27 Nov 70 on a body have been identified as possibly belonging to NGUYEN DUNG, Comd Mortar Sect, C25 LONG DAT.

Comment: No identification of the second body has yet been made.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 332/70.
2. Period covered from 280001H to 282400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) (280915H). At YS257636, 6/B/2 RAR/NZ loc an instl consisting of 2 fighting pits and 3 raised platforms. System not recently used and in dirty condition.

(b) (Prior to 281205H). At YS246642, boat ptl/2 RAR/NZ sighted tracks of 2-3 persons made within 18-24 hrs. Tracks being followed to west.

(c) (281200H). At YS252635, 5/B/2 RAR/NZ loc an instl consisting of a wooden platform 4x4 ft, 6-12 months old, last used 2-4 weeks ago and in poor condition. Tracks led NW and south to creek. 2 old pieces of plastic sheeting and a "D" cell battery were recovered. At 281440H, at YS251636, 5/B/2 RAR/NZ loc 3 sleeping places, 6-12 months old and last used at least a month ago.

(2) AO VIVIEN

(a) (281900H). At YS592770, 3/B/3 Cav Regt engaged en force of unk size. En approached from west and wdr east.

(3) AO MICE

(a) (281400H). At YS438894, A tk/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc 3x1 lb CHICOM grenades rigged as booby traps. In place a long time.

(4) AO NAOMI

(a) (281120H). At YS583669, 9/C/7 RAR loc an instl 250x150m consisting of 24 bunkers 8x6 ft and 4 pits. Bunkers had 12-18 in OHP. System 2 years old, not used for 15 months, and in poor condition.

(b) (Prior to 281720H). At YS584676, 9/C/7 RAR loc a hole containing an unident bolt action rifle and a Thompson SMG mag. Both items very old. Tracks in area completely overgrown.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a.b.c.d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual 1

(b) Omitted.

(c) Breakdown 1 x unident bolt action rifle.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured At YS584676. 1xThompson SMG mag.

At YS438894. 3x1 lb CHICOM grenades.

(b) Omitted.

(3-5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month; MR-3

(4), (9-12), (14), (16-18), (20, 21) and (27) Omitted.

(1) KIA 9 VC

(13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8

(2) PW 3

(15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2

(3) Hoi Chanh 3

(19) B-40 rounds 2

(5) Individual Wpns - Action 9

(22) SA rounds 987

Caches 3

(23) Grenades 3

(6) Crew Served Wpns - Action 1

(24) AP Mines 10

Caches Nil

(25) AT Mines 2

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.04 tons

(26) TNT 24 lbs

(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs

65
(rev)

CONFIDENTIAL

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.

AT MINES

AP MINES

BOOBY TRAPS

Nil

Nil

3 at YS438894.

(2) Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

a. Detainee CAO VAN CAM pointed out the following locs during a VR: C25 at YS467535. LONG DAT DIST Unit at YS477505. LONG DAT DIST Committee at YS465504. LONG DAT DIST Medical Unit at YS474506.

b. Detainee NGUYEN VAN SO positively identified from the air an entrance to an en cave system at YS47005235. The entrance is very difficult for access, and immediately inside the entrance there is an upward slope of 45°.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.

9.10 Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Ref INTSUM 331/70 para 11.f.(5). Detainee NGUYEN VAN RO is not a member of C41. He is from BIEN HOA and probably has no connection with any VC forces in PHUOC TUY.

(2) Ref INTSUM 330/70 para 11.f.(3). The total en cas reported in this incident is now amended to read 31 en KIA and 2 PW (2 of the 4 PW originally reported have since died of wounds). The en cas were sustained in six separate contacts on 26 Nov (at YS208796, YS205790, YS189784, YS204796, YS197800 and YS194814). In addition a further six KIA were inflicted on the enemy on 27 Nov, and a further six KIA on 28 Nov. All en cas are attributed to RF tps (999 Coy and 121 Coy) and the en unit concerned is believed in all cases to be D10 Water Sapper Bn.

(3) HO VAN YAM, AKA HO VAN NGHAI, NGUYEN VAN BAY and NGUYEN VAN HAI, all formerly LONG THANH guerillas, have rallied in the past few days and are now held at VUNG TAU. The first named is at the Chieu Hoi Centre and the remainder are with the National Police. The interrogation is continuing.

(Signature)
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Attachments: ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
ANNEX B - Captured Documents

Distribution: List A 18 ARVN Div Sector S2
II FFORCE V 3 Tac Fighter Wing 25 Div
MACV-J2 12 Cbt Avn Gp 2/25 Bde
MACV-CICV BIEN HOA TAC
RTAVF Advisory Team 48

CONFIDENTIAL

64

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 332/70
dated 28 Nov 70.

INTERROGATION REPORTS

Biographical Data

1. a. Name: CAO VAN CAM
b. Alias: CAO CHI CUONG
c. D/POB: 1943 at LONG DIEN, PHUOC TUY
d. Rank/Appt: Political Offr C25 (Long Dat) Coy
e. Unit: C25 (Long Dat)
f. Occupation: Vehicle Driver
g. Circumstances of Capture: On 15 Nov 70 the subject (by his own decision) left the political training school organised by T7 (HQ MR7) at YT5945. He wandered around until he found PHUONG LAM village, asked for food, and was detained by 2 PSDF soldiers on 19 Nov 70 at NHAN TRONG hamlet, LONG KHANH Province.
2. General Info. The subject received orders in late Aug 70 from Province to attend a political refresher course. He left in early Sep via HQ BA LONG Province Unit, and Province HQ (north of NUI MAY TAO approx YS7694) for the MR7 political school (YT5945). The class was to start 30 Nov 70 and conclude 28 Feb 71. While waiting at the school he became lost while trying to meet food carriers. Hungry, he asked for rice at PHUONG LAM, and was subsequently captured.

Exploited Info.

3. C25 Coy of LONG DAT DISTRICT is divided into 3 platoons. From May 69 to May 70 they were loc at HON DA CHE approx YS478505, then from May 70 to 5 Sep 70 moved to NUI DIEN BA area approx YS466535.
4. The strength of the coy is about 70 pers, but only 15 are combatant. The Unit's policy is to fight the pacification programme, but because of low strengths, this is not carried out in hamlets. They are only able to attack outposts in small groups.
5. The subject met TU OANH (Bn 2IC D445) and 1 section (Recce) moving east to west near LE PHU Rubber Plantation approx YS605675 on 8 Sep 70. On 11 Sep 70 the subject met the HQ element of D445 and the coys i.e. C1, C3, C4 in the jungle near NUI BE. Earlier SAU PHUONG (Asst Political Officer D445) had gone to Area 1 (SONG RAI - SUOI GIAU Area), with C2 Coy.
6. D440 Bn. Unknown.
7. 9 VC Bn. The subject said he had been told that BA LONG Province now has a 9 Battalion. This unit previously belonged to A57 (possibly 33 NVA Regt). 9 Battalion which was previously active in LONG KHANH Province, is reported to have replaced the disbanded D440.

Comment: No further information is yet available on 9 Battalion.

8. At 0700 hrs 17 Nov 70, the subject was near TRAN LE XUAN (unknown) road when he met a large 10 wheeled vehicle (truck) which had six soldiers dressed in ARVN uniforms, armed with M16s. Subject unable to give further identification.
9. The truck had canned food, cigarettes, milk, sugar, tea and about 2 tons of flour on board - a total of 5 tons. The truck brought the goods out to sell them to the Finance and Economy Agency of BA LONG Province. The subject asked to buy 8 packets of CO TAP cigarettes (90 piastre/carton) and 1 packet of sugar (90 piastre). At that time there were about 200 persons present who belonged to different agencies of BA LONG Province. These people came to carry the food back to an unknown base.

1 ATF Comments: Ref para 5. It is of interest that CAM idents C3 as being with the other coys and not detached to BA LONG Province as indicated by earlier sources, notably docs from the body of NAM VU, 2IC D445. Considerable exploitation has followed from the interrogation of CAO VAN CAM. A summary of action subsequently taken will be included in a forthcoming INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 332/70
dated 28 Nov 70.

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

Document CIA by 7 RAR at YS465542 on 27 Nov 70 included a letter (badly torn) from TAM BINH (C25 Coy Comd) to DUNG (NGUYEN DUNG, Pl Comd of C25 Mor Pl) and BA NGHI (a member of VUNG TAU City Unit) which disclosed the following:-

According to the situation in the last few days, TAM BINH guessed that the BK (possibly referring to BIEP KHANH, an expression denoting reconnaissance or ranger type troops) are operating in his area. These troops will run out of food and they will go to the cross-road (unknown) which is leading to the base camp (unknown). Therefore DUNG and TAM NGHI will lay an ambush at this location. They have five days of food rations and will take water from the bomb crater near the creek. DUNG and BA NGHI will start ambushing "tomorrow". In case the BK have gone they will remain at this location and wait until the BK come back.

COMMENT. No estimation can be made as to the location of the "cross-road" referred to.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 333/70.
2. Period covered from 290001H to 292400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) (Prior to 290810H) YS438629, a ptl from V/2 BAR/NZ heard several shots coming from the vic of this loc. On investigation, a sweep was conducted with nil results.

(b) (291050H) At YS215677, an ac sighted an en camp suspected of being occupied, and called in an A/S.BDA: 1 bunker partly destroyed; 1 bunker 2 huts, 1 trench with wpn pits, 2 x 44 gal drums all uncovered. There were many tracks in the area, the most recent being of 10-15 persons moving west.

(2) AO MICE

(a) (291840H) At YS434891, A tk/ Sp/2 RAR/NZ engaged 2 en wearing dark clothing and armed with AK47's. The en wdr without returning fire, Follow up sweep loc 1 x AK47 mag.

(3) AO VIVIEN

(a) Further to contact of 3/B/3 Cav Regt at YS592770 on 28 Nov, INTSUM 332/70 para 3a(2)(a) refers, a sweep this morning revealed nil results.

(b) (292100H) At YS538787, 3/B/ 3 Cav Regt engaged an unk no of en. En activated Cav flares in the AP area. One explosion was heard that was not initiated by friendlies but no report of en returning fire. Fresh tracks loc during sweep revealed nil results.

b. Omitted.

4. a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month ; MR-3

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (1) KIA 9 VC | (13) 82 mm Mor rounds 8 |
| (2) PW 3 | (14) Omitted |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 3 | (15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2 |
| (4) omitted | (16-18) Omitted |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (19) B-40 rounds 2 |
| Action 9 | (20-21) Omitted |
| Caches 3 | (22) SA rounds 987 |
| (6) Crew served Wpns | (23) GRENADES 3 |
| Action 1 | (24) AP Mines 10 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.04 tons | (25) AT Mines 2 |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs | (26) TNT 24 lbs |
| (9-12) Omitted | (27) Omitted. |

5.6.7. Omitt .

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70 dated 24 Nov 70.

9. 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (291441H) At YS259628, an ac sighted 1 man under cover foliage. Not engaged because of lack of clearance (civil access).

W.G. Henderson
 (W.G. HENDERSON)
 Brig
 Comd

Attachments

ANNEX C - Agent Reports

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 333/70
dated 29 Nov 70.

1. Agent Report. U.S. Eval F-3. The report claimed that at YS273774, a group of 80 people arrived with 2x82 mm Mortars, 1x50 cal MG, 4xB40, individual wpns and a PRC - 25 set, dressed in black uniforms, canvas hats, packs and rubber sandals carrying 3x kilos of rice each, were in the process of digging foxholes. Four members of this unit are recovering from wounds.

Comment; It is felt that the no of en possibly present at this loc and the type and quantity of wpns aval, is exaggerated, It is known that this area is used by the PHU MY Party Chapter and guerilla unit, and possibly also by A2 Engr Coy BA LONG Province. Neither of these units, however are able to muster a strength of anything like 80 people. From previous reports, it has been stated that A2 was going to be reinforced by 80 people from the BINH SON rubber area, YS2393 to bring them up to effective strength. It is considered unlikely that this event has taken place, due to the general shortage of re-inforcements in VC BA LONG Province.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 334/70.
2. Period covered from 300001H to 302400H Nov 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO JUDY

(a) Late Report. (292200H) Boat ptl from 2 RAR/NZ sighted lights
. Illum fired and area engaged with gunfire with nil results.

(2) AO MICE

Ref contact of Atk Pl/Sp/2RAR/NZ at YS434891 last ni (INTSUM 333/70, para 3.a.(2)(a) refers): Tracks were followed but led to area heavily used by local civilians.

(3) AO VIVIEN

(a)(300935H) At YS650644 Sqn HQ 3 Cav Regt loc track used by approx 10 pers travelling SE in the last 18 hours. Only followed for short distance by Cav.

(b)(301210H) At YS565655 ptl from Aslt Pnrs/Sp/7RAR loc 4 old grens (chicom), one of which was booby trapped but trip wire had rotted away. In situ for approx 12 months. Destroyed.

(c) (301807H) At YS75 665 ptl from B/7RAR sighted 4 en with packs and wpns moving S to N.

b. Air Activity

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a.b.c.d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Omitted.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Omitted.

(b) Destroyed: 4 chicom grenades.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: MR-3

(1) KIA 9 VC	(13) 82mm Mor rounds 8
(2) PW 3	(14) Omitted
(3) Hoi Chanh 3	(15) 60 mm Mor rounds 2
(4) Omitted	(16-18) Omitted
(5) Individual Weapons	(19) B-40 rounds 2
Action 9	(20)(21) Omitted
Caches 3	(22) SA rounds 987
(6) Crew Served Weapons	(23) GRENADES 7
Action 1	(24) AP Mines 10
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 7.04 tons	(25) AT Mines 2
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs	(26) TNT 24 lbs
(9-12) Omitted	(27) BANGALORE Omitted.

5.6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 47/70 dated 30 Nov 70.

10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

62 (rev)

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) LONG DIEN Sub Sector received a Hoi Chenh am. 30 Nov. Name: NGUYEN VAN KET, who has been identified as the Commander of the AN NHUT Guerillas.

(2) At 2155 hrs on 29 Nov 70 an estimated VC coy, possibly from D445 LF Bn, guided by members of C70, attacked XUYEN MOC Capital with 60mm mortars and B40s. A ground attack was made on 386 RF Coy compound at YS650673 where 4 B40 rds, 2 of which proved to be 'duds' and 6 x 60mm mortar rds hit inside the compound. The perimeter was breached by wire cutters and hand grenades and the attack resulted in 5 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, 4 civilians WIA with 10 RF missing in action. As a result of this action, NHAN DUC hamlet received 3 mortar rds outside of the hamlet at YS649695. 3 mortar rds hit inside the Artillery Platoon compound resulting in 2 PF WIA, 1 PF KIA and 2 RF Artillery WIA. 18 rds hit outside the perimeter near the District HQ. Mortar flashes were spotted at YS648709. During the action, it is reported that at one stage use of the Chinese language was picked up on the District Chief's command net. Main elements of the VC are reported to have withdrawn SE in the direction of YS6666 accompanied by prisoners, while a small element withdrew to the west of YS6367.

Results: 6 RF/PF KIA, 5 RF/PF WIA, 4 civilians WIA, 10 RF MIA.

Eqpt Captured: 10 x .45 pistols, 39 x M16 rifles, 1 x M60 machine gun, 1 x M79, 66 bayonets, 2 x ANPRC 25 radio sets, 6 x compasses.

W.G. Henderson
(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Attachments

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution:

List A, II FFORCE V, MACV-J2, MACV-CICV, RTAVF, 18 ARVN Div, 3 Tac Fighter Wing, 12 Cbt Avn Gp, BIEN HOA TAC, Advisory Team 48, Sector S2, 25 Div, 2/25 Bde

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
To 1 ATF INTSUM No. 334/70
dated 30 Nov 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
301420H	E67-69 N63-65	a. A track was followed from YS683642 NE through a clearing at YS688647. It was picked up again at YS696653 where it continued NE through some large clearings and went through an old friendly posn at YS713669 and joined the road at YS713670. b. Footprints on the track indicated 6 plus people used the track within the last 24 hrs. c. Footwear: Boots, Ho Chi Minh sandals, shoes. d. Brush marks were seen along the length of track across the large clearing only. e. The old friendly posn has one bunker still in good condition. Another larger bunker also appeared usable. Several fire trenches were also seen around this posn. In good condition. f. Unable to determine for sure which direction the track turned when it reached the road but appeared to turn east. g. Movement along the track was in a NE direction.

(Refers to Para 3.a.(2)(a) and Para 11.f.(2))

CONFIDENTIAL

TIDE DATA FOR CAP SAINT JACQUES

DECEMBER 1970

61

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>
1	0218	13.1	0952	0.3	1720	12.5	2208	9.8
2	0249	13.1	1033	0.7	1816	12.5	2251	10.2
3	0324	12.8	1117	1.0	1915	12.5	2344	10.2
4	0402	9.8	1206	2.0	2013	12.1		
5	0052	10.2	0453	11.5	1301	3.0	2108	11.8
6	0215	9.5	0618	10.5	1402	4.3	2155	11.8
7	0346	8.5	0845	9.8	1511	5.6	2234	11.8
8	0458	6.9	1048	10.2	1625	6.6	2307	12.1
9	0552	5.2	1212	10.8	1736	7.5	2339	12.1
10	0638	3.9	1321	11.5	1837	8.2		
11	0008	12.5	0722	2.6	1422	12.1	1931	8.9
12	0040	12.8	0804	1.3	1517	12.5	2016	9.2
13	0111	12.8	0845	0.7	1607	12.5	2057	9.5
14	0143	12.8	0923	0.7	1653	12.5	2139	9.5
15	0215	12.8	1000	0.7	1737	12.1	2212	9.8
16	0247	12.5	1038	1.3	1820	11.8	2253	9.8
17	0319	12.1	1114	2.3	1902	11.8	2339	9.5
18	0351	11.5	1151	3.3	1941	11.5		
19	0034	9.5	0426	10.5	1230	4.3	2018	11.5
20	0138	9.2	0514	9.8	1309	5.2	2054	11.5
21	0250	8.5	0656	9.2	1345	6.2	2127	11.2
22	0400	7.5	0934	8.9	1445	7.2	2157	11.5
23	0453	6.6	1113	9.2	1545	7.9	2129	11.5
24	0536	5.6	1222	9.8	1652	8.5	2258	11.8
25	0616	4.3	1320	10.5	1758	8.9	2332	12.1
26	0657	3.3	1414	11.2	1858	9.2		
27	0004	12.5	0737	2.0	1503	11.8	1952	9.5
28	0041	12.8	0820	1.0	1548	12.1	2040	9.5
29	0119	12.8	0901	0.3	1631	12.5	2122	9.5
30	0200	13.1	0943	0.3	1717	12.5	2204	9.5
31	0245	13.1	1025	0.3	1801	12.5	2250	9.5

LIGHT DATA FOR BIEN HOA (LST)

DECEMBER 1970

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>SR</u>	<u>SS</u>	<u>EENT</u>	<u>MR</u>	<u>MS</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
1	0606	0655	1828	1918	0904	2048	5	
2	0606	0656	1828	1918	1002	2149	12	
3	0607	0657	1828	1918	1055	2248	20	
4	0607	0657	1829	1919	1143	2345	29	
5	0607	0657	1829	1919	1229	XXXX	40	
6	0607	0657	1829	1919	1312	0040	52	First Half
7	0608	0658	1829	1919	1354	0133	63	
8	0608	0658	1830	1920	1438	0227	73	
9	0609	0659	1830	1920	1523	0320	83	
10	0610	0659	1830	1920	1611	0416	90	
11	0610	0700	1831	1921	1704	0515	96	
12	0611	0701	1831	1921	1758	0614	99	
13	0611	0701	1832	1922	1855	0713	100	
14	0612	0702	1832	1922	1952	0810	99	
15	0612	0703	1832	1922	2047	0902	95	
16	0613	0703	1833	1923	2139	0950	90	
17	0614	0704	1833	1923	2227	1031	84	
18	0614	0704	1834	1924	2314	1111	76	
19	0615	0705	1834	1924	2358	1148	67	
20	0615	0705	1835	1925	XXXX	1222	58	
21	0616	0706	1835	1925	0041	1257	49	Last Half
22	0616	0706	1836	1926	0126	1333	39	
23	0617	0707	1836	1926	0212	1411	30	
24	0617	0707	1837	1927	0300	1452	22	
25	0618	0708	1837	1927	0353	1540	14	
26	0618	0708	1838	1928	0449	1633	7	
27	0618	0708	1838	1928	0548	1730	3	
28	0619	0709	1839	1929	0650	1832	0	New Moon
29	0619	0709	1839	1929	0750	1936	0	New Moon
30	0620	0710	1840	1930	0847	2038	3	
31	0620	0710	1840	1930	0938	2137	9	

632
60

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

3 Nov 70

1 ATF SUPINTREP 43/70
(PERIOD 26 OCT - 1 NOV 70 INCL)

MR-3

Enemy Activity

1. There has been a low level of enemy activity in MR-3 throughout the past week, with the exception of a rocket attack against SAIGON on 2 Nov 70. The low level of activity can be attributed to anticipation of the end of the wet season, the forthcoming harvest, and emphasis on logistic preparation for projected dry season operations. Small enemy groups continue to concentrate on counter-pacification operations, sapper mining and terrorist activity, with light attacks by fire and ground probes directed primarily at RF/PF and other isolated GVN posts. On one occasion, during a sweep of an area of previous heavy contact, THAI forces SE of BINH SON on 31st October came under heavy fire from an unknown size enemy force (YS238891). This contact resulted in 2 Thais KIA (one of whom was the Chief of Staff, 2nd Brigade), 3 Thais WIA, 4 US WIA and 1 helicopter destroyed.
2. In the sub-regions, enemy activity was also at an extremely low level and consisted of light scattered attacks by fire and limited ground probes.

Enemy Locations

3. 5 VC Div HQ elements and the still unidentified E6 Regt are still located North of the BINH LONG and PHUOC LONG border areas but the subordinate regiments were last noted in CAMBODIA and West of the MEKONG River.
- 7 NVA Div No elements of this division were identified during the week and it is believed that all units are engaged in logistic activity in the Western FISH HOOK area of CAMBODIA and outside MR-3.
- 9 VC Div There was no identification of any units of this division within MR-3 during the week. All subordinate elements are believed to be still committed to the Cambodian campaign.
- 33 NVA Regt HQ and most subordinate elements are believed to be engaged in rice collection in the "Rice Bowl" area of North central BINH TUY Province.

Enemy Capabilities and Intentions

4. There have been further reports of reduction in the enemy's logistic capability and of fragmentation of his units.
5. A rallier from SR-4 has claimed that no replacements have been received in his region since early 1969 and that all SR-4 units are under strength, short of supplies and munitions and incapable of mounting any significant operations. However, a captured document makes reference to a projected 10 day high point period which was to commence in late October to support the Paris Peace Talks. The activity was to be directed against the RF and PF forces and GVN political operations, and would be the forerunner of a number of larger attacks to be mounted during the dry season.
6. A Hoi Chanh, the former commander of C4 Recon Coy, HQ MR-7, has revealed plans for the co-ordinated ambush of 2/25th US and 18th ARVN Div elements along sections of Route 1, by combined elements of 274 VC Regt and the 74 NVA Rocket Regt. The loss of the rallier and the capture of some associated documents may force the cancellation of this plan but it is also possible that the ambushes may be simply deferred or relocated.

Assessment

7. Although small scale terrorist, counter-pacification and anti-GVN operations will continue, it is considered unlikely that there will be any noticeable increase in enemy initiated activity prior to the end of the current wet seasons and the completion of the rice harvest in November.

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF TAORGeneral

8. The most significant contacts during the week took place in AO JUDY. On 31st October a patrol from 3 Pl V Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) captured one female VC following a contact with a group of five VC leaving PHU MY village after a re-supply. Later that day one NZ soldier was killed and two wounded in a contact with four VC near the TRANG NAI Base (YS340734).

9. During the week 1 ATF elements had a total of five contacts resulting in one VC KIA and one VC captured. There has been no change in the current low level of enemy activity in the TAOR.

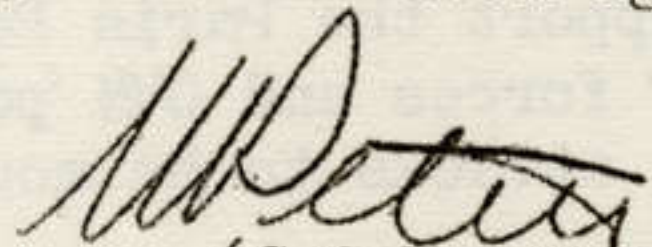
Enemy Unit Identifications and Locations

10. a. D445. No new information has been received with regard to current locations of D445. We still believe that the major elements of this unit are in the area between NUI MAY TAO and the 80 northing.
- b. D440 and D65. No fresh information has been received on either of these units. D440 is believed still to be fragmented, with companies in support of HQ BA LONG Province, D445 and XUAN LOC District. There has been no identification of D65 since 11th September.
- c. CHAU DUC. This group remains split into three. One group remains in the NUI DINHS, one group is near THAI THIEN and an element remains West of NGAI GIAO. According to ralliers the NGAI GIAO group has now split further into two portions. The PW captured on 31st October has stated that the group commanded by NAM KIEM, the Party Chapter Secretary, is that which remains in the NUI DINHS.
- d. LONG DAT. On 30th October, B Coy 7 RAR killed one VC in a contact with approximately five enemy near the LONG HAI mountains (YS477524). The KIA was tentatively identified as TRAN MINH NGHIA, the Section Commander of the LONG DAT District Orderly Room. The LONG DAT elements probably remain located in the LONG HAI mountains.

Enemy Capabilities and Intentions

11. There is no change to previously reported assessments. It is of significance that there have been no reports of resupply missions to HOA LONG carried out by CHAU DUC forces from the NUI DINHS. On the other hand supplies have been obtained from PHU MY, resulting in the contact of 31st October. CHAU DUC has therefore been forced to attempt resupply from an area which in the past has not been used because of lack of contacts, in preference to the established supply centre of HOA LONG. However, should CHAU DUC find themselves unable to obtain sufficient supplies from other areas, they will be forced to return to HOA LONG.

12. Further to last week's assessment of the relocation of the guerillas from PHU MY, PHUOC HOA and LONG HUONG into the RUNG SAT it is of interest that the camp located by VR on 23rd October (YS221692) was entered by a boat patrol from 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) on 1st November and was found to have evidence of occupation one week ago.


(C.C.M. PETERS)
Maj
GSO 2 (Int)

C33
59

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

1 ATF SUPINTREP 44/70

10 Nov 70

(PERIOD 2 NOV - 8 NOV 70 INCL)

MR- 3

Enemy Activity

1. For the sixth consecutive week, there has been a lull in enemy activity throughout MR 3. A number of sources reported a ten-day high point period scheduled to commence in SR-2 about the 2nd or 3rd November but to date, this has failed to materialise and it is probable that chronic organisational, personnel and logistic problems will serve to limit or nullify any activity that might be attempted. Such light, scattered activity as did occur during the week was aimed primarily at isolated Government agencies and the pacification programme.

2. In SR-4, on 1st November, three B-41 rounds were fired at the SS "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" in the LONG TAU shipping canal (XS 985785) without causing casualties or damage. This is the 18th such attack in the channel since 1st January and the attackers, though unidentified, were probably members of the D-10 Sapper Bn, MR-7.

3. On 3rd November, the third known sapper-swimmer attack on VUNG TAU Harbour in the last six months was frustrated when a prepared, 80 lb charge was brought to the surface near DeLong Pier and subsequently destroyed. It would appear that the enemy either lost or were forced to abandon the charge before the attack could be completed.

4. In SAIGON, a 3 lb plastic charge was detonated in a PSDF office on 1st November, resulting in 2 PSDF WIA and 50% damage to the building and on 2nd November, 4 x 122mm rockets impacted in the city. The cumulative result of that attack was 6 civilians killed, 15 wounded and 7 houses destroyed or damaged. This was the fifth rocket attack against SAIGON this year, the last having been on 20th July. A total of 15 x 122mm rockets have been fired, 8 civilians have been killed, 66 wounded and 13 houses have been destroyed or damaged.

Friendly Activity

5. On 30th Oct, US forces operating near RANG RANG, uncovered a further cache (YT 275609) containing an estimated 3.7 tons of munitions including 75mm howitzer rounds and nearly 5,000 lbs of explosives. This is the 12th cache located in this area for a total of 23 tons of munitions. This loss will further compound the munitions shortage of enemy forces in MR-7, SR-4 and SR-5 for whose use they were probably intended.

Enemy Locations

6. There was no identification of any major units within MR 3 during the week. Apart from some HQ elements, the only unit of 5 VC Div near MR 3 is the suspected E6 Regt which has relocated to the general area of SNOUL, thus considerably reducing the threat to the BU DOP/BO DUC area of northern PHUOC LONG Province.

7. The HQ 7 NVA DIV and its subordinate 141 NVA Regt have been noted in a recent move westward from the FISH HOOK leaving 165 and 209 NVA Regts in their normal AO around MIMOT. It is believed that the units moved have been assigned to the security of part of a major enemy location and communications network in the area between CHHLONG (XU 0855) and DAMBE (WU 9628) in CAMBODIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Most elements of 9 VC Div are located well into CAMBODIA and concentrated astride the MEKONG in the KOMPONG CHAM area.

9. As reported last week, most elements of 33 NVA Regt are deployed in the "Rice Bowl" area of BINH TUY Province and will probably remain there until the end of the November rice harvest.

Enemy Intentions and Capabilities

10. The interrogation of a PW in SR-3 has revealed great concern and considerable emphasis being laid on efforts to rebuild the VCI in that region. Plans include the recruitment of legal cadre for the VCI and increased attempts to create popular support for communist candidates in future political elections as well as the assassination of popular GVN officials and penetration of the GVN, particularly the RF, PF and PSDF by all means including the use of false ralliers and the subversion of former genuine ralliers.

Assessment

11. Reports continue to be received of resupply and logistic operations into MR-3 but there has been little indication thus far of any improvement in local or main force units within the Military Region. In spite of directives concerning dry season operations, and unless and until the logistic situation can be considerably improved, with a consequent improvement in morale and motivation, the present low level of enemy initiated activity will continue or decline further. Thus the enemy is considered as being only capable of limited, small scale guerilla operations and sapper, mining and light stand-off attacks directed at counter-pacification, and terrorism of local GVN officials and the populace in more isolated areas.

General

1 ATF TAOR

12. The level of activity in the 1 ATF TAOR increased somewhat during the week with the major areas of activity being near PHU MY, the area to the NE and East of the LONG HAI Mountains and in the SAS patrol areas NE of XUYEN MOC near the 80 Easting.

13. The VC method of operating remains generally the same but movement near the LONG HAI'S by day, evidence by the 7 RAR contacts on 6 Nov, is unusual.

14. During the week 1 ATF elements had a total of 13 contacts resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 HOI CHANH, 2 PW and 1 DETAINEE awaiting classification. In addition 2 VC rallied to NDP GARTH on the morning of 9 Nov.

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

15. The prisoner taken by 2 RAR near PHU MY on the 4 Nov has given details of the formation of a new BA LONG Prov Engr Coy supposedly designated A2 Engr Coy. According to the prisoner the D65 MF Engr Bn has been permanently withdrawn from the vicinity of Route 15 and is at present located with the BA LONG Prov HQ near the NUI MAY TAO. Personnel have been drawn from D65, D440 and D445 to form A2 Engr Coy, which is to take over responsibility for mining activities along the firetrails in North West of PHUOC TUY Province and Southern BIEN HOA Province. A2 is at present reported to have a strength of 16 persons in a HQ and two platoons, but is to be enlarged to a four platoon organisation.

16. No confirmation of the prisoners statements on the formation of the unit is available but it is considered a likely development as the D65 Engr Bn has never effectively carried out its role of interdiction of Route 15. The inclusion of members of D440 and D445 in the new unit is a reasonable development as D440 is familiar with the area and by including some local VC the unit may be to maintain a closer liaison with the local people and thus simplify the supply problems.

CONFIDENTIAL

17. Confirmation of the withdrawal of D65 from our TAOR is available but previous indications were that the unit had withdrawn into SR4. RTAVF Intelligence Officers however consider that D65 is not at present located in their area, thus the new location given by the prisoner maybe correct. D65 is a MF MR7 unit however and it is unlikely that they would be subordinate to BA LONG Prov, it is possible that they are co-located with BA LONG whilst awaiting a new task.

EN UNIT IDENTTS AND LOCS

18. a. D445. No identification of this unit was made during the period. The contacts with SAS patrols were possibly with members of D445 although track activity and SAS contact near LANG B MA indicates the presence of D445 in that area. MG fire against the helicopters extracting Ptl 11 on 4 Nov and the dress of the VC KIA by Ptl 31 on 6 Nov tends to identify a MF or VC LF Bn element in the area. Although Production Cell members are active in the area it is felt that they are merely acting as lookouts on possible LZ's for a larger, armed VC group.
- b. D65. Statements by the prisoner from A2 confirm the relocation of this unit but some doubt exist as to whether it is to SR4 or near the NUI MAY TAO.
- c. CHAU DUC. The VC who rallied to the Ready Reaction Force on 2 Nov, near PHU MY, after being wounded in a contact on 31 Oct has given further information on the movements of CHAU DUC. A recapitulation of the movements since early Oct is as follows.
- (1) 9 Oct 70. All agencies returned to the NUI DINH'S.
 - (2) 11 Oct 70. A supply party of 12 was sent to HOA LONG. 2 members of this group rallied, the remaining 10 had not returned to the main base in the NUI DINHS by 24 Oct.
 - (3) 17 Oct 70. The remaining members were split into three groups, the major group stayed in the NUI DINH'S, 30 members went to NGAI GIAO and a smaller group to THAI THIEN.
 - (4) 22 Oct 70. The group from THAI THIEN returned to the NUI DINH'S with 40 litres of rice.
 - (5) 24 Oct 70. CHAU DUC sent a supply party to PHU MY. They were contacted on 31 Oct by 2 RAR resulting in 1 KIA and 1 HOI CHANH.
 - (6) The party that went to NGAI GIAO divided into two groups, the one commanded by SAU SUONG remains in that general area, the other with THI BA THAO (the Asst PCS) has returned to BA LONG Prov HQ possibly as the protection element for four signallers returning a damaged radio.

The major portion of CHAU DUC probably remains located in caves in the NUI BAO QUAN.

- d. LONG DAT. The LONG DAT Security Section and the AN NGAI Guerilla Unit were identified in contacts by 7 RAR on 6 Nov near the LONG HAI Mountains. A sighting of 15 VC by MSF on 5 Nov was probably also members of the LONG DAT HQ and agencies.

ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND INTENTIONS

19. There is no change to previously reported assessments. One infiltration of HOA LONG was reported during the week by a small group from CHAU DUC on 6 Nov. This group may have been arranging supplies to be picked up by a larger group from the unit early this week. A resupply from HOA LONG or from LONG SON using the VUNG TAU CITY UNITS contacts will possibly occur in the near future.

CONFIDENTIAL

(Signature)
 (C.C.M. PETERS)
 Maj
 GSO2(Int)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF SUPINTREP 45/70
(PERIOD 9 NOV - 15 NOV 70 INCL)

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

MR-3

17 Nov 70

Enemy Activity

1. For the 7th consecutive week enemy initiated activity within MR-3 remained at an extremely low level, the few small-scale operations being confined to limited ground probes and light attacks by fire directed mainly at GVN posts and personnel and the pacification programme. The only major contact of note was initiated against ARVN forces in northern TAY NINH Province west of Base Area 353. Results of the contact are as yet unknown but a follow up sweep through the area uncovered an estimated 10 tons of rice.
2. In SAIGON one terrorist incident occurred on the 12 Nov when a grenade was thrown at the front of a USO building. No casualties and only light damage was sustained but the terrorists escaped.

Friendly Activity

3. Between the 8 Nov and 13 Nov US forces NE of BU DOP (YU197369, YU197371 and YU197373) captured 6 caches containing an estimated 42.4 tons of rice, most of it in good condition. The caches were estimated to have been in that place for from 4 to 8 months and probably were maintained for use by 86 RSG and possibly elements of 5 VC Div.

Enemy Locations

4. There have been no changes to present locations of major units within MR-3. All divisional elements remain outside MR-3 and there have been no known redeployments of any significance among the regimental or battalion elements within the Military Region.

Assessment

5. During the past week there has been a general improvement in weather conditions, and as a result it can be expected that there will be an increase in resupply, infiltration and logistic operations on the part of the enemy, if these conditions continue. There is unlikely to be any marked increase in tactical activity until the present harvest is completed. It is considered that in the coming week at least, the level of enemy initiated activity in MR-3 will remain at its present all-time low.

1 ATF TAOR

General

6. The level of activity in the TAOR decreased slightly during the week, there having been 7 contacts with Task Force elements compared with 13 for the previous week. The contacts resulted in one VC wounded, indicated by a blood trail, and one Australian officer wounded. Two VC from Sub-Region 4 rallied to the Task Force.
7. The incidents of greatest interest during the week have been the shooting down by the enemy of a reconnaissance helicopter over the RUNG SAT, and the contacts in the area of the PHUOC TUY/BINH TUY border.

Enemy Unit Identifications and Locations

8. D445. No firm identification has been made of D445's location. However two more contacts have been made with a capable enemy force in the eastern province border area. In the past month there have been 10 contacts in this region. 7 of these have been with SAS patrols, two with 7 RAR and one with B Sqn 3 Cav Regt. These contacts have

CONFIDENTIAL

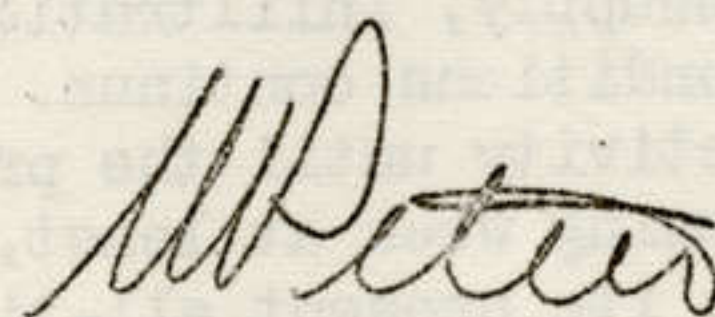
CONFIDENTIAL

resulted in a possible 3 enemy killed. On 15 Nov 7 RAR found a body dressed in new black pyjamas but no identification was able to be made. There have been other reports of enemy groups dressed in khaki and in green. The enemy has shown aggressiveness in attempting to encircle Australian patrols, and in firing upon Bushranger aircraft. In 9 positions in the area bunker complexes in good condition have been found, all of which have been used in the past month. Heavy track usage in a general NE - SW direction has been noted. There appears to be a link between the enemy activity and the known location of VC gardens, and the presence of this force may be related to rice harvesting at this time. Although no firm identification can be made, it is believed that the enemy force is probably D445.

9. CHAU DUC. No confirmed contact has been made with CHAU DUC. However on 9 Nov a Special Agent report was received which indicated that an important element of CHAU DUC had moved from the NUI DINHS into the RUNG SAT north of LONG SON Island. Reacting in response to this report the Commanding Officer of 2 RAR/NZ was shot down in a reconnaissance helicopter, presumably by CHAU DUC. Recent discovery of extensive and well-constructed bunker systems in this area lend further credence to earlier assessments that a number of enemy groups, besides CHAU DUC, have relocated from the general Route 15 area into the RUNG SAT. Probable indications of movement of elements of CHAU DUC in the area just north of the NUI DINHS can be deduced from track patterns and Sniffer reports. A group of CHAU DUC are still believed to be near NGAI GIAO.
10. LONG DAT, D65 and A2 Province Engineer Coy. No new confirmed information has been received regarding any of these groups.

Enemy Capabilities and Intentions.

11. There is no change to previously reported assessments. However if the force on the eastern province border is in fact D445, the morale and offensive capability of that unit has shown a considerable improvement since its last sustained period of contacts prior to mid-1970.



(C.C.M. PETERS)

Maj

For Comd 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

135 56

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

24 Nov 70

1 ATF SUPINTREP 46/70
(PERIOD 16 NOV - 22 NOV 70 ENCL)
MR 3

Enemy Activity

1. A slight increase in enemy initiated activity was noted in MR 3 during the week. The areas of increased activity were confined mainly to PHUOC LONG and LONG KHANH Provinces and, as is now customary, the activity was generally targetted against GVN forces in isolated areas. The one exception occurred on 17 November when the BIEN HOA Air Base and adjacent facilities received 30 X 107mm rockets. The attack resulted in four friendly KIA (3 US), 22 WIA (19 US), 1 VN civilian killed, 11 VN civilians injured and five buildings, two vehicles and two helicopters slightly damaged. American retaliatory fire resulted in 11 secondary explosions. This was the second largest rocket attack in MR 3 this year and the first attack on BIEN HOA since 25 June. The enemy unit involved was probably an element of 74 NVA Rocket Regt, of MR-7.

2. There were no terrorist incidents reported from SAIGON, but again in the BIEN HOA area, 9km NE of the city, on the night 18 November, terrorists threw a grenade into a group of civilians at an outdoor theatre. This incident resulted in seven civilians killed and 20 wounded. The terrorists escaped.

Friendly Activity

On 14 November, US forces discovered an estimated 3.6 tons of rice 23 kilometres ENE of BU DOP (YU198371). The cache, which was in good condition, had been in place three to six months. This is the seventh rice cache captured in this area since 7 November, and brings the total rice captured to an estimated 46 tons. The cache was probably intended for use by 86 RSG and possibly elements of 5 VC Div.

Enemy Locations

4. For the second successive week, no major divisional element was identified in MR 3. The main bodies of 5 VC Div, 7 NVA Div and 9 VC Div remain in CAMBODIA.

Enemy Intentions and Capabilities

5. A PW near LONG THANH on 5 November has stated that the current mission of D2 VC Bn, SR 4, is to procure rice for subsistence. As a result of allied artillery strikes and sweep operations the unit has no rice caches but obtains rice from THAI TIEN (YS2380) whenever it is needed. Other sources of intelligence have indicated supply problems in many SR 4 units.

Assessment

6. Reports continue to be received of a forthcoming increase in enemy-initiated activity country-wide, and this is considered a possibility towards the end of the year. For the present, as weather conditions improve, the enemy will probably continue to devote his main efforts to re-supply activities; continue to avoid major contact; and maintain his presence mainly by sapper and mining activities and random acts of terrorism.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF TAOR

General

7. There was a further decrease in activity during the week. Only three ground contacts took place, resulting in one enemy soldier killed. An aircraft was fired upon from the ground while over the LONG HAIS. The total of contacts this week probably represents the smallest number of contacts with the enemy in any one week since the Task Force has been deployed.

8. Seven tons of rice were found in one cache in southern XUYEN MOC District. The rice was five months old and the location may have been lost by the enemy.

Enemy Unit Identification and Locations

9. D445. No further information has been able to be gained of the enemy force on the Phuoc Tuy/ Binh Tuy border which was believed to be D445. SAS patrols in that area have reported no sign of recent activity. However an unconfirmed agent report states that an element of D445 possibly 80 strong, including 20 porters, may have moved into the LO O NHO area (YS574675). In addition recent movement of about 30 men on and east-west track south of XUYEN MOC has been noted. No firm identification has been made but it is concluded that elements of D445 may be moving back into the Province.

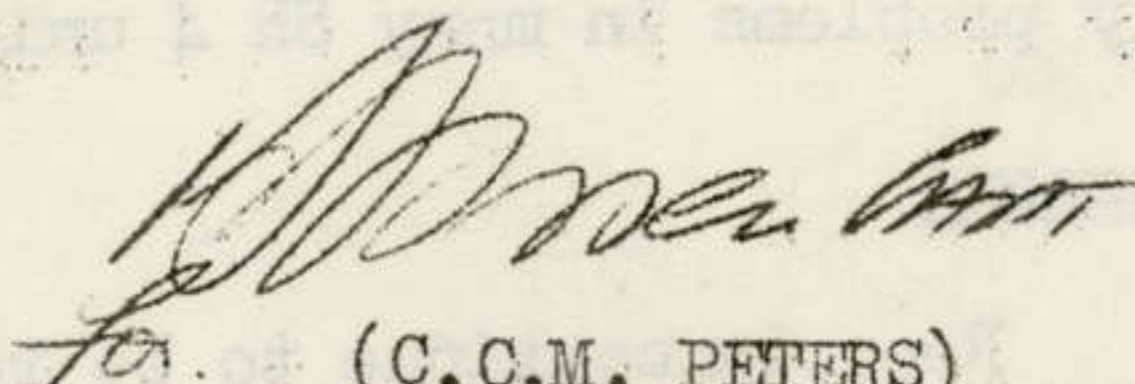
10. CHAU DUC. The major element of CHAU DUC is believed still to be in the RUNG SAT, with a group probably still near NGAI GIAO.

11. LONG DAT, D65 and A2 Province Engineer Company. LONG DAT is known to be still in the LONG HAIS, but no new information has been received of the other two groups.

12. Unconfirmed reports suggest that some enemy troops may be located in the southern portion of the Courtenay rubber (YS42-52, 83-94) and that an attack may be planned upon Cam My village (YS462925). Recent limited mining activity has been carried out in the general Route 2 area in the Courtenay rubber. This activity is probably related to continued attempts by local enemy units to procure supplies from the Courtenay rubber area for 274 VC Main Force Regiment, although there is no firm indication of any large element of 274 Regiment in the area.

Enemy Capabilities and Intentions.

13. There is no change to previously reported assessments.


to (C.C.M. PETERS)

Maj
For Comd 1 ATF

55

ANNEX L TO COMMANDER'S DIARY OF HQ 1 ATF

FROM 1 Nov 70 TO 30 Nov 70

COMMANDER'S POLICY AND DEMI-OFFICIAL LETTERS

IN ADDITION I AM ENDEAVOURING TO GET R & C BREAKS FOR EACH COY EACH 4 TO 6 WEEKS (.) THIS IMPLIES RETURN TO NUI DAT MOVE TO VUNG TAU BEFORE LUNCH FOLLOWING DAY TWO CLEAR NIGHTS IN VUNG TAU RETURN TO NUI DAT DAY OUT STAY OVERNIGHT AND RETURN TO OPERATIONS THE FOLLOWING DAY (.) SUCH A PROGRAMME OBVIOUSLY MEANS THAT THERE IS A REDUCTION IN ACTUAL STRENGTH OF EACH OPERATION BUT THE OPERATIONS STILL CONTINUE BEARING IN MIND THE TYPE OF ROLE WE ARE CARRYING OUT VERY SUCCESSFULLY IN MY VIEW AT THE MOMENT (.) EIGHT (.) REF PARA SIX (.) IT IS NOT INTENDED ~~can~~ DESPITE THE RECENT SO CALLED RELIABLE PRESS REPORT ~~can~~ TO EMPLOY SUPPORT AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS MORE FREQUENTLY ON COMBAT DUTIES WHEN THEY CAN BE SPARED (.) THESE PERSONNEL ARE TRAINED SOLDIERS THEY HAVE THEIR OWN TASKS TO CARRY OUT ~~can~~ BUT HAVE ALWAYS HAD DEFENSIVE SECTORS WITH THE TASK FORCE DEFENSIVE PLAN (.) THIS WILL OF NECESSITY CONTINUE (.) THEIR CONTINUED DUTIES COMBAT OR OTHERWISE COULD NEVER EXCEED THAT OF THE INFANTRY SOLDIER AND THEIR ASSOCIATED SUPPORTING ARMS (.)

NINE (.) REF PARA 7 (.) I BELIEVE THE ABOVE ANSWERS QUERIES RAISED BY CC^{03C} 3 ~~can~~ 4 ~~can~~ 5 AND 6 (.)

TEN (.) REF PARA 8 (.) YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY SPOKEN AS REQUESTED TO COMD II FTV HOWEVER I WILL REITERATE POINTS AT MY CONFERENCE WITH HIM ON 6 NOV (.)

ELEVEN (.) REF PARA 9 (.) I AM WRITING TO YOU SEPERATELY ON TASK FORCE EFFORTS WITH RF ~~can~~ THE RATIONALISATION OF THE TOTAL INTELLIGENCE EFFORT AND THE JOINT TOC FOLLOWING TWO DAYS OF DISCUSSIONS WITH PROVINCE CHIEF (.) THE SUPPORT REQUIRED TO CIVIC ACTION IS WELL KNOWN TO YOU (.)

TWELVE (.) I BELIEVE CC^{03C} SHOULD BE MADE AWARE OF THE STRIDES MADE IN INTEGRATING RF IN OUR OPERATIONS AND OF OVERALL TRAINING EFFORTS AT STAFF AND COMMAND LEVEL BY HQ 1 ATF (.)

THIRTEEN (.) REF PARA 10 (.) POINTS TAKEN (.)

FOURTEEN (.) TERRIBLY SORRY ABOUT JENNY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

HENDERSON COMD EBNY 10

Henderson
BRIG

MESSAGE FORM

05 1845 Z NOV 70

PRIORITY

FROM : 1 ATF

TO : AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

SECRET

CPS 1434

FOR COMAFV FROM COMD 1 ATF (.)

REF CCOSC SIGNAL COSAFV 437 OF 020720Z (.)

ONE (.) YOU ARE AWARE OF ENEMY SITUATION IN THAT CHAU DUC ARE ON THEIR KNEES AND THAT D445 OUR ONLY OTHER REAL ENEMY APPEARS TO BE BOTTLED UP OUT OF PROVINCE ALTHOUGH THE LATTER SITUATION COULD CHANGE IN NEXT FEW DAYS (.)

TWO (.) IT IS MY BELIEF THAT LAND CLEARING AT THE MANGO AREA MUST BE COMPLETED TO ENSURE SECURITY OF THAT PART OF THE PROVINCE AND TO ELIMINATE RE-APPEARANCE IN STRENGTH OF D65 IN A ^{PL} ~~99%~~ OF WHICH IS NOW WITH CHAU DUC (.) THIS MEANS ONE RIFLE COMPANY 2 RAR IS REQUIRED FOR PROTECTION OF LAND CLEARERS PLUS SUCCESSFUL INTERDICTION AROUND PHU MY (.)

THREE (.) ONE RIFLE COY 7 RAR IS WORKING IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/25 US BDE AND 1 BDE 1 AIR CAV US TOGETHER WITH SAS TO FORCE THE ISSUE WITH D445 THIS SHOULD BE CLEAR BY 8 NOV (.)

FOUR (.) TO ANSWER CCOSC QUESTIONS IN PARTICULAR PARA 2 (.) 2 RAR NOW HAS AS PART OF ITS TASK INTERDICTION OF HOA LONG THIS OF COURSE IS CLOSE TO AND IN PART PART OF NUI DAT DEFENCE BASE (.) 7 RAR PROVIDES DAILY TWO PATROLS IN NUI DAT AO (.) IN ADDITION HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR AREA OF NUI DAT 2 (.) ARU AS PART OF ITS TRAINING PROGRAMME IN THEATRE HAS ITS OWN DEFENCE AO WITHIN NUI DAT PROTECTION PLAN (.) ADMINISTRATIVE AND OTHER SUPPORTING UNITS ARE AND ALWAYS HAVE BEEN ALLOTTED AREAS OF DEFENCE RESPONSIBILITY (.) I AM NOT CONCERNED ABOUT THE SECURITY OF THE NUI DAT BASE (.)

FIVE (.) REF PARA 3 (.) YOU CAN ASSURE CCOSC THAT LEVELS OF ACTIVITY OF 2ND AND 7TH RAR HAVE NOT AND WILL NOT BE INCREASED TO COMPENSATE FOR THE WITHDRAWAL OF 8 RAR (.) THEY HAVE ALWAYS GIVEN OF THEIR UTMOST (.) HOWEVER INEVITABLY THEIR METHOD OF DEPLOYMENT WILL NEED REVISION THIS I AM DOING CURRENTLY AND I AM CONVINCED THAT SUCH DEPLOYMENTS WILL BE SUCCESSFUL (.) IN THIS REGARD IT MIGHT BE MENTIONED THAT GREATER INTEGRATION WITH RF IS BEING MADE POSSIBLE (.)

SIX (.) REF PARA 4 (.) THIS IS PARTLY ANSWERED IN PARA 4 ABOVE (.) 7 RAR LESS ONE RIFLE COY IS EMPLOYED ON INTERDICTION OF LONG HAI ~~cross~~ DAT DO AND LONG DIEN LESS THAN TWENTY MINUTES BY ROAD AND FIVE MINUTES BY AIR ~~from~~ HQ AND TWO COYS BEING BASED ON HORSESHOE HILL ONE COY AT BRIDGED (.) 2 RAR HQ IS BASED ON NUI DAT TOGETHER WITH TWO COYS ONE FOR USE AT HOA LONG ONE IN RESERVE (.) 1 ATF D & E PL IS NORMALLY BASED ON NUI DAT BUT IS ALSO A RESERVE FORCE FOR SPECIAL MISSIONS (.) AS THE TACTICAL SITUATION DEVELOPS OBVIOUSLY THIS DEPLOYMENT PATTERN MUST AND WILL CHANGE (.)

SEVEN (.) REF PARA 5 (.) ASSUMPTION IS CORRECT SEE PARA 6 ABOVE (.) REST AND RETRAINING PERIODS IN NUI DAT FOR PERIODS OF 10 DAYS ON EACH OCCASION ARE BEING PLANNED ON A COMPANY GROUP BASIS (.)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES


42
52

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM GEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION IMMEDIATE	PRECEDENCE - INFO IMMEDIATE	DATE-TIME GROUP 041430Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM : 1 ATF		PREFIX GR	
TO : ARMY CANBERRA		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	
INFO : ARMY MELBOURNE		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1429	

**PERSONAL FOR MGO FROM HARDROCK (.) REQUEST NOMENCLATURE AND FULL INFO
ON FOLLOWING IDENT NO c/n 7610-66-028-3263**

PAC / CF / PAGES		REFERS TO MESSAGE	DEPARTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
		CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	SMITH	10FP	114
FOR OPERATOR'S USE					RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	 Capt. RANK

MLT FORM 52

AUSTED

From: Brigadier W.G. Henderson, OBE

4351

6th November 1970

Colonel J.A. Clark, OBE
Australian Army Training Team
VIETNAM

1. Thank you for your letter of 16 Oct 70.
2. I believe COMAFV has been poorly informed by DPSA and it is my view that a great deal of further training is required. As you know we are doing a lot of this and the effort is increasing. I am loathe however, to employ any RF Company with our ops unless we supplement them with FO's, MPC's, LO's and communications, otherwise they will not do the job properly.
3. The proforma you sent is not applicable to us as it is not the sort of field in which we see their work, so I've had the battalion comds give their written comments and these are attached.
4. In addition this HQ is doing the following:-
 - a. We have had the Province Chief and his deputy in the CP to see how we work. They were amazed at the co-ordination and planning required for the cmd and control of the battle.
 - b. All Sector staff officers spent four days with us going over every aspect of the deal - they learnt at the time but have probably forgotten it now.
 - c. On 9 Nov 70 we will have all District Chiefs, deputies and DSA's - they too will be here overnight.
 - d. The Province Chief is loath to let any RF Company go on ops without a MATT.
 - e. We now have coys out for as long as 5/6 days which six months ago was unheard of.
 - f. I have had two days this week with the Province Chief and we will now probably get:-
 - (1) A decent intelligence system.
 - (2) A joint TOC.

.../5

AUSTED

AUSTED

50

5. On much the same subject I'll be writing to COMAFV today, telling much of the above but giving more detail of f. (1) and (2) above.
6. I will be away from 10 - 20 Nov 70 but will be back when OGS is here.
7. Incidentally, Ken Phillips will be part of this joint TOC.
8. Hope this helps you a bit.

AUSTED

Brigadier W.C. Henderson CBE

6 Nov 70

Maj Gen C A B Fraser CBE

Alex Clark asked me to do some work for him on RF - I have sent to him today the CO's comments and have attached copies of these to this letter.

As I mentioned to you earlier this week I believe you were misled to some degree by the RFA assessment - this I think is shown in the CO's comments.

A lot is being done and a lot more effort is planned, but we have a long way to go.

For example, I believe you were told that RF coys were good and really did not require further MATF training - nothing is further from the truth - in fact the Province Chief (and me too for that matter) will not let a coy go out on a major op without a MATF!

I have enclosed the map from 7 RAR - you will see from this how Ron with his combined ambushes has encouraged the RF to get further and further out. You will see also that bit by bit they have started ops further away from base. We now have a coy at a time in the WAI HQ for would you believe 6 days. We will continue this upgrading to the utmost.

The 2 RAR map shows the steady increase in periods of activity by RF and in fact today have inserted a coy into the WAI HQ for 6 days. In addition to the ops shown 2 RAR have had 47 night joint ambushes each with a section of APCs and a squad of RF - these were deployed on Route 15 from 15 Jul-10 Sep 70.

I will not attach an RF Coy at this stage to be part of one of our ops unless we have with them PO's, IO's, MFO's to ^{relieve} them, additional MCO's and their MATF. The reason for this being safety when support is required - we will lift them in and out and give exactly the same support as we give our own people.

On 24 Oct Keith O'Neill gave a demonstration on the use of Claymores and ambushes to about 250 RF officers and NCO's at Baskin Stadium - this I think did a lot of good. I've enclosed a copy of the detail for these. Copies are being run off here for distribution to all coys.

.../ On the HQ 1 AEF

On the HQ 1 AEF side we have:

1. Had the Province Chief and his Deputy up overnight to see the CP work. They were amazed at the organisation for Comd and Control, safety clearances, detail of overall co-ordination etc.
2. All Sector staff officers have spent 4 days at a time studying all aspects of our ops.
3. On 9 Nov all District Chiefs, their deputies and the DEAs will spend the night with us in the CP and Bn CPs seeing how we work.

On 3 and 4 Nov the PCA and I had long discussions with the Province Chief on co-ordination of intelligence and the Joint TOC.

We have already got a combined working party on the job and intelligence and the TOC aspect is starting to make a concept for the future.

Early in December (after the 6th) I propose to deploy my TAC HQ into Sector and will work with them for 2/3 weeks. I will keep myself, Brian, G2, Air and Sigs in the area throughout and I then believe we will achieve our aims. At this moment the Chief wants to own all the RF Coy's and I can't get it to him that they should be grouped in districts as we group in Bns. I think I can convince him of this by getting the Joint TOC to see the planners and concept people and giving the actual tactics to District using his own 302 Bn and PBU as his reserve.

We are winning but it will take time.

I hope I have given enough here to talk with COOSC and COS, so that we can then discuss the overall picture during the COS visit.

In my mind the timetable we discussed earlier and on which you based your guidelines to COOSC are still valid.

Handwritten signature:
 Bill Anderson

47

ANNEX N TO COMMANDER'S DIARY OF HQ 1 ATF

FROM 1 Nov 70 TO 30 Nov 70

OTHER PAPERS

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

BRIGADIER W.G. HENDERSON, OBE

COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

4 NOV 70

Serial 37

Numbers 105-106

CONTENTS

105. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION IN SUBJECT C FOR PROMOTION TO WARRANT RANK
106. DRESS FOR 1 ATF

G MATTERS

105. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION IN SUBJECT C FOR PROMOTION TO WARRANT RANK

Reference: HQ AFV file No R343-5-5.

1. The second series, 1970 examination in Subject C for promotion to Warrant Rank, AHQ Serial No 1, was conducted on 7 Sep 70.

2. Results are contained in Annex A to this order.

3. Although the examination paper stated that 50 marks were required to pass, the assessed mark principle was used. In this case, the assessed mark was below 50.

4. Previously a candidate who did not pass an examination was advised how many marks he had gained so that he could make some assessment of what extra effort would be required to qualify at a future examination. The new marking system does not lend itself to giving the mark actually gained. However, as it is still desirable that a candidate who does not qualify should gain some idea of what improvement is necessary, the following scale has been prepared:

N1 - between 1 and 10% below the qualifying mark.

N2 - between 11 and 20% below the qualifying mark.

N3 - more than 20% below the qualifying mark.

A MATTERS

106. DRESS FOR 1 ATF

Reference: A. Dress Manual 1963.
B. HQ AFV SOP Part 2 Chapter 2 Section 13.
C. ARO 21/70 dated 17 Feb 70.

Dress of the Day.

1. All ranks posted or attached to 1 ATF are to wear Field Dress consisting of:

- Hat Utility Green
- Green Shirt (Embroidered or plastic name tags are optional).
- Green Trousers
- Khaki Socks
- Boots GP
- Pistol Belt
- Insignia Rank Officers FS (officers only)

.....2.

RESTRICTED

45

RESTRICTED

2. The appropriate beret may be worn by RAAC, AA Avn, and SAS Regt personnel and by those members of RA Inf whose last regimental posting was to PIR or SAS Regt.

3. Functional head-dress approved by unit COs/OCs for specialists, such as AFV crewman and plant operators, may be worn only during the performance of specialized and operational tasks.

Variations to Dress of the Day.

4. The following variations only are permitted:

a. Liaison visits to Allied units, Vietnamese authorities or HQ AFV, mess functions and allotted liaison parties:

Khaki cap, felt hat, corps, SAS or PIR beret or hat utility green.
Titles metal Australia.
Insignia rank officers anodized or shoulder boards (if available).

b. Comd 1 ATF orderly rooms or arranged interviews, Allied Ceremonial functions or parades or 1 ATF unit parades:


Khaki cap (officers and warrant officers)
Felt hat (other ranks, but may be ordered by CO/OC for all ranks).
Beret (see paragraph 2).
Lanyard (see Note 2)

c. Shorts: ~~The~~ wearing of shorts, notified by 1 ATF Routine Orders 77 dated 27 Aug 70, is still permitted.

5. 1 ATF Routine Order No 102 dated 19 Oct 70 is cancelled.

Note 1. For formal occasions controlled by HQ AFV, such as interviews with COMAFV, Summer dress may be ordered. Paragraph 2210 of Reference B refers.

Note 2. In accordance with paragraph 2 of Reference C members of RA Inf, not posted to 2 RAR, 7 RAR or SAS Regt are to wear the lanyard of the Regiment or unit with which they last served, RAR lanyards are worn on the left shoulder.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

RESTRICTED

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION FOR
SUBJECT C PROMOTION - WARRANT RANK
7 SEP 1970

Number	Rank	Name	Unit	Result
422013	Sgt	G.J. BATTY	HQ 1 ATF	P
36228	Sgt	K.J. SAYERS	HQ 1 ATF	P
16302	Sgt	A.J. PEARCE	HQ 1 ATF	P
214101	Sgt	W.J. GALVIN	HQ TFMA	N1
3103838	Sgt	B.J. MCORE	"	N1
2782705	Sgt	L. NETHERCLIFT	"	P
172837	Sgt	K.R. RYLEY	"	P
36599	Sgt	D.J. HARMER	A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	N1
311108	Sgt	H.E. WALKER	"	N1
43040	Sgt	G.M. KEMBLE	B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	P
2784054	Sgt	R.J. LIMOND	"	N1
213284	Sgt	A.C. McPHERSON	"	P
215883	Sgt	J.E. PEPPER	"	P
15926	Sgt	W.R. BOSTOCK	4 Fd Regt	P
1410748	Sgt	R.W. GANN	"	P
53417	Sgt	H.H. HODDY	"	P
2411931	Sgt	B. MOSSMAN	"	P
42947	Sgt	J.W. PLENTY	"	P
214585	Sgt	B.G. REEVES	"	N2
16365	Sgt	E.L. SCHOLL	"	N2
2155115	Sgt	K.J. STERLAND	"	P
53252	Ssgt	L.O. TAYLOR	"	N3
216471	Sgt	T.M. WATERS	"	N1
38183	Sgt	R.G. NORMAN	4 Fd Regt LAD	P
42339	Ssgt	R.M. PFEIFFER	1 Fd Sqn	P
342790	Ssgt	R.W. REED	"	P
42692	Sgt	R.F. TULLY	"	P
41776	WO2	K. BARTHAM	21 Engr Sp Tp	N1
243081	Ssgt	L.W. JONES	"	P
365357	Sgt	O.J. McCALLUM	"	N1
17309	WO2	W.E. ROGERS	17 Const Sqn	N1
18774	Sgt	J. SKUBIS	"	P
214809	Sgt	J.F. O'DONNELL	198 Wks Sect	P
243064	Sgt	N.C. JAGGER	"	N1
18644	Sgt	M. NEIL	A Sect 1 Topo Svy Tp	P
13797	Ssgt	D. ROSS	104 Sig Sqn	N2
214343	Sgt	P.T. MARTIN	"	P
55463	Sgt	B.H. TRICKET	"	P
18161	Sgt	T. BIRNIE	2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)	N2
212938	WO2	J.E. LANGHAM	"	N2
215286	Ssgt	R.J. JACKSON	"	P
16412	Ssgt	C.F. KAHL	"	N1
43169	Sgt	K.J. ALEXANDER	"	P

Number	Rank	Name	Unit	Result
213980	Sgt	J.O. DOYLE	2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)	N1
213954	Sgt	W.F. FARRAR	"	N1
43484	Sgt	A.J. LUNDIE	"	P
16823	Sgt	R.E. McKEOWN	"	P
1410706	Sgt	K.T. O' DOHERTY	"	P
42029	Sgt	W.H. SNARR	"	P
14401	WO2	E.A. EADIE	7 RAR	P
214154	Ssgt	J.L. HEAD	"	P
213124	Sgt	R.F. BAILEY	"	P
216300	Sgt	P.C. DIAMOND	"	N2
14623	Sgt	D.J. FIELDHOUSE	"	P
39063	Sgt	M.R. HEMMENS	"	P
36185	Ssgt	R.M. HYLAND	"	P
19954	Sgt	B.R. LAURENCESON	"	N1
2411916	Ssgt	A.E. McGUINNESS	"	P
61426	Ssgt	H.J. HENLEY	8 RAR	P
44074	Sgt	A.J. FLAHERTY	"	N1
15682	Sgt	P. FLEMING	"	P
215867	Sgt	P.D. HAY	"	P
38520	Sgt	P.H. JUCKEL	"	P
15546	Sgt	J. KENNEDY	"	P
15951	Sgt	B.R. MATTHEWS	"	P
15725	Sgt	R. ORGAN	"	P
16406	Sgt	R.W. RITCHIE	"	P
18201	Sgt	P.E. ROBERTS	"	P
2900590	Sgt	T.L. SUMMERS	"	N1
53151	Sgt	L.E. FRASER	1 SAS Sqn	N1
1200111	Sgt	J. GEBHARDT	"	P
36949	Sgt	J.F. O'KEEFE	"	P
42083	Sgt	W.M. BOWDEN	106 Fd Wksp	P
43886	Cpl	R.G. DICKINSON	"	N2
17627	WO2	E.J. SCHUNEMAN	1 Aust CA Unit	P
37643	Sgt	D.V. DEHEER	1 Psy Ops Unit	P

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

BRIGADIER W.G. HENDERSON, OBE

COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

N2
42
Serial 38

Numbers 107-110

9 NOV 70

CONTENTS

- 107. ACCESS TO 1 ATF COMMAND POST.
- 108. GATE SECURITY 1 ATF BASE AREA.
- 109. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION IN SUBJECT C FOR SERGEANT AND FIRST PROMOTION.
- 110. OUT OF BOUNDS PREMISES.
- 111. DISCIPLINE - VISITS TO ALLIED CAMPS

G MATTERS

107. ACCESS TO 1 ATF COMMAND POST

Personnel are not to enter the 1 ATF Command Post unless required by duty or with the prior approval of GSO 3(Ops) 1 ATF.

108. GATE SECURITY 1 ATF BASE AREA

1. Main Gate 1 ATF Main Gate is to be open from approximately 0700 hrs until 1830 hrs daily. Opening time is to be ordered each morning by EBONY CP. Entry and exit via this gate is controlled by Det AFV Pro Unit NUI DAT.

2. Other Gates All other gates on the perimeter are to be kept locked. They are for use by operational traffic and convoys authorised by HQ 1 ATF. Units having the custody of the keys to the gates are responsible for their maintenance, and to issue keys to those units who require to use the gates. Units requiring to use these gates are to liase with the CP of the key holding units. Units requiring a gate to remain open for a period of time are to provide the necessary picquet.

The following units have the responsibility for these gates:

- a. North Gate - 7 RAR (key held by C Coy).
- b. East Gate - A Sqn 1 Armd Regt (key held by sentry in nearby tower).
- c. South Gate - 161 NZ Bty (opening to be arranged with Bty CP).

3. RO Pt 1 32/70 of 15 Jun 70 is cancelled.

109. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION FOR SERGEANT AND FOR FIRST PROMOTION

1. An examination in Subject C for Promotion to Sergeant and for First Promotion was conducted at 106 Fd Wksp on 26 Oct 70.

2. Attached as Annex A is a nominal roll of the candidates with results shown against their names.

110. OUT OF BOUNDS PREMISES

A MATTERS

1. Within the 1 ATF TAOR the following premises are currently out of bounds until further notice:

RESTRICTED

.../1.a.

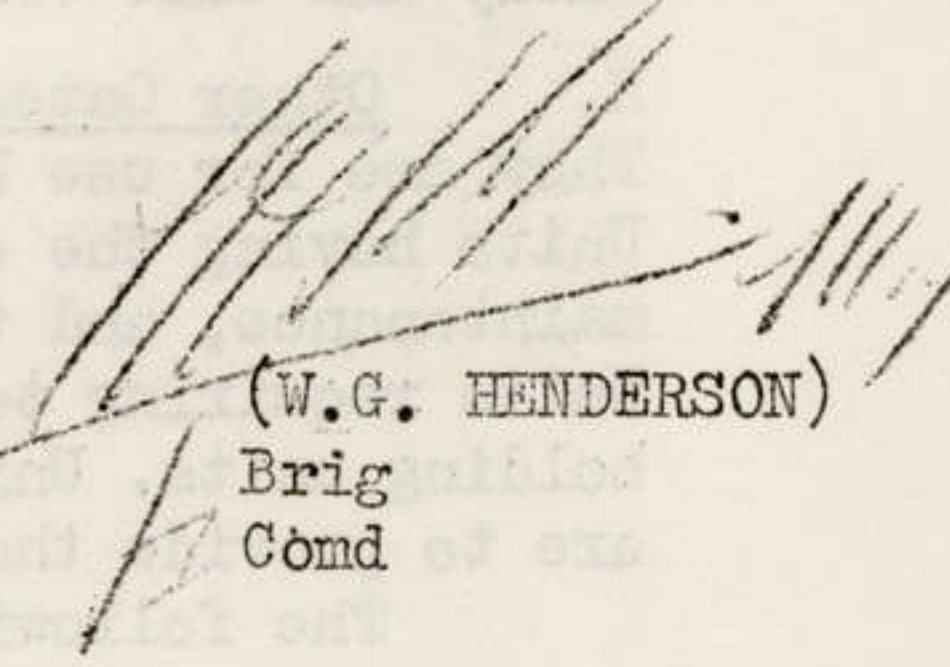
RESTRICTED

- a. Kim's Laundry and the 'Nguyet Shop' 512/2 Ny Vinh Trinh, BARIA, grid reference YS384614.
- b. Long Hai Hotel, grid square YS4449.

2. This order is to be reproduced in unit and sub-unit orders at three monthly intervals.
3. Routine Orders Part 1 No. 89 dated 28 Sep 70 is cancelled.

111. DISCIPLINE - VISITS TO ALLIED CAMPS

1. There have been recent incidents of Australian soldiers entering Van Kiep compound, Mike Strike Force compound near Long Hai, and the Thai base at Bearcat whilst not on authorized duty. On some occasions these uninvited visitors have stayed overnight and have been responsible for fights, thefts and unauthorised discharge of weapons.
2. No member of 1 ATF is to enter any Allied camp or installation unless on authorised duty or if he has been invited by an Allied member, unless he is carrying the written authorization of his OC/CO.
3. Overnight duty visits are to have prior authorization by G Branch HQ 1 ATF and overnight social visits by A Branch HQ 1 ATF. HQ 1 ATF will notify the appropriate Australian LO of the visit.
4. In all cases the visitor is to report to the senior Australian Liaison Officer immediately upon arrival.
5. Australian Liaison Officers and, where none exists, American Liaison Officers have been instructed to arrest and confine any member of 1 ATF found without authorization in their location after 1900 hrs.
6. This order is to be reproduced in unit and sub-unit orders immediately and thereafter at three monthly intervals.


(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A to
1 ATF RO No. 109
dated 9 Nov 70.

RESULTS - SUBJECT C EXAMINATION

1. For Promotion to Sgt

<u>No</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Pass</u>	<u>Fail</u>
157602	Cpl	W.G. Noone	106 Fd Wksp	x	
44173	Cpl	U.H. Wauer	"	x	
44359	Cpl	M. Munn	"	x	
18805	Cpl	R. Howlett	"	x	
217169	Cpl	I.R. Campbell	"	x	
215314	Cpl	M.J. Moon	HQ 26 Coy RAASC	x	
43712	Cpl	Dunning	8 Fd Amb	x	
48701	Cpl	F.S. Santich	106 Fd Wksp		x
18912	Cpl	N.G. Newton	"		x

2. For First Promotion

4720653	T/Cpl	G.J. Thurlow	106 Fd Wksp Stores Sect	x	
2791718	T/Cpl	R. Clapham	106 Fd Wksp	x	
3796449	Cfn	M.J. Hibbins	"	x	
2790761	Cfn	T.W. Bragg	"	x	
55993	Cfn	J.E. Olson	"	x	
3138729	Cfn	A.B. Sansom	"	x	
1736149	Pte	M.V. Loncaric	106 Fd Wksp Stores Sect	x	
4720641	T/Cpl	M.N. Russell	"	x	
5717105	Pte	F.H. Aplin	"	x	
218492	Pte	G.W. Riley	"	x	

~3
40

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY
BRIGADIER W.G. HENDERSON, OBE
COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE
9 NOV 70

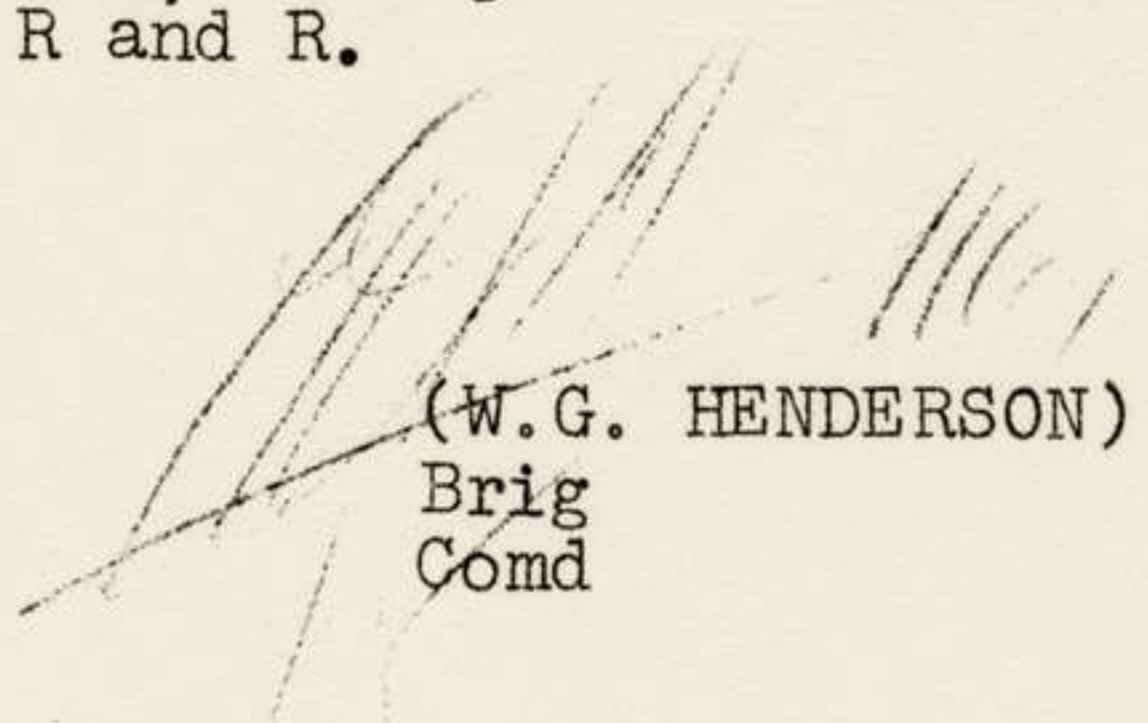
Serial 39
Numbers 112-113

CONTENTS

112. SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS - FORKLIFT TRUCKS
113 ADMINISTRATION OF COMMAND 1 ATF.
NOTICE FOUND - KEYS
-

G MATTERS

112. SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS - FORKLIFT TRUCKS
1. Following a number of accidents one of which caused a fatal casualty during forklift operations, an ARO is shortly to be published covering the safety and operating precautions to be taken. This instruction includes precautions to be taken during operations involving large loads in confined spaces.
2. One of these precautions is to be brought into effect forthwith. Units are to ensure that where fork lifts are used to move large loads in confined or congested areas, qualified operators are to be used as assistants (commonly called "Chasers") with each forklift to guide operator. The decision to provide a chaser for each forklift is one for the officer in charge depending on the circumstances at the time.
3. To be republished in Unit Routine Orders.
113. ADMINISTRATION OF COMMAND 1 ATF.
1. Col P. FALKLAND is to administer command of 1 ATF from 10 to 20 Nov 70 inclusive, during the absence of Brig W.G. HENDERSON OBE on R and R.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Notice

Found: Bunch of Keys on a ring with can opener attached, found near NZ Arty. Maybe claimed at A Branch HQ 1 ATF.

RESTRICTED

N4
39

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1


by
BRIGADIER W.G. HENDERSON, OBE
COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Serial 40
Number 114

9 NOV 70

114. ANIMALS AND BIRDS IN 1 ATF BASE

1. All animals and birds in 1 ATF base are to be regarded as potential sources of infection to human beings. It is known that cats and dogs are, in many instances, carriers of rabies.
2. A controlled extermination and research programme is to be conducted in Nui Dat. 1 ATF Hygiene Officer and a special team will report to unit headquarters before commencing extermination in unit lines.
3. The keeping of animals or birds by members of 1 ATF is forbidden. Stray animals which units are unable to destroy without the use of firearms, are to be reported immediately to the Hygiene Officer or Det AFV Pro Unit Nui Dat.
4. Routine Order Part 1 No. 43 dated 15 Jun 70 is cancelled.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

RESTRICTED

NS
38

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

COLONEL P. FALKLAND

ADMINISTERING COMMAND 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE Serial 41

14 NOV 70

Numbers 115-117

CONTENTS

- 115. LANGUAGE REFRESHER COURSES 1971
 - 116. ISSUE OF PASSES
 - 117. CLEANLINESS OF TASK FORCE AREA
-

G MATTERS

- 115. LANGUAGE REFRESHER COURSES 1971

Reference: A. 1 ATF File R828/1/1.

B. AFV Routine Orders Part 1 221/70.

1. The schedule of the refresher study periods including requalifying examinations to be held at the RAAF School of Languages Point Cook, during 1971 are as follows.

Serial	Course	Dates (1971)	Applications close	
			1 ATF	AFV
1	No 9 THAI	9 MAR- 19 MAR	1 DEC 70	9 DEC 70
2	No 30 CHINESE	22 MAR- 2 APR	15 DEC 70	22 DEC 70
3	No 31 RUSSIAN	24 MAY- 4 JUN	17 FEB 71	24 FEB 71
4	No 35 INDONESIAN	21 JUN- 2 JUL	14 MAR 71	21 MAR 71
5	No 22 VIETNAMESE	5 JUL- 16 JUL	29 MAR 71	5 APR 71
6	No 10 THAI	19 JUL- 30 JUL	12 APR 71	19 APR 71
7	No 36 INDONESIAN	2 AUG- 13 AUG	25 APR 71	2 MAY 71
8	No 23 VIETNAMESE	6 SEP- 17 SEP	30 MAY 71	6 JUN 71
9	No 32 RUSSIAN	27 SEP- 8 OCT	20 JUN 71	27 JUN 71
10	No 31 CHINESE	11 OCT- 22 OCT	4 JUL 71	11 JUL 71
11	No 37 INDONESIAN	8 NOV- 19 NOV	1 AUG 71	8 AUG 71
12	No 1 JAPANESE	22 NOV- 3 DEC	15 AUG 71	22 AUG 71

2. The maximum number of students who can be accepted for each course is ten. This figure includes Navy and Air Force personnel as well as Army, so that once candidates are nominated for a particular course, members are to be discouraged from changing to another course.

3. Attendance at refresher courses is restricted to personnel serving in Australia or PNG Comd.

- 116. ISSUE OF PASSES

1. The only unit which is authorized to issue passes to Foreign Nationals, to give them free passage in to 1 ATF, is the DET 1 DIV INT UNIT.

2. Units which have issued passes are to ensure that they are withdrawn immediately and the persons concerned brought to the DIV INT UNIT for issue of a correct pass.

3. Persons not in possession of a correct pass will be refused admission to 1 ATF.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

37

Q MATTERS

117. CLEANLINESS OF TASK FORCE AREA

1. Attached as Annex A to this routine order is the allocation of unit areas of responsibility for cleanliness of the Task Force area. Units are to ensure that their area of responsibility is cleaned daily by 1000 hours. Particular attention is to be paid to cans and rubbish on road verges.

[Handwritten signature]
(P. FALKLAND)
Col
Admin Comd

ALLOCATION OF AREAS FOR CLEANLINESS
(TO BE CLEANED DAILY BY 1000 HRS)

SERIAL	UNIT	AREA
1.	A Sqn 1 Armd Regt	MONASH Drive from CAMBRAI Crescent to N Terrace
2.	B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	a. ELEVATE Road b. Route 2 from ELEVATE Road to HUGHES Road
3.	4 Fd Regt	a. Route 2 from South Gate to ELEVATE road b. GRAHAM Road to West Limit 17 Const Sqn Area c. ENOGGERA Road
4.	1 Fd Sqn Gp	a. MOOREBANK Road b. CANBERRA Avenue to CHATHAM Road
5.	17 Const Sqn	a. GRAHAM Road in vicinity Sqn Area
6.	104 Sig Sqn	a. PEARSON Road (including shelter hut)
7.	7 RAR	a. Route 2 from HUGHES Road to North Gate
8.	2 RAR	a. CANBERRA Avenue from MONASH Drive to INFANTRY Crescent
9.	HQ Coy 1 ATF	a. INGLEBURN Avenue b. LOCATERS Lane
10.	1 SAS Sqn	a. KADINA Road b. TNT Terrace c. LIVERPOOL Road
11.	TFMA	a. HUGHES Road b. LUSCOMBE Bowl
12.	106 Fd Wksps	From CANBERRA Avenue to CAMBRAI Crescent
13.	176 AD Pl	SCHEYVILLE Road
14.	Topo Survey	FORTUNA Crescent
15.	Psyops Unit	From LOCATERS Lane to GRAHAM Road

RESTRICTED

N6 35

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

COLONEL P. FALKLAND

ADMINISTERING COMMAND 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

20 NOV 70

Serial 42

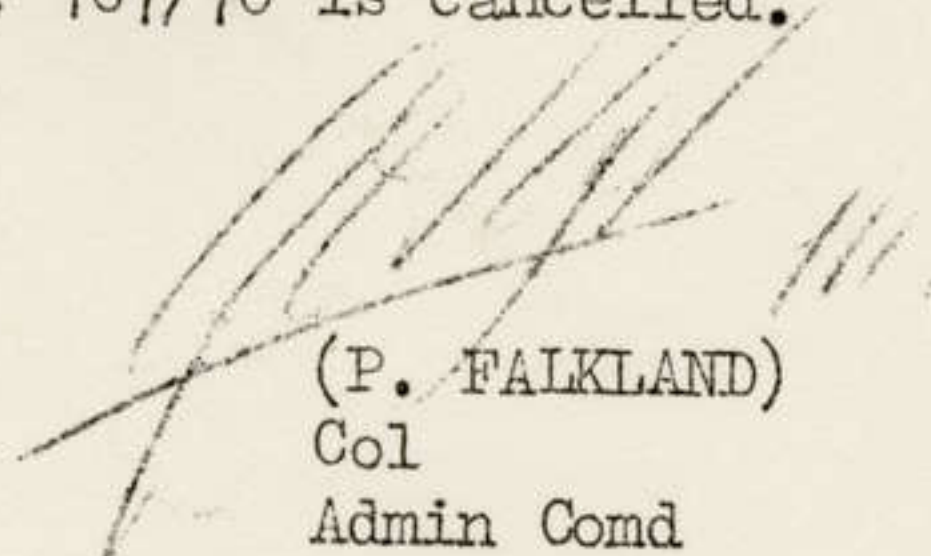
Numbers 118-119

CONTENTS

118. OFFICER PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS
119. ACCESS TO 1 ATF COMMAND POST
-

GS MATTERS

118. OFFICER PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS
1. The syllabi for officer Promotion Exams have undergone major revision.
 2. Part 1 is being rewritten and distribution is expected by 30 Nov 70.
 3. A copy of the various syllabi, as marked for printing, is held by the GS03 (SD & Trg) HQ 1 ATF.
119. ACCESS TO 1 ATF COMMAND POST
1. Personnel are not to enter the 1 ATF Command Post without the prior approval of GS02 (Ops) 1 ATF or, in his absence, the GS03 (Ops).
 2. 1 ATF Routine Order Part 1 No. 107/70 is cancelled.


(P. FALKLAND)
Col
Admin Comd

RESTRICTED

147 34

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

OFFICER COMMANDING HQ COY 1ATF

NUI DAT

26 NOV 70

Serial : 50
Numbers : 321 - 328

ORDER NO 321 - DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Orderly Sergeant</u>	<u>Orderly Corporal</u>	<u>Duty Driver</u>
26 Nov 70	Sgt England	Cpl Hungerford	
27 Nov 70	Sgt Hayden	Cpl Simmons	
28 Nov 70	CA	Cpl Corcoran	
29 Nov 70	Sgt Power	L cpl Matley	
30 Nov 70	Sgt O'Donnell W	L cpl Foy	
1 Dec 70	LAD	Cpl Charles	Pte Marceau
2 Dec 70	S sgt Smithers	Cpl Goodey	Pte Newburn
3 Dec 70	S sgt Hastings	Cpl Todd	Pte Wright
4 Dec 70	CA	Cpl Fraser	Pte Black
5 Dec 70	Sgt Sayers	Cpl Robins	Pte Williams
6 Dec 70	Sgt Hamilton	Cpl Shard	Pte Brooks
7 Dec 70	Sgt Marklew		Pte Delaunay

Duty Picquet: As Annex A to RO No 321/70.

- The above mentioned personnel are to report to CSM HQ Coy 1 ATF at 1630 hrs on the dates shown against their names.
- No change of duty will be permitted other than with the prior approval of the CSM HQ Coy 1 ATF.

ORDER NO 322 - VIETNAM MEDAL

1. The following members are authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal subject to verification by CARO:

1120 Col D.D. Weir, 342548 Sgt R. Hall, 5717233 Cfn P.J. Maszniew

ORDER NO 323 - VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

1. The following members are authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal, subject to verification by CARO:

28415 Maj J.L. Macpherson, 3210 Brig W.G. Henderson, 2793479 Pte P. Bale,
2793480 L cpl I.T. Barbato, 2792990 Pte K.L. Quick

/ORDER 324.

ORDER NO 324 - POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

1. No member is to have alcoholic beverages in possession in his accommodation area.
2. HQ Coy OR personnel receiving beer/spirits as Christmas Gifts from Aust and through normal mail system are to produce all cans/bottles directly to the Coy 2IC or CSM for authorization. The items are then to be handed to the Doug Plain Club Bar Manager who is to retain the marked items under secure storage, until the member wishes to consume same, which he is authorised to do at the Club area only.

ORDER NO 325 - AMMUNITION AMNESTY BOX

1. Members of HQ 1 ATF are to deposit old or unwanted ammunition in the Amnesty box located at the HQ Coy Orderly Room.
2. This will assist the prevention of accidents due to ammunition being discarded amongst normal rubbish.

ORDER NO 326 - PAY PARADES

1. To alleviate congestion and to avoid time wastage on paydays the following timings for pay parade are to be observed:

0930 - 1000	1 ATF LAD 198 Works Sect Det AFV Pro Unit
1000 - 1100	Cooks 1 ATF Transport Miscellaneous Personnel (Hygiene, Medics Orderly Room, Q Store etc)
1100 - 1130	Batmen Stewards TF Clerks
1130 - 1200	Officers WOs and Sgts

ORDER NO 327 - TENDERS FOR USED AKAI 1710L

1. Tenders will be accepted at the HQ Coy Canteen at 281830H Nov 70 for the used AKAI 1710L tape recorder and speakers previously located at the HQ Coy Canteen.
2. Proceeds of the accepted tender will be reimbursed to Regimental Funds.

ORDER NO 328 - NEEDLE PARADE

1. There will be a Needle Parade on Fri 4 Dec 70 at 1330 hours. The members requested to attend are as Annex B to RO No 328/70.

P.L. Bool
(P.L. BOOL)

Maj

OC HQ Coy 1 ATF

ANNEX A TO
ROUTINE ORDERS
PART 1 NO 321
DATED 26 NOV 70

PICQUET ROSTER

25 Nov 70

Pte Hunter
Pte Quick
Pte Elson
Pte Allen
Pte Robertson
Pte Hameister
Pte Mazey
Pte Johnson

26 Nov 70

Pte Vines
Pte Walker CJ
Pte Kolderie
Pte Mann
Pte Devries
Pte Harrison
Pte Burley
Pte King DW

27 Nov 70

Pte Harrison
Pte Smith RC
Pte Alexander
Pte Roberts
Pte Potter
Pte Richardson
Pte Wilson AG
Pte Luck

28 Nov 70

Pte Bennett
Pte Blazley
Pte Couper
Pte Graham
Pte Wilson T
Pte Deacon
Pte Johnson BA
Pte Berger

29 Nov 70

Pte Stead
Pte Brooks
Pte Hunter
Pte Robertson
Pte Hameister
Pte Mazey
Pte Krawec
Pte Brown

30 Nov 70

Pte Walker JH
Tpr Clark
Pte Flecker
Pte Johnson BA
Pte Newton
Pte Quick
Pte Elson
Pte Allen

1 Dec 70

Pte Johnson RE
Pte Parisio
Pte Vines
Pte Walker CJ
Pte Kolderie
Pte Devries
Pte Harrison
Pte King DW

2 Dec 70

Pte Riddett
Pte Covey
Pte Mann
Pte Roberts
Pte Burley
Pte Richardson TJ
Pte Potter
Pte Wilson AG

3 Dec 70

Pte O'Kelly
Pte Wykes
Pte Alexander
Pte Couper
Pte Graham
Pte Cosgrove
Pte Harrison
Pte Smith RC

4 Dec 70

Pte Scott
Pte Mengel
Pte Wilson T
Pte Deacon
Pte Warwick
Pte Luck
Pte Berger
Pte Robertson

ANNEX B TO
ROUTINE ORDERS
PART 1 NO 328
DATED 26 NOV 70

NEEDLE PARADE

Pte R. Browne
Cpl G. Boyce
WOII J. Brown
2Lt J. Burrows
Maj P. Bool
Pte J. Carr
L cpl A. Chesters
Sgt G. Croyden
Sgt L. Fischer
Pte W. Hewat
Pte D. Leske
WOII T. Lyon
Cpl G. Malcolm

Maj K. Molloy
Pte S. Newburn
WOII V. Nugent
Pte J. Purkis
Cpl R. Richards
Pte G. Smith
Sig R. Steward
Cpl R. Todd
Maj D. Twigg-Patterson
Pte A. Walters
Pte J. Walker
Pte T. Wilson
Pte W. Wright
Pte A. Williams

Pte K.R. Graham

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

BRIGADIER W.G. HENDERSON, OBE

COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

27 NOV 70

Serial 43
Numbers 120-121

CONTENTS

- 120. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION FOR FIRST PROMOTION -
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC).
 - 121. APPOINTMENT TO ADMINISTER COMMAND.
- NOTICE: CHAPEL TIMINGS.
-

G MATTERS

- 120. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION FOR FIRST PROMOTION -
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

Attached as Annex A is a schedule showing the results of an examination in Subject C for First Promotion conducted at 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) on 20 Nov 70.

A MATTERS

- 121. APPOINTMENT TO ADMINISTER COMMAND

17037 Maj D. QUINN is to administer command of 4 Fd Regt RAA in the absence of 235004 Lt Col B.C. FORWARD during the period 27 Nov 70 to 4 Dec 70 inclusive.

(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

.... / Notice

Annex A to 1 ATF
RO No 120/70.

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) - SUBJECT C - CORPORAL

NOMINAL ROLL - RESULTS

1. Listed hereunder are candidates and results for the abovementioned course:

a. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

		<u>PASS</u>	<u>NOT PASS</u>
3166092	Lcpl G.J. ASHBY	P	
216791	Cpl W.J. BARRIE	P	
2231941	Lcpl P.R. BAXTER	P	
1200899	Cpl R.L. BOWTELL	P	
1202232	Pte P.T. BROWN	P	
2242121	Lcpl R.J. ELLEN	P	
2789861	Cpl E.C. GREW	P	
1201966	Lcpl B.T. IVES	P	
1202651	Lcpl G.E. JACKSON	P	
218901	Lcpl J.N. LISTER	P	
219107	Lcpl L.J. MALBY	P	
1202277	Cpl T.L. MANUEL	P	
39943	Cpl G. MIALKOWSKI	P	
218763	Pte A.B. POULTON		N
55866	Lcpl L REYNOLDS	P	
39973	Lcpl D.L. RICHARDSON	P	
313024	Pte P.W. SCOTT	P	
1201958	Pte J.K. TREWERN	P	
1202328	Pte P.M. WOOD	P	
17955	Cpl J.W. YULE	P	

b. 1 SAS Sqn

54917	Lcpl A.M. COFFEY	P	
-------	------------------	---	--

(Issued with 1 ATF RO Serial 43)

Notice

Chapel Timings

With effect from Sunday 6 Dec 70, Chapel times at 7 RAR, 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) and 1 ATF Chapels will be as follows:

	<u>ATF</u>	<u>7 RAR</u>	<u>2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)</u>
CE	0815 hours	0730 hours	0915 hours
RC	1630 hours	0915 hours	0815 hours
PD	0915 hours	0815 hours	1015 hours



MESSAGE FORM


119 29

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

R 875/116

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 030230Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS Nov (2870)
FROM IATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: AFD REGT, 104 SIG SQN, TRAR		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: 106 FD WKSPS		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER SD1413	
INFO: I ALSO, 110 SIG SQN, 11 ME GP			

VISIT BY CME OFFERS GP 22/700 DUE TO EARLY DEPARTURE 10 NOV 70 CMM OFFERS ALLOCATED TO IATF EXCEPT LT D MCKEON RA SIGS CMM ARE TO REMAIN FOR FULL PERIOD AND NOT MOVE TO VUNGTAU FOR FINAL TWO DAYS LT D MCKEON TO BE DETACHED TO 110 SIG SQN PERIOD 4-9 NOV 70 ALL MEMBERS RETURN RTA FLIGHT TO TAN SON NHUT 100700H NOV 70

PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAFTER'S NAME STEEN	OFFICE SD	TEL. NO. EBONY 25						
FOR OPERATOR'S USE			RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE							
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	 RANK CAPT

ELT FORM 52

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY ROUTINE 03 0855Z (Nov 70) R875/1/6
FROM: 1 ATF UNCLAS

TO : ~~B SQN~~ ~~B CAV REGT~~ ~~A FD REGT~~ ~~Z RAR/NZ(AMZAC)~~
~~TFMA~~ ~~GS03 (OPS)~~ 1 ALSG 11 MC GP HQ COY 1 ATF G1414

INFO: CENARMYREC MELBOURNE AUSTFORCE VIETNAM ~~B COMD~~
~~DAAG~~ ~~FR0~~ ~~GS03 (SD AND TRG)~~

CMF VISITS (.) OFFERS GP 23/70 10 NOV 70 - 26 NOV 70 (.)

ONE (.) ALLOCATION (.)

- ALFA (.) B SQN 3 CAV REGT CMM CAPT C R CAMPBELL RAAC 2/14 QMI N COMD (.)
- BRAVO (.) 4 FD REGT RAA CMM LT COL L J NEWELL RAA S COMD TRG GP (.)
- CHARLIE (.) 2 RAR CMM MAJ N W BONNELL RA INF 51 RQR N COMD (.)
- DELTA (.) 2 RAR CMM MAJ L B KELLY RA INF PNGVR PNG COMD (.)
- ECHO (.) 2 RAR CMM LT D C N DOW RA INF 2 RVR S COMD (.)
- FOXTROT (.) TFMA CMM CAPT P M MURNAME RAASC 6 SUP PL T COMD (.)

TWO (.) HOST UNITS TO PROVIDE $\frac{3}{4}$ TON VEHs TO MEET AC AT LUSCOMBE AT 101700H NOV 70 TO TPT VISITORS AND BAGGAGE TO UNITS (.)

THREE (.) GS03 (OPS) WILL BRIEF MEMBERS AT 110815H NOV 70 IN 1 ATF CONFERENCE ROOM (.) HOST UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO ENSURE VISITORS PRESENT AT 110810H NOV 70 FOR BRIEFING AND SUBSEQUENT TWO DAYS (11 - 12 NOV) 1 ATF PROGRAMME (.) DETAILS TO FOLLOW (.)

FOUR (.) VISITORS ARE TO VISIT 1 ALSG CMM TRAVELLING TO VUNG TAU ON WAL 2 22 NOV 70 AND RETURNING SAIGON ON WAL 1 26 NOV 70 (.) HOSTING UNITS ARE TO ENSURE VISITORS ATTEND THIS PART OF VISIT (.)

FIVE (.) 2 RAR TO PROVIDE ESCORT OFFR FOR 11 - 12 NOV 70 (.) OFFR TO REPORT TO GS03 (SD AND TRG) AT 110815H NOV 70 (.)

SIX (.) ALL VISITORS TO BE CLEARED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE TO 1 ALSG (.) WITHDRAWALS FROM VISITORS OF ITEMS ON TEMPORARY ISSUE CMM OTHER THAN THOSE ISSUED AT 1 ATF IS PROHIBITED CMM REGARDLESS OF WHETHER MEMBER REQUESTS SUCH A WITHDRAWAL (.)

SEVEN (.) FOR MOVEMENT (.) AC BOOKINGS FOR MEMBERS AS FOLLOWS ARE CLN
ALFA (.) IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 4 ABOVE (.)
BRAVO (.) RTA FLIGHT TO TAN SON NHUT 260700H NOV 70

 CAPT

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

Q 875/1/3

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP 040645Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS (NOV 70)
FROM 1 ATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: AUSTFORCE VIETNAM		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: TRAR		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER 81 1424	

VISIT REQUEST CONCURRENCE FOR LIAISON
 VISIT TO RECORDS DET AFV BY 2 LT 1 PAUZA
 CMM ASST ADJT TRAR AND SSGT A E
 McGUINNESS CMM CHIEF CLERK TRAR
 PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO COMPILE AND
 REGISTER TRAR RTA QUESTIONNAIRS
 TO ENSURE PROMPT RETURN OF
 POSTING ORDERS SO PROPOSED DATES
 12 TO 14 NOV 70

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAYER'S NAME <i>[Signature]</i>	OFFICE CS03(SOFTG)	TEL NO. EBONY/ 25
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> RANK Capt		
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				
RE	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				D

ELT FORM 52

1ATF
NUI DAT

6 Nov 70

R875/1/6

See Distribution List

CMF VISITS


GROUP 23/70 10 NOV-26 NOV 70

Reference: A. 1 ATF UNCLASS G1+1+ dated 030355Z (Nov 70).

1. Attached is 1 ATF two day programme for group 23/70 arriving Tuesday 10 Nov 70 at approximately 1700 hours and remaining with 1 ATF units until Sunday 22 Nov 70.

2. The group consists of one Lt Col, two Maj's, two Capt's and one Lt.

3. Escort Officer as nominated by 2 RAR to report to GSO3 (SD & Trg) by 0815 hrs 11 Nov for briefing.


(W.G. HENDERSON)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List A (less serials 4,24-30)
PMC 1 ATF Offrs Mess
HQ Coy Supervisor Tpt
CMF Visitors (1 each)

Enclosure:

ANNEX A

ANNEX A to
1 ATF R875/1/6

6 Nov 70

1 ATF PROGRAMME
CMF VISIT GROUP 23/70

Tue 10 Nov Arrive at LUSCOMBE - Unit reps to meet - move to host units.

Wed 11 Nov 0815 1 ATF Briefing
0915 1 ATF CP
1000 Morning tea - 1 ATF Offr Mess
1015 Tour 1 A Coy - HQ Coy veh
1100 Visit ARU
1200 Depart 1 ARU for 1230 lunch 1 ATF Offr Mess - HQ Coy veh
1330 Visit 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1415 Province Familiarisation tour by air (RAAF) (AC to pick up at 161 (Indep) Recce Flt)
1545 Land KANGA visit 1 Fd Sqn (mines room) - HQ Coy veh
1700 Return to host units - RV 1 Fd Sqn

Thu 12 Nov 70 0800 RV at 1 ATF flags - HQ Coy veh req full day
0815 Visit 1 SAS Sqn
0930 Visit 1 Armd Regt
1015 Visit TFMA
1115 Visit B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
1230 Lunch 1 ATF Offr Mess
1330 Visit CA/PSY Ops units
1430 Visit 104 Sig Sqn
1530 Visit 4 Fd Regt
1645 Visit 3 Fd Amb
1730 Return to host units - RV 8 Fd Amb

Fri 13 Nov - Individual host unit itineraries
Sun 22 Nov

Note Familiarization Flt - To incl all FSBs, Refugee Camps, Main Villages, occupied NDPs GARTH, BRIDGID etc. Offrs to carry wpns and may bring cameras


815/1/2A

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 06 10 30	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70
FROM /ATF			PREFIX GR
TO: /DIN INT UNIT /SAS SON			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
INFO: LIST C /ATF OFFERS MESS			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1440

VISIT BY CAMBODIAN OFFERS @
 SIX CAMBODIAN OFFERS CMM ACCOMPANIED BY COL MORRISON
 AUST EMBASSY PHNOM PENH INTEND VISITING /ATF ON 9 NOV 70 @
 PURPOSE IS TO STUDY OVERALL INT SYSTEM WITHIN /ATF
 ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS C/W

09 0445 ARRIVE LUSC WAL 2 MET BY D/COMD
 1000-1030 MORNING TEA /ATF OFFERS MESS
 1030-1115 DISC WITH D/COMD AND GR INT
 1120-1200 DISC WITH OC /DIN INT UNIT
 1200-1330 LUNCH /ATF OFFERS MESS
 1345-1445 DISC WITH OC /SAS SON
 1445-1500 AT HQ /ATF
 1510 REPORT LUSC TO DEPART WAL 3.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME KELSO	OFFICE LO	TEL NO. E30N1
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				

FOR OPERATOR'S USE										RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	 RANK 215	

R875-1-6

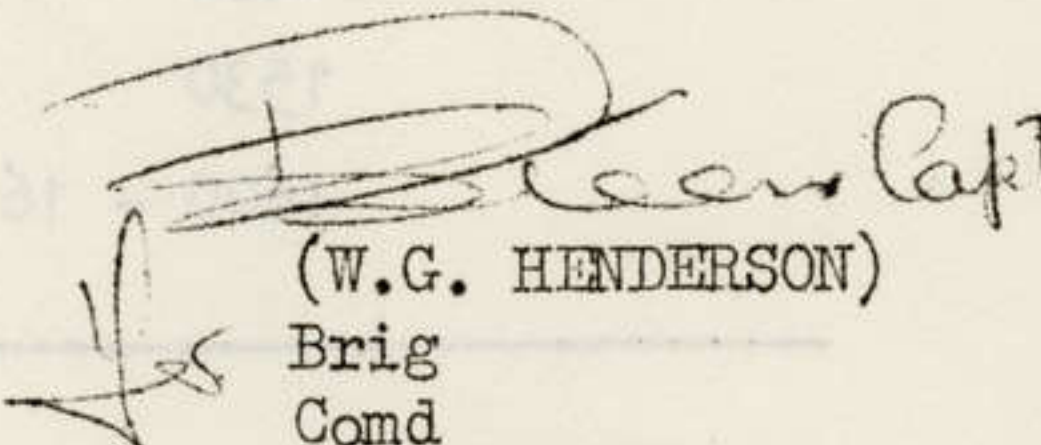
N14 24
HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

6 Nov 70

See Distribution List

VISIT TO 1 ATF BY DISTRICT CHIEFS
US ADVISORS FOR PHUOC TUY PROVINCE
9/10 NOV 70

1. An invitation has been extended to the Province Chief for his District Chiefs and their US Advisors to visit 1 ATF on Mon 9 Nov to Tue 10 Nov 70.
2. At this stage it is not known exactly how many, however it is expected that approximately 16 persons will be present.
3. Overnight accommodation will be required on Mon evening. Units requested to assist are;
 - a. HQ Coy for District Chiefs.
 - b. CA Unit.
 - c. 104 Sig Sqn.
 - d. 4 Fd Regt.
4. Full details, names postings etc should be available by Sun 8 Nov 70.
5. Attached as Annex A to this letter is Proposed Programme for visit.
6. HQ Coy may be required to assist in transportation on both days, details to be advised.
7. Escort Officer is to be Capt B. BESTIC.
8. It is requested that CA Unit provide a vehicle with Public Address System for period of vehicle tour of NUI DAT on Mon 9 Nov 70.


(W.G. HENDERSON)

Brig
Comd

Distribution: List A (Less serials 24 - 30)
List C
PMC 1 ATF Officers Mess (2)
OC 1 ATF RAAF (2)
Capt B. BESTIC
LO BARIA (2)
HQ Coy Supervisor Tpt (2)

Enclosure: Annex A (Proposed Programme)

ANNEX A TO
1 ATF R875-1-6
OF NOV 70

VISIT TO 1 ATF BY DISTRICT CHIEFS
US ADVISORS etc 9/10 NOV 70
PROPOSED PROGRAMME

MON 9 NOV 70

0930 A 1 ATF
0930 - 1030 BRIEFING BY 1 ATF GSO3 (OPS)
1030 - 1100 MORNING TEA 1 ATF OFFICERS MESS
1100 - 1230 1 ATF CP (GROUP TO BE SPLIT INTO 3 SMALLER GROUPS
(AIR CELL - OPS - ARTY TAC))
1230 MOVE OFFICERS MESS (LUNCH SECOND SITTING)
1330 TOUR BY VEHICLE 1 ATF NUI DAT
1430 B SQN 3 CAV REGT INCL LAD (INCL AFTERNOON TEA)
1600 VISIT Q BRANCH 1 ATF
1630 VISIT 1 ATF BRIEFING
1715 MOVE TO ACCN
1730 - 2000 HOST UNIT ARRANGEMENTS
2015 CP (OPERATIONS PERMITTING)
2130 RET TO HOST UNITS

TUES 10 NOV 70

0830 104 SIG SQN
1030 TFMA
1230 RET TO 1 ATF OFFICERS MESS - LUNCH
1330 1 FD SQN
1450 1 ATF OFFICERS MESS
1530 DE BRIEF
1600 - 1630 DEPART NUI DAT

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R875-1-5

8 Nov 70

See Distribution List

VISIT TO FSB'S BY SMO ON 2 NOV 70
ACCOMPANIED BY COMD 1 ATF

RMO'S REMARKS

FSB HELEN

1. The following points were noted:
 - a. Storage of food (bread and fresh rations) was poor.
 - b. In areas of fresh food preparation, eggshells etc were lying on the ground.
 - c. Although there was some incidence of skin disease consistent with the wet weather, the general health was good.
2. I drew the following conclusions:
 - a. The medical assistant from 2 RAR was doing a good job but was reluctant to "interfere" with the engineers who appeared to have a poorer standard of food storage and soft garbage disposal.
3. I recommend that where a competent medical assistant is available at an FSB, then he with the backing of the OIC of the FSB, advise the OIC in aspects of health regarding all units and sub-units of the FSB.

NDP GARTE

4. The following was noted:
 - a. Small items of food scraps were lying about near food preparation locations, these were starting to stink and were attracting flies.
 - b. Sleeping quarters were very untidy and under such conditions could only lead to a decrease in a hygeinic standard of living.
 - c. There was overall a lack of hot water for infantry to wash dixies. The engineers appeared to have sufficient hot water for themselves only.

FSB LONGREACH

5. The following points were noted:
 - a. Shortage of pressure aerosol sprays. I believe there is a shortage of aerosol sprays, but the possibility of obtaining hand powered aerosol spray guns and insecticide should be looked into.

.../b.

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMA CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 101400	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS 875/1/2A NOV 70
FROM IATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: TRAR 1AUST CA UNIT ZRAR/NZ (ANZAC)		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: LIST C IATF OFFERS MESS IALSG		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 461	

VISIT BY DEP CHIEF OF NAVAL STAFF REAR ADM DC WELLS
ADM WELLS WILL VISIT IATF ON 11 NOV 70 TO VISIT BN'S
AND 1AUST CA UNIT HE WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN
ADC AND ESCORT OFFICER

ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS CLN

11 0900 ARRIVE IATF MACV HEL MET BY D/COMD
0905 - 0930 DISC WITH D/COMD
0935 - 1000 DISC WITH CO 1AUST CA UNIT
1000 - 1200 VISIT FSB'S AND TOUR PROV WITH D/COMD
1215 - 1330 LUNCH IATF OFFERS MESS
1330 DEPART IATF MACV HEL FOR ST KILDA

REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME KELSO	OFFICE LO	TEL NO. EBONY
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	FOR OPERATOR'S USE		
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
			D
RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE DP Kelso			RANK 2LT

N17 21

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R66-1-11

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

// Nov 70

See Distribution List

VISIT OF SYDNEY CONCERT PARTY
21 NOV - 1 DEC 70

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF R66-1-11 dated 7 Nov 70.

1. Attached is a revised instruction relating to the above concert party.
2. Reference A is cancelled and is to be destroyed.

[Handwritten Signature]
 (M.A. COUNT)
 Maj
 DAAG

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R66-1-11

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

// Nov 70

See Distribution List

VISIT OF SYDNEY CONCERT PARTY
21 NOV - 1 DEC 70

1. The Lorrae Desmond Show will be playing at NUI DAT on the dates shown below:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>HOST UNIT</u>
Sat 21 Nov 70	2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)
Mon 23 Nov 70(am)	104 Sig Sqn	104 Sig Sqn
Mon 23 Nov 70(pm)	Luscombe Bowl	B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
Sat 28 Nov 70	Luscombe Bowl	161 (Indep) Recce Flt
Tue 1 Dec 70	Horeshoe	7 RAR

Composition of Party.

- 2. a. Escort Officer: Flt Lt N. Ryan HQ RAAF.
- b. Entertainers:

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Name</u>	
1.	Lorrae Desmond	Vocalist
2.	Hazel Taylor) The Taylor Sisters
3.	Marilyn Hearsy	
4.	Chris Travis	Compare/Comedian
5.	Eric George	Organist
6.	Alan Gilbert	Drummer
7.	Jan Costelloe	Trombone
8.	Dave Taylor	Bass

Timings

3. See Annex A.

Duties of Host Units

- 4. Units designated as host units have the following responsibilities:
 - a. Reception of the party.
 - b. Transport of the party (2 x 3/4 ton landrovers with canopies and one 5 ton truck with a tarpaulin are required. A work party of 5 men is also required to load and unload baggage).
 - c. Provision of male and female dressing rooms (except at Luscombe Bowl) Fans, towels, mirrors, tables and chairs, water and basins in dressing rooms.
 - d. Provision of morning and/or afternoon tea, and lunch where appropriate. Also provision of cold drinks at concert site.

.....e

- e. Male and Female toilet facilities in unit areas.
- f. Cleanliness of Luscombe Bowl both before and after the show (B Sqn 3 Cav Regt and 161 (Indep) Recce Flt only).

Mobile Stage

5. The mobile stage is to be used for the performances at 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) and 104 Sig Sqn, and the stage is to be drawn from HQ Coy 1 ATF transport park at least 24 hours prior to the concert.

Power Source

6. DCRE is to ensure that adequate power is available at concert locations on dates concerned. Power output required - 110 volts.

Electrician

7. 106 Fd Wksp is to supply a technician for all performances. He is to report to the Amenities officer at least 30 minutes before the performance.

Alcohol

8. No alcohol is to be consumed at concert sites.

Promulgation

9. Information about these concerts is to be promulgated as widely as possible by units.


 (M.A. COUNT)
 Maj
 DAAG

Annex A Timings.

Distribution

- HQ AFV (2)
- Comd
- D Comd
- DCRE
- List A (Less Serials 4, 24 - 30)
- Det AFV Pro Unit NUI DAT
- Spare 4

TIMINGS

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	21 Nov 70	0930	Arrive Luscombe
			0950	Morning Tea at Concert Site
			1030	Show Commences
			1200	Lunch
			1630	Depart unit for Luscombe
			1700	Depart Luscombe
2.	104 Sig Sqn	23 Nov 70	0730	Arrive Luscombe
			0930	Morning Tea
			1030	Show Commences
			1200	Lunch
			1315	Move to Bowl (B Sqn 3 Cav (Vehs))
3.	B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	23 Nov 70	1315	Picked up 104 Sig Sqn
			1400	Show Commences
			1540	Afternoon Tea
			1630	Depart unit for Luscombe
			1700	Depart Luscombe
4.	161 (Indep) Recce Flt	28 Nov 70	0930	Arrive Luscombe
			0945	Morning Tea at Concert Site
			1030	Show commences
			1200	Lunch
			1630	Depart unit for Luscombe
			1700	Depart Luscombe
5.	7 RAR	1 Dec 70	0930	Arrive Luscombe
			0950	Depart for Horseshoe
			1200	Lunch
			1400	Show commences
			1600	Depart Horseshoe
			1700	Depart Luscombe

875/1/ZA N18

17

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
PRIORITY	ROUTINE	111415	NOV 70
FROM IATF			Y-PREFIX GR
TO: G2 INT G2 OPS PSY OPS 104 SIG SQN			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
INFO: 4 FD REGT 1 FD SQN 1 SAS SQN			
161 (INDEP) RECCE FLT TFMA			
INFO: LIST C 131 DIV LOC BTY IATF OFFERS MESS			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1471

VISIT BY DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE @

MEMBERS OF DEF SCIENTIFIC SERVICE WILL VISIT IATF ON 14 AND 16 NOV 70 @ MEMBERS ARE MR M NESBITT SCIENTIFIC ADVISOR TO THE MILITARY BOARD

MR J LONERGAN

DEF SCIENCE DIVISION DEPT OF DEFENCE

MR D BARNSELY

FIRST ASST CONTROLLER DEPT OF SUPPLY

ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS CLN

- 14 0830 ARRIVE IATF MACV HEL MET BY D/COMD
- 0840 - 0910 BRIEFING HQ IATF
- 0915 - 1000 INT BRIEFING AND DISC
- 1000 - 1030 MORNING TEA IATF OFFERS MESS
- 1030 - 1100 OPS BRIEFING AND DISC
- 1100 - 1200 VISIT AND DISC PSY OPS
- 1215 - 1345 LUNCH IATF OFFERS MESS
- 1350 - 1450 VISIT 104 SIG SQN
- 1500 - 1630 VISIT 131 DIV LOC BTY

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM		PREFIX	
TO :		OR	
INFO :		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	

PAGE 2 OF 2 G 1451

16 0830 ARRIVE IATF MACV HEL MET BY LO.

0840-0930 VISIT 1FD SON MINES ROOM

0940-1030 VISIT 1SAS SON INCL MORNING TEA

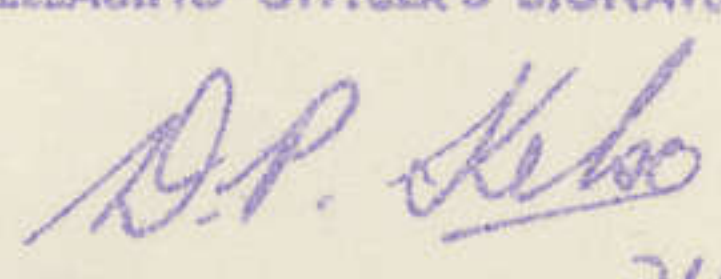
1040-1120 VISIT 161 (INDEP) RECCE FLT

1125-1215 VISIT TFMA

1220-1330 LUNCH IATF OFFERS MESS

1335 DEPART IATF BY ROAD FOR 1ALSG.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	EBONY

FOR OPERATOR'S USE										RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	 RANK 215

SLY FORM 52

15

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 131330	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70 N19
FROM IATF		PREFIX GR	
INFO: LIST A LESS SERIALS 4 24-30		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: IATF OFFERS MESS LO BARIA (5 COPIES)		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1486	

VISIT BY CGS GEN SIR THOMAS DANI KBE CB DSO O
 GEN DANI WILL VISIT IATF PERIOD 24-25 NOV 70
 ACCOMPANIED BY COMAEN MAJ GEN CAE FRAGER AND
 CHAIRMAN FWMANIC LTG TAM AND TWO AIDES-DE-CAMP O
 ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS CLN

24 0940 ARRIVE IATF MACV HEL MET BY COMD
 0945-1025 BRIEFING BY COMD HQ IATF
 1030-1230 AIR RECCE OF PHUOC TUY WITH COMD INCL VISITS
 TO TRAR ZRAR/NZ (ANZAC) AND ELMS OF
 11 FD REGT IN THE FIELD
 1230-1330 LUNCH IATF OFFERS MESS
 1335-1420 VISIT 1 PSY OPS UNIT
 1430-1520 VISIT 1 SAS SQDN
 1530-1700 VISIT JWTC

25 0810-0820 ENROUTE BARIA
 0830-0910 DISCUSSION WITH PROVINCE CHIEF AND PSA
 0915-1215 VISIT CA PROJECTS AND MATTS AT BARIA
 AN NGHIA AND BINH SA
 1215-1345 LUNCH IATF OFFERS MESS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	E3051

FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE			
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

MESSAGE FORM

13

N/A N20

FOR COMA CEN/SIGNALS USE

875/1/2A

PRECEDENCE - ACTION <i>ROUTINE</i>	PRECEDENCE - INFO <i>ROUTINE</i>	DATE - TIME GROUP <i>131500</i>	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS <i>NOV 70</i>
FROM <i>1 ATF</i>		PREFIX <i>GR</i>	
TO: <i>ZRAR/NZ (ANZAC) ISAS SQN 161 BTY RNZA</i>		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <i>UNCLAS</i>	
INFO: <i>4 FD REGT LIST C</i>		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER <i>C-1487</i>	

VISIT 3/1 COMD NZ ARMY FAR EAST FORCE COL R.W.K. AINGE O COL AINGE WILL VISIT 1ATF PERIOD 20-21 NOV 70 ON A FAREWELL VISIT O HE WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY COMD NZ V FORCE COL BROWN O

ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS CLN

20 1340 ARRIVE 1ATF MACV HEL MET BY D/COMD OR ZIC ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC)

1400-1545 VISIT 161 BTY RNZA

1600-1700 VISIT 4TP ISAS SQN

1700 EVENING ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC) OFFERS MESS

21 0830-0850 DISC WITH D/COMD

0900-0950 VISIT V COY ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC)

1000 DEPART 1ATF FOR FW PAD MACV HEL

PAGE <i>1</i> OF <i>1</i> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME <i>KELSO</i>	OFFICE <i>LO</i>	TEL NO. <i>E30N7</i>
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE			
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	<i>DP Kelso</i> RANK <i>2LT</i>			
<i>R</i>				<i>D</i>							

N20
N21

87/1/2A

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 171530	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70
FROM IAF			PREFIX OR
TO: LO SARIA LO TUYEN MOC LO DUC THANH			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
INFO: RAAF VT.			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1513
INFO: LIST C IAF OFFERS MESS			

THE INCOMING D/COMD IAF COL D/ WEIR MGE WILL
ARRIVE NOV 19 ON 19 NOV 70 TO ASSUME DUTIES ON
24 NOV 70. FOLLOWING IS AN ORIENTATION ITINERARY
FOR COL WEIR.

- 19 1500 ARRIVE LISC PORTER A/C MET BY LO
- 1500-1700 TO ACCM AND DISC WITH D/COMD
- 1700 RON HQ IAF
- 20 0900-0930 DISC WITH OFFERS HQ IAF
- 0930-1130 TOUR IAF ACCOMPANIED BY GSO₃ (OPS)
- 1200-1330 LUNCH IAF OFFERS MESS
- 1400-1530 TAOR RECCE INCL VISIT TO TUYEN MOC 1430
COL WEIR TO BE BRIEFED BY 9 SQN PILOT ON
POINTS OF INTEREST DURING RECCE.
- 1700 EVENING IAF OFFERS MESS
- 21 1000-1200 ACCOMPANIED DAOMG ON INSPECTION
- 1200-1400 LUNCH IAF OFFERS MESS
- 1400-1600 LO'S DEBRIEF IAF CONF RM WITH GSO₂ (OPS)
- 22 0930-1200 VISIT FSB'S WITH D/COMD ON MORNING RUN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	EBONY

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR		

N22 10

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE ROUTINE

180810Z NOV 70

R875/1/6

FROM: 1 ATF

UNCLAS

TO : B SQN 3 CAV REGT 104 SIG SQN 110 SIG SQN

G1520

7 RAR TFMA GSO3 (OPS) 1 ALSG 11 MC GP

HQ COY 1 ATF

INFO: CENARMYREC MELBOURNE AUSTFORCE VIETNAM 2 RAR

D COMD DAAG PRO GSO3 (SD AND TRG)

CMF VISITS (.) OFFERS GP 24/70 26 NOV 70 - 10 DEC 70 (.)

ONE (.) ALLOCATION (.)

ALFA (.) B SQN 3 CAV REGT CMM MAJ RF DAVIS RAAC 12/16HRL E COMD (.)

BRAVO (.) 104 SIG SQN CMM CAPT G.F. HEDGER RA SIGS 6 SIG REGT S COMD (.)

CHARLIE (.) 7 RAR CMM LT COL AA SHEPHERD RA INF CSTU C COMD (.)

DELTA (.) 7 RAR CMM CAPT BF CLISSOLD RA INF 1 RNSWR (CDO) E COMD (.)

ECHO (.) 7 RAR CMM CAPT SA JENKINS RA INF 16 RWAR W COMD (.)

FOX TROT (.) TFMA CMM MAJ JW WILSON RAASC 2 COY RAASC N COMD (.)

TWO (.) HOST UNITS TO PROVIDE 3/4 TON VEHs TO MEET AC AT LUSCOMBE AT 261700H NOV 70 TO TPT VISITORS AND BAGGAGE TO UNITS (.) 11 MC GP TO ADVISE GSO3 (SD & TRG) 1 ATF OF ANY CHANGE OF TIMINGS (.)

THREE (.) GSO3 (OPS) WILL BRIEF MEMBERS AT 270815H NOV 70 IN 1 ATF CONFERENCE ROOM (.) HOST UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO ENSURE VISITORS PRESENT AT 270810H NOV 70 FOR BRIEFING AND SUBSEQUENT TWO DAYS (27-28 NOV) 1 ATF PROGRAMME (.) DETAILS TO FOLLOW (.)

FOUR (.) VISITORS EXCEPT CAPT GF HEDGER CMM ARE TO VISIT 1 ALSG CMM TRAVELLING TO VUNG TAU ON WAL 2 8 DEC 70 AND RETURNING SAIGON ON WAL 1 10 DEC 70 (.) CAPT GF HEDGER TO MOVE TO 1 ALSG 4 NOV 70 (.) HOSTING UNITS ARE TO ENSURE VISITORS ATTEND THIS PART OF VISIT (.)

FIVE (.) 7 RAR TO PROVIDE ESCORT OFFR FOR 27-28 NOV 70 (.) OFFR TO REPORT TO GSO3 (SD & TRG) AT 270815H NOV 70 (.)

SIX (.) ALL VISITORS TO BE CLEARED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE TO 1 ALSG (.) WITHDRAWALS FROM VISITORS OF ITEMS ON TEMPORARY ISSUE OTHER THAN THOSE ISSUED AT 1 ATF IS PROHIBITED CMM REGARDLESS OF WHETHER A MEMBER REQUESTS SUCH A WITHDRAWAL (.)

SEVEN (.) FOR MOVEMENT (.) AC BOOKINGS FOR MEMBERS AS FOLLOWS ARE CLN
ALFA (.) IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA FOUR ABOVE (.)
BRAVO (.) RTA FLIGHT TO TAN SON NHUT 100700H DEC 70

[Signature] CAPT

1 ATF
NUI DAT

20 Nov 70

R875/1/6

See Distribution Below

CMF VISITS
GROUP 24/70 26 NOV-10 DEC 70

Reference: A. 1 ATF UNCLAS G1520 dated 180810Z Nov 70.

1. Attached is 1 TAF two day programme for group 24/70 arriving Thursday 26 Nov 70 at approximately 1700hours and remaining with 1 ATF units until Tuesday 8 Dec 70.
2. The group consists of one Lt Col, two Majs, three Capts.
3. Escort Officer as nominated by 7 RAR to report to GSO3 (SD &Trg) by 0815 hrs 27 Nov for briefing.
4. Hosts Units are;
 - V a. B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
 - b. 104 Sig Sqn.
 - c. 7 RAR.
 - d. TFMA.



(P. STEEN)
Capt
for Comd

Distribution

List A (less serials 4,24-30)
PMC 1 ATF Offrs Mess
HQ Coy (Supervisor Tpt)
CMF Visitors (1 each)

Enclosure:

ANNEX A

Nov 70

1 ATF PROGRAMME
CMF VISIT GROUP 24/70

Thu 26 Nov 70 Arrive at LUSCOMBE - Unit reps to meet - move to host units.

Fri 27 Nov 70 0815 1 ATF Briefing
0915 1 ATF CP
1000 Morning tea - 1 ATF Offr Mess
1015 Tour 1 ATF - HQ Coy veh
1100 Visit ARU
1200 Depart 1 ARU for 1230 lunch 1 ATF Offr Mess - HQ Coy veh
1330 Visit 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1415 Province Familiarisation tour by air (RAAF) (AC to pick up at 161 (Indep) Recce Flt)
1610 Land KANGA visit 1 Fd Sqn (mines room) - HQ Coy veh (arrive 1 Fd Sqn 1615)
1700 Return to host units - RV 1 Fd Sqn

Sat 28 Nov 70 0800 RV at 1 ATF flags - HQ Coy veh req full day
0815 Visit 1 SAS Sqn
0930 Visit 1 Armd Regt
1015 Visit TFMA
1115 Visit B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
1230 Lunch 1 ATF Offr Mess
1330 Visit CA/PSY Ops units
1430 Visit 104 Sig Sqn
1530 Visit 4 Fd Regt
1645 Visit 8 Fd Amb
1730 Return to host units - RV 8 Fd Amb

Sun 29 Nov 70 Individual host unit itineraries
Tue 8 Dec 70

Note 1. Familiarization Flt - To incl all FSBs, Refugee Camps, Main Villages, (AC not to land) occupied NDPs GARTH, BRIDGID etc. Offrs to (1½H allowed for Flt) carry wpns and may bring cameras.

2. Timings - It is essential that above timings are observed to ensure a comprehensive briefing at each unit.

N24

875/1/2A

8

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 201500Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70
FROM 1 ATF		PREFIX GR	
TO: ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC) TRAR JWTC 1SAS SEN		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO: 1 PSY OPS UNIT 1AUST CA UNIT 1ALSG		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1529	
LO BARIA RAAF NO. DAT			
INFO: AFV 1ATF OFFERS MESS LOT C			

VISIT BY CCS GEN SIR THOMAS DALY KBE CB DSO
 REF MN G 1481 OF 131300 NOV 70 ITINERARY IS NOW
 AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS

24 1020 ARRIVE 1ATF MACV HEL ACCOMPANIED BY COMAFV
 2 ADC MET BY COMD
 1025-1110 BRIEF BY COMD AT HQ 1ATF
 1120-1230 VISIT ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC) AT NO. DAT THEN A TOUR
 RECCO AND VISIT TO TRAR BY RAAF HELS (2)
 1240-1355 AT H/S INCL VISIT TO COMSCAN SENSOR MONITORING
 POST AND LUNCH
 1405-1430 VISIT 1 PSY OPS UNIT
 1440-1515 VISIT 1 SAS SEN
 1530-1700 VISIT JWTC
 1715-0800 RON HQ 1ATF

25 0810-0820 ENROUTE BARIA VIP RAAF HELS (2)
 0830-0910 MEET PROV CHIEF AT PROV HQ
 0915-1000 VISIT CA PROJECTS AND MATT IN BARIA ACCOMPANIED
 BY COMAFV COMD 1ATF (CHAIRMAN FWIMAWC CO MATTV)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	E30N1Y

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM	PAGE 2 OF G-1529		PREFIX GR
TO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
INFO:			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

CO 1AUST CA UNIT, CO MATT 3 ADC

1010-1020 ENROUTE AN NGHIA MATT TEAM RAAF HELS (2)

1025-1115 VISIT AN NGHIA MATT

1120-1130 ENROUTE BINH BA MATT RAAF HELS (2)


1140-1205 VISIT BINH BA MATT

1210-1220 ENROUTE NUI DAT RAAFS HELS (2)

1220-1300 LUNCH HQ 1AIF OFFERS MESS

1405-1415 ENROUTE 1ALSG RAAF HZ ACCOMPANIED BY
COMAFV 2 ADC

PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>2</u> PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	EBONY

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
								 RANK	

ELT FORM 52

875/1/2A ~~N28~~ N25

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 21 0830	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70
FROM IATF		PREFIX OR	
TO: A SON 1 ARMD REGT B SON 3 CHV REGT		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
INFO: LIST C IATF OFFERS MESS IALSG		UNCLAS	
		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	
		G 1530	

VISIT BY DRAC COL JG MONAGHAN @

DRAC WILL VISIT IATF PERIOD 27-28 NOV 70 TO DISCUSS
RAAC SON OPS CMM A AND @ PROBLEMS AND SPEAK WITH
RAAC PERSONNEL @

ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS CLN

27 0830 ARRIVE IATF MACV HEL MET BY B SON 3 CAN

0840-0910 DISC WITH COMD HQ IATF


0915-1700 WITH B SON 3 CAN AS ARRANGED

1700 - RON HQ IATF

28 0830 MET BY A SON 1 ARMD REGT AND ESCORTED TO
THE SON

0845-1630 WITH A SON 1 ARMD AS ARRANGED

1700-1710 ENROUTE IALSG RAAF HEL

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME KELSO	OFFICE LO	TEL NO. E80N1
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE 		
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RANK 2LT
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				D

ELT FORM 52

MESSAGE FORM

N26

5

FOR COMA CEN/SIGNALS USE

875/1/2A

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 221500Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS Nov 70
FROM / ATF			PREFIX GR
TO: ZRAR/NZ (ANZAC) TRAR			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
INFO:			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER G 1535

VISIT BY CGS LT GEN SIR THOMAS DALY KBE CB DSO
REF MY G 1529 OF 201500Z ITINERARY TIMINGS ARE
ADJUSTED AS FOLLOWS @

24 1020 ARRIVE / ATF
1025 - 1050 DISC WITH COMD
1100 - 1125 VISIT ZRAR/NZ (ANZAC) AT NOI DAT (VEHS WILL
ARRIVE THRU FRONT GATE TO HQ)
1130 - 1210 TAOR RECCE
1210 - 1355 AT H/S INCL VISIT TO CONS SENSORS
AND LUNCH
1400 - 1410 ENROUTE NOI DAT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME KELSO	OFFICE LO	TEL. NO. EBONY
CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				

FOR OPERATOR'S USE								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
								DP Kelso RANK 2LT	

ELT FORM 52

N26
N27

875/1/ZA

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 231400	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS NOV 70
FROM IATF			PREFIX OR
TO: ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC) 7RAR JWTC ISAS SON			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
INFO: ICSI OPS UNIT 1 AUST CA UNIT 1ALSG			UNCLAS
LO BARIA RAAF NUI DAT			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			G 1541

VISIT BY CGS LT GEN SIR THOMAS DALY KBE CB DSOO
FINAL DETAILS HEREWITH C/W

24 1020 ARRIVE IATF MACV HZ ACCOMPANIED BY COMAFV
2 ADC MET BY COMD

1025 - 1050 DISC WITH COMD AT HQ IATF

1100 - 1120 VISIT ZRAR/NZ(ANZAC) AT NUI DAT

1125 - 1210 TAOR RECCE

1210 - 1220 VISIT NDP BRIGID

1225 - 1355 VISIT H/S INCL COYS SENSOR MONITORING
AND LUNCH PARTY INCL CGS COMAFV COMD IATF
3 ADC'S PLUS 3 STAFF OFFERS.

1405 - 1430 VISIT ICSI OPS UNIT

1440 - 1515 VISIT ISAS SON

1530 - 1700 VISIT JWTC

1715 - RON HQ IATF

25 0810 - 0820 ENROUTE BARIA VIP

0830 - 0910 MEET PROV CHIEF AT PROV HQ

0915 - 1000 VISIT CA PROJECTS AND MATT IN BARIA
WITH COMAFV COMD IATF CHAIRMAN FWMAWIC CO ARTTV

REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL. NO.
PAGE 1 of 2 PAGES			

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM			PREFIX
TO:			GR
INFO:			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

Page 2 of 6 1544

CO 1AUST CA OC MATT 3 ADC

<i>1010-1020</i>	<i>ENROUTE AN NGHIA</i>	<i>MATT VEHS TO MEET</i>
<i>1025-1115</i>	<i>VISIT AN NGHIA MATT</i>	
<i>1120-1130</i>	<i>ENROUTE BINH BA MATT</i>	<i>MATT VEHS TO MEET</i>
<i>1140-1205</i>	<i>VISIT BINH BA MATT</i>	
<i>1210-1220</i>	<i>ENROUTE NUI DAT</i>	
<i>1220-1345</i>	<i>LUNCH LATE OFFERS MESS</i>	
<i>1405-1415</i>	<i>ENROUTE TALSG</i>	

PAGE *2 2*

KELSO

LO

EDOMY

FOR OPERATOR'S USE

R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
---	------	------	--------	----------	---	------	------	--------	----------

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

DP Kelso

RANK

2LT

MESSAGE FORM

N28

2

FOR COMM COMMUNICATIONS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE-TIME GROUP 25 0015Z NOV	MESSAGE PRECEDENCE
FROM: HQ IATF		CLASS	
TO: LIST A (LESS SERIALS 21, 24-30) DNE IATF OFFERS MESS HQ COY (SUPERVISOR TPT)		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	
INFO:		REGULATOR'S NUMBER G(SD) 1550	

CMF VISITS GROUP 24/10, 26 NOV - 10 DEC 70 (1)
 REF IATF R 875 / 1/6 OF 20 NOV 70 (1)
 ONE (1) AMEND PARA THREE OF REF (1) DELETE
 7 RAR CHM INSERT HQ IATF (1)
 TWO (1) AMEND PROGRAMME FOR 28 NOV 70 AS
 SHOWN ANNEX A TO REF TO READ CLN
 0745 RV AT IATF FLAGS - HQ COY VEH REQ
 FULL DAY
 0800 VISIT 1 ARMED REGT
 0900 VISIT 1 SAS SQDN
 1015 VISIT TFMA ETC

PAC LC 1 PAGES	RELATES TO MESSAGE YES	OPERATOR'S NAME SEAGER	OFFICE G3 SD	TEL NO. 25
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	SIGNATURE OF OPERATOR <i>Seager</i> RANK Capt		
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				
DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	
?				

BLT FORM 22

MESSAGE FORM

~~128~~ N29

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
PRIORITY	ROUTINE	291600	Nov 70
FROM IATF			PREFIX
TO: 1AUST CA UNIT			OR
INFO: LIST C			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
			UNCLAS
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
			G 1568

VISIT BY BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY UNDER SECRETARY FOR STATE MR KERSHAW AND BRITISH AMB TO SVN MR MORETON O PARTY WILL VISIT IATF ON 2 DEC 70 AS A QUOTE GESTURE OF INTEREST AND SUPPORT UNQUOTE O

ITINERARY AS FOLLOWS C/N

07 1430	ARRIVE LUSC EMB A/C	MET BY COMD
1440-1500	DISC WITH COMD	
1510-1550	DISC WITH 1AUST CA UNIT CO	
1600-1630	TOUR IATF BASE AREA	
1630	DEPART LUSC EMB A/C	

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME	OFFICE	TEL NO.
	CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	KELSO	LO	E8011
FOR OPERATOR'S USE				RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
				RANK
				DP Kelso JH

ELT FORM 52